

ASTRO SECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

PART - II

BY

K. SUBRAMANIAM

**S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand
Late. Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI**



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS
→ HINDUISM SCRIPTURES
→ HINDU COMICS
→ AYURVEDA
→ MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with
By
Avinash/Shashi

[creator of
hinduism
server]

CONTENTS

	Page
1. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND EDUCATION	1
2. SUB LORD	7
3. K.P. & ASTROLOGY	24
4. SUBLORD SPEAKS	29
5. SELECTION PAPER THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI	39
6. UNITY AMONG ST BROTHERS	46
7. SUB - LORDS WHO DIVERTS THE DASA LORDS	52
8. ASCENDANT LAGNA	57
9. LAGNA DETERMINATION (FROM ARTICLE EPILEPTIC FITS)	62
10. LAGNA DETERMINATION (LATE SRI. N.KRISHNAMURTHY)	64
11. A METHOD TO SET A CORRECT LAGNA BY K.P.	75
12. ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY AND THE 9th CUSP SUBLORD	78
13. BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION	80
14. THE TRIGONS	86
15. LEARN KP AND EARN	106
16. CHOICE OF FRIENDS (FRIEND OR FOE)	113
17. RULING PLANET	117
18. A FEW WORDS ABOUT RULING PLANETS	130
19. BUS FOLLOWS K.P	131
20. THE ARRIVAL OF MOON AND THE ACT OF MOON	134
21. SENSITIVE POINT	141
22. PROMOTION - WHEN	147
23. WHO WILL BE A SUCCESSFUL ASTROLOGER	156
24. TIMING OF EVENTS	160
25. TIMING OF EVENTS	173
26. SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE	178

27. TRANSIT 1	181
28. TRANSIT 2	189
29. THE GOLDEN RULE IN K.P	194
30. WILL I BE ABLE TO CLEAR OFF LOANS? WHEN	200
31. HORARY ASTROLOGY	210
32. HINTS FOR JUDGING A HORARY CHART	214
33. GUIDELINES FOR PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS	222
34. HOW TO FIND OUT THE PREDICTIONS MADE BY THE ASTROLOGER WILL PROVE CORRECT?	229
35. ANATOMY OF PREDICTION	231
36. NEW HORIZONS IN KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI	237
37. "OH" WHAT A HATRED ON K.P"	241
38. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI	244
39. THE HOROSCOPE OF PROF. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI	249
40. THE LION ROARS "YOU AND YOUR STARS"	272
41. K.P. FIRST PERIOD	280
42. INDO - AMERICAN - K.P.PREDICTIONS	295
43. PLACIDUS SYSTEM (SEM-ARC SYSTEM)	297
44. LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES	302
45. GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE	304
46. CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE	317

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND EDUCATION

The horoscope discussed below is that of a girl born at Lat. $11^{\circ}15'$; Long $75^{\circ}49'$ E on Friday, 19-12-1969 at 9.28 p.m. IST. The Nirayana chart erected for the above birth details from the Krishnamurti Ephemeris and the Tables of Houses adopting the Ayanamsa of $23^{\circ}26'32''$ for the date of birth would be as below:

IX 20°42'	Sat (R) 8°-49' Moon 17°-57' X 22-24'	XI 22-43'	XII 21°49'
Rahu $22^{\circ}-30'$ VIII $19^{\circ}30'$ Mar $9^{\circ}36'$	Lat. $11^{\circ}15' N$; Long. $75^{\circ}49' E$ 19-12-1969 9.28 p.m.I.S.T.	Lag. $20^{\circ}52'$	
VII 20° 52'	Ayanamsa: $23^{\circ}26'32''$	II 19°30' Ketu $22^{\circ}30'$	
VI 21° 49' Merc. 21° 46' Sun 4° 09'	Venus 25° 30' V 22°43'	IV 22°24' Jupiter 7°03'	III 20°42'

Balance of Venus Dasa
at birth : 13Y 0M 27 days.

The star and sub positions of house cusps and planets would be as below:

Cusp	Star-Lord	Sub-Lord
Lagna	Mercury	Venus
II	Venus	Rahu
III	Moon	Venus
IV	Jupiter	Saturn
V	Mercury	Moon
VI	Venus	Jupiter
VII	Moon	Venus
VIII	Rahu	Mars
IX	Mercury	Venus
X	Venus	Saturn
XI	Moon	Sun
XII	Jupiter	Saturn

Let us first confirm the accuracy of the chart with the help of some events relating to the native's parents. The native's mother's Janma-nakshatra is Sravana, Moon's star in Saturn's sign is Capricorn. Mother is represented by the 4th house. The 4th cusp of the chart is

Planet	Star-Lord	Sub-Lord
Sun	Ketu	Moon
Moon	Venus	Mars
Mars	Rahu	Jupiter
Mercury	Venus	Jupiter
Jupiter	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	Mercury	Rahu
Saturn	Ketu	Jupiter
Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn
Kethu	Venus	Saturn

in the sub of Saturn who is in association with the Moon explaining mother's Janmanakshtra. The native's father's Janmanakshtra is Visakha, Jupiter's star in Venus's sign Libra. Father is represented by the 9th house. In the chart the 9th cusp is co-ruled by Jupiter, Mercury and Venus as the sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. The sublord Venus herself would indicate father's Janmanakshtra. Venus is in the sub of Rahu who represents Jupiter in Libra by constellation position and aspect. Jupiter's star in Libra (Visakha) is thus explained.

The native's father is doing business. The 10th from the 9th house, viz the 6th house represents his profession. The 6th cusp is in the sub of Jupiter who is in 3 (the 7th from 9 representing business for father) in Libra the 7th sign of the natural Zodiac which represents business.

The native's mother is a teacher. Her profession is indicated by the 10th house from 4, viz. the lagnabhava. The cusp of the lagna is in the sub of Venus who is in the constellation of Mercury who owns mother's 9th house representing the teacher and occupies Sagittarius the 9th sign of the natural Zodiac representing the Teacher again. The accuracy of the subs of house-cusps which is the real accuracy of the chart is thus vouched for.

Now let us see the salient astrological rules regarding education. The 4th house represents scholastic and collegiate education in general and the 9th, higher education, research etc. The 2nd house (Vaksthana) is also regarded as a Vidyasthana. The 10th house represents not only profession but all action and achievement including effort and achievement in the field of learning. The 11th house represents all acquisition including acquisition of learning, fulfilment of ambitions etc. As such houses 2, 4, 9, 10 and 11 afford clue to education and are houses favourable for education. The 3rd house shows mental inclination, mental concentration, courage, confidence etc. The sublord of the 3rd cusp gives indications regarding these. The 6th house being an upachayasthana represents success in examinations; competitions etc. Planets in upachayasthanas (3, 6, 10 and 11), especially natural malefics are said to promote success and prosperity. It may, however, be noted that Mercury the Vidyakaraka in 6 is detrimental to education (also nisht thuroktih). of the 3rd house we shall see later.

Among planets Sun (Dhanwantari) indicates Medicine, Chemistry etc. Mercury Mathematics, Engineering, Astrology etc. Jupiter Philosophy, Law etc. Venus Chemistry, Saturn Geology, Uranus Research, Mars surgery, Machines etc. and so on.

Scorpio the 8th sign of the natural Zodiac (the sign of healers and Doctors) and Virgo (the hospital sign of the natural zodiac) are connected with Medicine. Airy signs give good taste for Mathematics, Accounts etc. Capricorn the earthy sign owned by Saturn represents Geology. Cancer the 4th sign of the natural Zodiac (the exaltation sign of Jupiter the Teacher) is said to represent teachers, Sagittarius the 9th sign owned by Jupiter, teachers, Lawyers, Philosophers etc. Libra the 7th sign business and so on.

Corresponding to the signs of the natural zodiac, the 4th house in a nativity represents teachers, the 7th businessman, the 8th Doctors, the 9th teachers, lawyers etc. and so on.

Profession is judged in traditional Astrology from the Navamsa occupied by the lord of 10. The 10th lord occupying a Navamsa owned by Mercury (Gemini or Virgo) is said to denote a profession connected with Mathematics, writing or the like (sowmyamse lipiganitadi) and so on. Adapting this principle to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the sublord (Nakshatra navamsadhipa) of the cusp of 10, its nature, disposition and connections determine the profession of the native. The sublord of the 10th cusp being or being related to Sun or Mars and being connected with the 8th house and either Scorpio or Virgo shows Doctor's profession and so on. The 10th house affords clue to ones education though it is not always that ones profession is connected with ones educational qualification. The astrological rules regarding education and profession have been dealt with in great detail in the relevant chapters in K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology.

The 3rd house denotes mental inclinations, preferences, specialisation, mental concentration memory etc. The sub of the 3rd cusp being owned by the malefic saturn or being afflicted by it shows forgetfulness, lack of confidence and similar obstacles. Jupiter and Mercury give concentration good memory and aptitude for studies. The nature of the planet owning the sub on the cusp of 3 and its disposition and connection determine the subjects in which the native would specialise.

We have seen that houses 4 and 9 represent education mainly and the upachayasthana 6 denotes success in examinations, competitions etc. Houses in 12 (Vyaya) to these viz. 3, 8 and 5 are, therefore, detrimental to education. Education suffers or comes to an end in the conjoined periods of the signifiers of 3, 5 and 8.

Whether one would receive education at all and, if so, in what measure is to be judged from the sublords of the cusps of 4, 9 and 11. If the sublord of the 4th cusp is in the constellation of an auspicious signifier of 4, 9 or 11 and is in some manner connected with Mercury the Vidyakaraka, the native will definitely receive good education. The sublord of the cusp of 11 occupying the constellation of a signifier of 4 or 9 confirms this. A signifier of a house, no doubt, invokes the matters represented by the house. But the way house results are invoked depends on the nature of the planet. Malefic Saturn the restricting planet in 4 limits education. If the sublord of the 4th cusp is in the constellation of Saturn in 4 native would, no doubt, receive education but not in good measure. Unless Saturn is under strong auspicious connections. The sublord of the cusp of 7 in the constellation of Saturn in 7, no doubt, promises marriage. It will, however, delay marriage unless there are strong indications to the contrary. The 8th house is the Dhanasthana of the partner in partnership business and is, therefore, important in partnership business. The sublord of the cusp of 10 in the constellation of a planet in 8 is said to indicate partnership business. However, if the planet in 8 is malefic Saturn, poor returns from partnership business would be the result. We have had occasion to refer to a chart exemplifying this in the article 'Jupiter in 10 and professional career' earlier. The sublord of the cusp of 2 (Dhanasthana) is in the constellation of Saturn the restricting planet and Vyayakaraka is 2 in the horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi showing how he was destined to give up wealth and live the simple life of a Sanyasin.

Saturn in 4 does not necessarily imply poor education. According to the general principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if the sublord of the 4th cusp promises good education and if Saturn in 4 is in the constellation of an auspicious planet connected with, 4, 9 or 11 and the sub of a signifier of 4, 9 or 11, Saturn will give unaffected education in its period or sub periods. This principle applies to all planets. The sublord of the 9th cusp throws light on higher studies and research.

Now let us examine the chart under discussion. The native lacks mental concentration and memory and is a chatterbox. The 3rd house, as we have seen represents mental inclination, mental concentration, memory etc. The sublord of the 3rd cusp is Venus who is in evil sesquiquadrate aspect ($133^{\circ}19'$) with Saturn. The nodes are squaring Venus. Venus in the constellation of Mercury in 6 is also not auspicious. (Mercury, though 3' behind the cusp of 6, is in the same constellation and sub as the 6th cusp, and may, therefore, be regarded as occupying 6). Venus the sublord of the cusp of 3, the house of mental concentration and memory is thus heavily afflicted. Moon the constellation lord of the cusp of 3 and the representative of the mind (mathi) is in association with Saturn who owns the evil 8 and the sub on the cusp of 12 (the house of defect), thus afflicted, showing unwise thinking. Mercury the lord of 3 is in 6, an evil house for it, as we have seen. Afflicted 3rd house (especially the sublord of the 3rd cusp) explain the native's low mental concentration, poor memory, etc.

The cusp of 2 (the house of speech) is in the sub of malefic Rahu in 8 afflicted by Mars a signifier of 8, (Mars is in the constellation of Rahu in 8). Ketu the malefic is occupying 2 (Vaksthana) opposed by Mars. Ketu in 2 is said to indicate unwise speech (adhamoktiyutah) The affliction to the house of speech (2) account for loose speech.

The 4th cusp is in the sub of Saturn who is in sesquiquadrate aspect with Venus the lord of 4. Venus is squared by the nodes. Saturn is in sesquiquadrate aspect ($133^{\circ}41'$) with Ketu as well. Both the 4th lord and the sublord of the 4th cusp are thus afflicted. Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp in 9 is in the constellation of Ketu in 2. Malefics in Vaksthana are detrimental to education. Ketu in 2 is said to deny education (Vidyaarthhaheenah). Ketu in addition, is under the powerful aspect of Mars a strong signifier of evil 8. The Vaksthana is thus thoroughly spoiled. Ketu by lone occupation of the sign Leo represents Sun in inauspicious 5 fairly strongly. Ketu is in the constellation of Venus in 5. Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp in the constellation of Ketu thus signifies an afflicted 2 and the inauspicious 5 denoting obstacles in education. Saturn aspecting 4, Ketu's constellation lord Venus owning 4 and 11 and Mercury the Vidyakaraka being connected with both Saturn and Ketu by angular aspect however, indicate some education.

The sublords of the cusps of 2, 9, 10 and 11 also confirm inadequate education. The cusp of 2 is in the sub of Rahu in 8 who is in the constellation of Jupiter in the inauspicious 3. Jupiter is a significator of 8 also by occupation of the constellation of Rahu in 8. The cusp of 9 is in the sub of Venus in the inauspicious 5 in the constellation of Mercury the afflicted Vidyakaraka. The 10th cusp is in the sub of Saturn and the 11th in the sub of Sun both occupying the constellation of Ketu in 2 thus signifying and afflicted 2. The native is now running Venus Dasa. Venus as the lord of 4 and 11 aspecting 11 has given the native education, though her constellation lord Mercury is not altogether auspicious by ownership or house position. Sun's Dasa is to follow from 16-1-1983. Sun owns 2 and is in 5 in the constellation of the malefic Ketu in 2 and the sub of Moon in 9 conjunct Saturn. Sun's Dasa does not augur well for education. Sun's constellation lord Ketu being a feeble significator of 4 and 11 by occupation of the constellation of Venus and sun's sublord Moon being posited in 9 (*aspecting 4), Sun will give education for sometime in his Dasa. Saturn the afflicted sublord of the 4th cusp (both Saturn and Sun are in the constellation of Ketu in 2) may be expected to co-operate with Sun in malefic influence and disturb the education of the native in its Bhukti in Sun's Dasa (22.11.1985 to 4.11.1986). Let us progress the planets by 16 days to denote the results of the native's 17th year commencing on 19.12.1985. It could be seen that natal Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp (the indicator of education) and Bhuktinatha would be receiving strong adverse aspects from progressed planets. Progressed Mercury at $7^{\circ}32'$ in Capricorn would be applying closely to the square of natal Saturn from the constellation of Sun in 5 the Dasanatha. Progressed Moon at $6^{\circ}14'$ in Scorpio would be applying to the Quincunx of Saturn from Saturn's own constellation. Progressed Sun (the Dasanatha) at $20^{\circ}27'$ in Sagittarius would be applying closely to the conjunction of natal Mercury the lord of 3 and 12 and a significator of 5. Progressed Mars at $21^{\circ}32'$ in Aquarius (Mars is a strong significator of 8 in the nativity) would be applying closely to the conjunction of natal Rahu in 8 who is a strong significator of 3. Disturbance in the education of the native is portended during the year commencing on 19.12.1985.

Long Live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

(Courtesy) By Mr. M.G.G. NAYAR, B.Sc. (Hons)

SUB LORD

At the very outset, I draw your attention to what Sri K.S.K. says:-

Study the behaviour of planet and then the Role of the Sub. Now you must study the other way round to understand the Sub i.e., Sub lord

Therefore of what he said - instead

We will study the Behaviour of Sub and then the Role of the Planet.

God is omnipresent (meaning present every where)

God is omnipotent (meaning all powerfull).

Similarly the Sub lord, Sub as we call it in KP is both omnipresent and omnipotent.

Man proposes but God disposes. Same is the case with our hero Sub. That is for example Stellar level Yes and at Sub level the result may be Yes or No.

Sublord is not a planet. And this Sub lord is also not a Star.

Sublord is one of the 9 unequal Subdivisions of a Star, culled out as per the 120 years of the Vimshothari Dasa system.

Star is akin to a Dasa and Sub is akin to a bukthi.

These Sub Lords under KP are the permanent structures of the 360° Zodiac, similar to the Fish Plates on the Railway track.

Of the 12 cusps of the Zodiac, starting from the 1st House, to the last of the 12th House, each House has a cusp on a Sign - Star - Sub.

That is each cusp has a Sub, called as Cuspal Sub Lord.

Similarly every planet as it moves from Star to Star, they move along these 9 subdivisions of a Star - called as Planet Sub.

The Sub Lords are like a chisel. In the making of a Statue, beautiful as it is, it is the chisel in the hands of the craftsman, that shapes the Statue in proportion. At last the beauty of the Statue, rests with the same chisel, when the eyes of the Statue is opened. A little of wrong handling of the chisel will spoil the very beauty of the Statue.

In the same way, as said for chisel, these Subs in their formation at birth or in Horary, is so sharp, that they are able to tell decisively of a matter. They have no wavering or ambiguity to say of a matter. Yes means Yes and No means No.

These Sub Lords at times are double-edged razors. One has to be very careful during analysis. Read "Unity Amongst Brothers" - by Sri. S.M.S.Nathan. Example: Page 192 - 196 of IV Reader - it is self-explanatory which is reproduced.

These Sub Lords are absolutely independent. They are not dictated by one thing or the other.

The Sub lord is a phenomenon in the Zodiac as revealed to us by Guruji Sri. K.S.K. KP based on constellation theory has given birth to this Sub Phenomenon - 249 Subs.

In the same coin - the Sign - Star - Sub of the Nirayana Zodiac also has the Dasa / Bukthi system of the same 120 years Vimshothari Dasa System is a unique phenomenon, (phenomenon = Face wonder, remarkable, apparent object). That is in a Sign, Star is akin to Dasa and Sub is akin to Bukthi.

Of the two remarkable wonders, one is the Sub Lord and the other is Dasa / Bukthi Lords. These Dasa / Bukthi Lords have no independent authority to act on their own. They are under the command / under the dictates of these Sub Lords. If the Sub

Lord permit a matter to take place, then alone the matter - event can take place. Otherwise not. That is these Dasa / Bukthi periods will be like passing clouds. Sub Lords and Dasa / Bukthi Lords conduct themselves like a master and servant.

When the Cuspal Sub Lord on a positive note the Native experiences the windfall. When the Cuspal Sublord if on a negative note, the Native experiences the pit falls.

The Boy and Girl entering the Wedlock under the legal bondage as Husband and Wife are the two wheels of an axis. It is here you will understand the true meaning of the word phenomenon, relevant to the word Sub as Cuspal Sub Lord. In the selection of a life partner, the 7th cusp of the Native (Boy/Girl) will guide you to tell the Lagna cusp of the life partner, the would be husband or wife.

Please refer to article on Matching of Horoscope by Late Sri Sivapatham, - which is reproduced. It is self-explanatory.

The Cuspal Sublords are so strong, that nothing on earth can go against it. Whether they give the green signal or deny of matters is a thing stamped at the very birth on the Native. This stamping, whether good or bad is what we call Fate and Destiny. Therefore the Cuspal Sub Lord has only one thing to say. And that is Yes or No of a matter under analysis.

Next, the planet Sublords. Planet Sublords are also decisive, when planets as House signifiers operate in a conjoined team; these planets are accepted or rejected by the Sublords to offer a result.

Here please note the sharp contrast between the Cuspal Sublord and planet Sub Lord.

Cuspal Sub Lord say Yes or No of a matter of particular Bhava. For example

Marriage means - 7th Bhava - 7th Cusp Sub Lord.

Child birth means - 5th Bhava - 5th Cusp Sub Lord.

To go abroad means - 12th Bhava - 12th Cusp Sub Lord.

Profession means 10th Bhava - 10th Cusp Sub Lord and so on.

There ends the matter.

Where as the planet Sub Lord - tells, the planet even though it may be a House signifier, it may enact or not an event. That is Planet as Dasa / Bakthi Lords on a Star and Sub, this Sub Lords is favourable - go ahead - and if unfavourable - halt is the result. Some times this Halt will mean a grinding halt. Therefore the Planets Sub according to their favourable - unfavourable status, gives you a choice and enough choice to select another Planet which is on a favourable Sub that can execute an event, on the timing of events. The Planet Sub enables you to have a little liberty on the choice of Planets who are House signifiers cum Planet signifiers, to enact an event. To enact an event the Subs will have to be favourable that is fruit full.

Of the signifiers, you say a Planet is one amongst the fruitful signifiers. What made this Planet a fruitful signifier. It is the Sub that made this Planet a fruitful signifier. So to say, on the timing of events the Sub is not at the mercy of the Planet. It is the Planet that is under the mercy of the Sub.

Do you feel giddy? Have I brain washed you? All right. What is explained above - I repeat in one single line. - Planet Sub tells the very Strength of the Planet - either Weak or Strong.

To sum up the above readings - we have to understand - 1. That a Cuspal Sub Lord is the Supremo of a Bhava to give or not of the matter related to that Bhava only.

You have to accept it as it is - you have no choice. Again to repeat - that Cuspal Sublords says only onething - and that is Yes or No. There ends the matter.

2. Whereas the Planet Sub says -

Mr.Planet - what do you want? What can I do for you ? In reply Mr. Planet says - I am one of the significators of Houses 2-7-11 at the stellar level. I have to proceed further. Our Hero Sub says I am holding the portfolios 1-6 10-12 and hence you cannot proceed further. Hence our Mr.Planet on a wrong footing - on a wrong Sub is a fall out and drop out from the House signfcators.

Naturally you will have to study the strength of another Planet - a signicator, who is on the right Sub - that Sub which has the power to move this Planet to operate an event. That is favourable Sub. By now it should be clear that you can choose a Planet amongst the signfcatos who are on the favourable Sub.

Now we shall proceed further.

About this Planet Sub Lord we have to understand one thing very clearly at the very outset. That is say a Mesha Lagna - a Planet is in the Star of Venus - meaning that Planet is under the sway of Venus. It will give a result of Venus, where it is stationed and the Houses owned by Venus, which are Rishaba and Thula - that is Houses 2 and 7.

Of what is said above it is not that easy to understand as you think of it. The Planet in the Star of Venus if it is also in the Sub of Venus, then only it can give the results of Houses Rishaba and Thula - that is 2-7. When that Planet, if it is not on Venus Sub, but some other Sub, accordingly the results will vary. This variation is what we have to understand as favourable or unfavourable. This you will understand as you read in the KP Readers under the title " The Role of Sub".

The Role of Sub is to clearly define whether a Planet can offer favourable result or unfavourable result, favourable result or adverse result, good result or bad result, positive or negative result.

Whether it votes for or against.

Therefore the Sub also, the same of the Star (Venus Star - Venus Sub) to offer its House result - good or bad - is one thing.

Then its own Sub or some other Sub to offer a favourable or unfavourable result is yet another thing.

Example:

Venus Star	1 st period	Venus Sub	Math's Teacher.
A student	2 nd period	Sun Sub	Chemistry Teacher.
	3 rd period	Moon Sub	Botany teacher and so on.

Similar to a student attending class period one after the other for different lessons, the student is the same, but the teachers change. Like wise a Planet on its move over a Star is passing through one of the 9 Subs. According to birth time it is noted. That is a Planet in a Star and in a Sub. Now this has to be applied for reading a result. Again we will take the same Mesha Lagna - reading of result will be from two angles. One is the Star level and other is the Sub level.

First we will take up the Star level:-

Mesha Lagna - a Planet is in the Star of Venus, Venus is the Star Lord. Venus is in the 4th - that is Cancer. Now the said Planet under the sway of Venus will first offer the result of the 4th House where Venus is stationed and the Houses owned by Venus which are 2 and 7, that is Rishaba and Thula. So every thing comes very simple. Here as a student you are the Archemedies. In joy Archemedies ran on the streets shouting Urekha - Urekha - I have found - I have found. (Archemedies found the purity of Gold in terms of specific gravity).

But Sri. K.S.K has put a hurdle before you for the hurdle race. That is at the Star level itself, first you have to study the Behaviour of Planets in a Star, without which no results will come proper. Then the same Planet in a Sub has to be studied without which no result will come proper.

Here your full attention is required.

A Planet at the Star level. This Planet is taking part in the relay race with a torch flame. After running some distance, the Planet hands over the torch to one Mr. Sub. That Mr. Sub from where he is stationed, continues the relay race. That Mr. Sub should have the stamina to run. That is strong or weak. That is favourable or unfavourable.

Now we will come back to behaviour of Planets. A Planet is in a Star. How this Planet behaves? A Planet is in a Sub. what is the Role of this Sub?

BE ALERT :

When a Planet is in a Star, Sri. K.S.K says study the behaviour of Planet.

When a Planet is in a Sub, Sri. K.S.K tells us, study the Role of this Sub. why? Because Mr. Sub acts independently. This Mr. Sub is neither a Star nor a Planet. This Sub - the area of the Sub is called as Sub Lord - is occupying a House - some where - in the chart. From there he starts the relay race - meaning this Sub Lord from where he is stationed - from there only he starts the relay race as a Planet - now Sub Lord as a Planet, also will have to behave or act. When the Sub acts he is the King Maker - that is favourable or unfavourable.

Therefore a Planet in a Star behaves or acts in a particular direction. And the same Planet in a Sub - that Sub Lord does not behave or act - but straight away it takes the Role of a judge - a King Maker.

Dear students, you have come a Longway. Unless you are able to understand the spirit behind the Star and Sub you cannot master KP.

Now how do we understand? Sri. K.S.K says study the behaviour of Planet and the Role of Sub. Now what you should

do is - study the behaviour of Sub and the Role of Planet. By this study you will have a little more clear thinking.

All said above are well explained by Sri K.M.Subramaniam in his series of articles "Sub Lord speaks" ..

Let us make a rapid reading on behaviour of Planets.

1. A Planet is strong or weak according to the Sign deposit.
2. That Planet in a favourable Sub or unfavourable Subs
3. Whether the Planet is conjoined with or aspected by any other Planet.
4. The Rahu/Kethu their relevance

Behaviour of Planet and the Role of Sub - is further explained. All said in the above para, are no doubt taken care of as a matter of routine in our analysis. But we have to look to the specifics of that Planet. Take the same Mesha Lagna. The Native is of Marriageable age. Venus Dasa / Venus Bukthi is on.

7th Sub Lord is Mr.X.

Mr.X is in the Star of Venus Lord of 2 and 7. That is Mr.X, the Sub Lord of 7, signifies the Houses 2 and 7. The signal for marriage was given at the very birth. We now say that the Sublord Mr.X is under the sway of Venus. That is X, the 7th Sub Lord who is Supremo is under compulsion to offer the results of Houses 2 and 7. To tell it in a different way this Sub Lord X , the Supremo behaves like a bonded Labourer, to work not only for Venus, as to where he is, say 5th , but also has to work for the Houses 2 and 7 of the Venus, to give the marriage.

Everything is going well for Mr.X regarding marriage. Mr.X the Sub Lord is in the Star and Sub of Venus. Venus is in the Star of Mercury in the 5th, Mercury is Lord of 3 and 6. By the behaviour the Planet, marriage will take place. By the Role of Sub-Divorce or separation is waiting for its period. As a joke we may say 10.15 A.m. Marriage 10.16 a.m. Honey Moon. 10.17 A.M. Divorce.

In the IV Reader page 195, para 4 Sri K.S.K. has explained marriage comes because of the Lord of the constellation. Separation comes due to the Sub occupied by the Planet. This is the specific. The specific Role of the Sub Whether you lie it or not.

All our analysis starts from the Cuspal Sub Lord for a matter, that ends as an event with the help of Planet signifiers who are to be fruitful singnificators. Here Sub - the Role it has to play- what Role is of the Sub? We have the question but no answer. Because, Nothing is the Role of Sub, unless it is subjected under the Golden Rule in KP. What is the golden rule? "Take the Planet with is posited in the Sub of a singnificantor whose constellation is not tenanted".

The chart with you, you wanted to know whether marriage is promised or marriage is not promised; Boy and Girl, the love birds are waiting to hear from you. On your analysis you are dead tired.

Sri K.S.K. says Astra alerts astrologer. So try little astra. You must be fresh now after Astra. I will also help you. Let us take a second look at the chart.

When the Cuspal Sub Lord, the supremo, who stops to conquer at any cost, does not give the green signal and also does not show the Red signal - then how are we to proceed in our analysis. Stalwarts in the footsteps of Sri. K.S.K and from his Readers have shown the way - the beaten track.

For the green signal - imagine it, as the outer signal (Railways) - example marriage.

7th Sub Lord X. X is in the Star of Planet that should signify 2 or 7 or 11 and no connection at all to 6-12.

This is the direct or primary approach.

Now the 7th Sublord has not signified 2 or 7 or 11 or 6 or 12.

Under such circumstances – we should watch the Second Inner signal (Railways) – very near to the platform end.

7th Sub Lord is X. Mr.X is in a Star.

That Star – that is Starlord in whose constellation it is, should signify 2 or 7 or 11. Marriage is promised.

Here too 1-6-10-12 means Marriage is denied.

Love birds in front of you must have thanked you and took leave of.

We are studying the Role of Sub, continuously, from different angles and different aspects.

From so far what you have read, we will sum up this Sub –

Cuspal Sub Lord is the most powerful to say Yes or No.

Cuspal Sub Lord is the Supremo – our Hero.

Cuspal Sub Lord as a Supremo he stoops to conquer, be it good or otherwise.

Cuspal Sublord as Supremo to what extent he stoops.

Cuspal Sub Lord as Supremo stoops to the extent that he conducts himself as a bonded labourer.

Again Cuspal Sub Lord - as a bonded labourer he stoops.

Cuspal Sub Lord - as he stoops - he conquers.

Cuspal Sub Lord - as he conquers - he becomes powerful as a Supremo.

Now what said above is explained by an example chart from KP & Astrology – June 1994 issue – Page 1 and 2 under the caption Cuspal Sub Lord speaks - by Sri.K.M.Subramaniam.

The Horoscope is in the square shape. For an easy understanding I have made it in the linear shape, vertically.

Kumbha	I 24.10.44 Jup 18.41.53	Venus is in the Star of Jupiter in the XII.
Meena		
Mesha	II 1.58.51 Mars 16.15.19	
Rishaba	III 1.58.51 Mer 20.27.24 Sun 22.00.45 IV 27.58.5	Mercury – owner of 5 th and occupying 3 rd
Mithuna	V 22.58.51	Mercury is in the Sub of Venus in 5 th
Karkata	Ven 0.12.48 Ra. 18.07.35 VI 19.58.51	

Simha	VII 24.10.44	7 th Sub Lord is MERCURY. Owner of 5 th and occupying 3 rd , Mercury is in the Star of Moon, in 7 th . Moon is owner of 6 th , no planet in 6 th
Kanya	Moon 13.17.23	Now I am explaining the same in terms of Relay Race.
Thula	VIII 1.58.51	7 th Sub Lord is MERCURY who is not a planet or a Star. Planet MERCURY – how he behaves?
Vrischika	IX 1.58.51 X 27.58.51	Mercury is occupying the 3 rd Relay race starts. Mercury in the 3 rd is now the planet from 3 rd .

Dhanus	XI 22.58.51	Mercury is on the (7 th) Relay Race by being in the Star of Moon in 7 th . Moon is owner of 6 th
		2 nd stage in the Relay race. Moon compels Mercury to offer 7 th & 6 th Houses results.
Makara	Sat(R) 17.44.20	
	Ke 18.07.35	
	XII 19.58.51	Mercury is on the Relay Race
		The Relay Race is in progress
		Through Moon Star
		Through Moon Star
		Mercury reaches the Sub of Venus
		3 rd stage Mercury on the Relay Race has reached the 8 th Sub division of Moon Star and this 8 th Sub division belongs to Venus that is Sub Lord Venus.

BEHAVIOUR OF PLANET :

Now the 7th Sub Lord Mercury as a planet from 3rd on its Relay Race ran upto Venus Sub in Moon Star. Now the Relay Race for 7th Sub Lord Mercury as a planet, by behaving as dictated by Moon is over after handing over the torch to Sub Lord Venus in 5th

Now Venus starts the Relay Race – now the Role of Sub..

Role Of Sub:

Sub Lord Venus is not a planet and it is not a Star. Sub Lord Venus is in the 5th. From here – that is from 5th, Sublord Venus becomes the planet. Now Venus as a planet is “On Your Mark – get ready –Said Go”.

Venus is in the Star of Jupiter in the XII. The Sublord Venus in its Relay Race ran upto the XII, where Jupiter is, to end the Relay Race, the final 4th stage.

Now you will understand that the Sub-the Role of Sub – the Sub planet the Supremo – has also to stoop and act like a bonded labourer - to conquer as Supremo to tell the final say Yes or No.

Now again I am explaining by an example chart from the IV Reader – page- 192 onwards analysed by our Guruji Sri KSK. For KP students, beginners this analysis by Sri KSK, superficially it will seem to be easy, but it is somewhat intricate. Pages 92 to 196 are reproduced, for reference. The same chart is prepared and presented with 1 to 12 Cuspal position and Planets positions. Now I draw your attention to page 193 to 2 item in which it is stated “that Mars in the Sub of Rahu give Ultimate Separation”.

Now we will analyse the same chart as explained by Sri KSK and also as a KP student.

1. 7th Sub Lord is Saturn. Saturn is in the Star of Venus in the 2nd. Venus owns the 1st – only one House. Therefore Saturn at Star level signifies Houses 2 and 1. Here 1st House signification will negate the 2nd House matters.

Saturn is in rapt conjunction with Jupiter in the 12th. Jupiter is Lord 8,9,12.

Saturn is in the Sub of Jupiter signifying 12,8,9. Both Saturn and Jupiter in the Star of Venus – means both Saturn and Jupiter are controlled by Venus to give the results of Houses 2 and 1 at Star level.

Both Saturn and Jupiter in the Star of Venus – means both Saturn and Jupiter are in the Sub of Jupiter to give the same results of Houses 2 and 1. Therefore 7th Sublord Saturn has said Yes for marriage with a negative indication by 1st House.

In page 194 para 5, Sri KSK says : -

"Mars in its anthara gives courage", and in page 193 he has already told that – "Mars in the Sub of Rahu gives ultimate separation".

Now we will apply the Relay Race:

Mars is in the Star of Mercury – that is Mercury controls Mars at his Star level to offer the results of Houses 3,2,6 and Mars by himself in the 4th as Lord of 7th.

Therefore Mars the runner has to run to Houses 3,2,6 through his own temporary House of 4th and permanent House of 7th. Mars in the Relay Race is holding the torch and has covered the Houses 3-2-6-4-7. His run in the Relay Race is over. Now Mars hands over the torch to the Sub Lord Rahu. Now Rahu has to start the Relay Race according to his Star position.

Now Rahu the Sub Lord – the Supremo starts the Relay Race. Rahu at Star level signifies Houses 2 and 4 – this Rahu should give the marriage on account of the 2nd event though delayed on account of the 4th indication.

But Rahu – the Sub Lord of Mars – the Supremo helps Mars for separation and device.

Where, what went wrong? Rahu who is now on the Relay Race does not bother about Houses 2,3,4 for its run, as he was weak for the reasons Planets are there in Houses 2,3 and 4 even though he can act as agent for all of them.

Now Rahu asserted his strong position occupying the 5th House but also stationed in the 6th sign. Rahu is on the 6th Cusp. Even if he is not on the 6th Cusp it is more than enough he be in 6th sign.

Please note: V Cusp Sub is Rahu

VI Cusp Sub is Rahu. XII Cusp Sub is Rahu.

Jupiter Lord of 8,9,12 is aspecting Rahu, by 5th aspect, and also by 150 western aspect – Quincunx – which is slightly bad – Jupiter as Lord of 12th there is no question of slightly bad.

Mars-Rahu-western aspect is 65 – nothing to depend on. Now we know as a planet, Rahu is all powerful and as Sub Lord that is as Supremo, because of all said above he is Lord of 6th itself. As Lord of 6th he runs for the 6th House, in the Relay Race for Mars, independently. Lord of 6th means he acts for Mercury, by running for Mars.

Page 28, III Reader (Practical) reproduced for better understanding.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one is to judge one's finance and fortune as follows:-

- [a] Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants in the houses 2,6,10 or 11 are the strongest to give wealth to a person. These planets may be debilitated or may be in enemy's one's status will improve in their periods and sub periods, if they are in the sub of the signifiers of 2 or 6 or 11.
- [b] The planets tenanted in the above said houses and occupying the sub of the signifiers of 2,6 or 11. These planets should not be afflicted by the lord of the constellation in which they are. They indicate increase in income and savings.
- [c] The planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 and is in the Sub of the signifiers 2,6 or 11.
- [d] The lords of these houses in the Sub of the signifiers of 2,6 or 11.
- [e] Those which are conjoined with the signifiers or aspected by them.

Planets contribute to one's riches:-

- [1] Provided the sub occupied by them are governed by the Significators of 2 or 6 or 11.
- [2] Provided they are not adversely aspected.

If the sub lord is evil, one loses or one is unable to make money during the conjoined period of the planet and the sub-lord. The planet adversely aspecting robs away the beneficial result during their conjoined periods.

Further, majority of planets either posited in the constellation of lord of 8 or 12 or in their subs in other constellations, threaten loss and poverty. They also indicate issue of cheques to repay loan or give away the share of profit.

If a planet owns 8 and 11, or 12 or 11 houses, then one can expect beneficial results during its period, in the sub period of other benefics being Significators of 2,6 and 11; in the sub period of evil planets one will lose. The ownership of an evil house and that of a favourable one by the same planet does not cancel one another and it becomes neutral, but actually one will gain during its period, in the sub period of benefics and one will incur loss during other sub periods. Ultimately the profit and loss may be adjusted and the balance sheet may show NIL,. Yet there should be both the entries in the ledger; pleasure and profit as well as pain and loss.

What is said by Sri KSK is explained by Sri P.V.K Punnaswara Rao –as below.

Always houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 promise good results. Planets must be judged by considering the constellation occupied by them. Houses 6,8,12, are evil and are referred to as Dushtanas. The Sublord getting the lordship of 6 or 8 or 12 tends to give adverse results while the lordship of 1,2,3,6,10 and 11 gives favourable results. The nature of the result may be viewed by the person whether as favourable or unfavourable to him depending

on the Sub-Lord if he is a benefic or a malefic. Whether a planet is a benefic or a malefic to the native may be viewed if the planet is advantageous or disadvantageous to him when dealing with the particular house. Hence no planets is wholly a benefic or a malefic.

- (a) If the Star Lord is favourable and the SubLord also is favourable, the matter indicated by the star Lord will be enjoyed in full by the native.
- (b) If the Star Lord indicates beneficial results and the SubLord shows adverse results, then the Star Lord also will be evil and adverse results will prevail.
- (c) If the Star Lord denotes evil results and the Sub Lord denotes beneficial results, the native may find temporarily a little relief from the adverse results.
- (d) If the Star Lord offers adverse results and the SubLord also is unfavourable, the native suffers wholly from the adverse results.

In accordance with these principles, during the conjoined period of Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara, whenever the conjoined period of Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara periods or the Luminaries i.e. Sun and Moon or the Ascendant transit the three sensitive positions, the events will take place according to the nature of the Star – Lord and Sub – Lord.

Please read further:

K.P. & ASTROLOGY (JULY 1990)

FRUITFULL SIGNIFICATORS

Readers,

In this magazine, some articles are so selected that all the nine Planets happen to be the significators of any question. When such occasion arises, how to select the fruitful signifiers and reject the barren ones is also explained.

If all the nine Planets happen to be the significators for any matter or even the majority of them, it is necessary to follow the following two principles, so that one can eliminate scientifically such of those which will not produce the result and reduct the number of Planets to three or four so that one can expect the result during the conjoined period and Sub period of the three or four fruitful Planets.

Method 1:

Supposing a person wants to know the time of marriage and also he wants to find out the significators which will give the marriage in their conjoined period, then, count down in which Sub each Planet is posited. If the Sub Lord is a strong significator of this question, then, you select that Planet. But if the Sub Lord is one of the weak significators (for example, a Planet is not at all connected with Houses 2, 7 and 11, except that one of the significators aspect it, then it is a weak Planet. It is not exaltation or debilitation which one is to ascertain the strength for this purpose). But one is to find out whether it is a strong significator or a weak significator in the order in which we make the selection of the significators, according to KP.

Method II:

The other way by which you have to eliminate would be taking the Ruling Planets. Ruling Planets have the final say in the matter.

Even here, you have to select such of those Planets which are deposited in such a Sub which contribute to the matter concerned. Again we have to reject such a Planet which happens to be both the signifier of the Houses 2,7 and 11, and also the signifier of the Houses 12 to 2 or 7 or 11, i.e., 1 or 6 or 10. In this method in a few cases it does not give the marriage; and in a few cases it brings about separation after marriage. Therefore, if such a signifier period is running, the next period alone will give the marriage. Therefore, this particular method of selection of fruitful signifiers is always necessary.

Normally whenever consultants come in large numbers, it is a difficult problem for the astrologer to approach methodically and make a selection. Where students scientifically and systematically analyse using K.P. they can be sure of success and success alone. Otherwise there will be a few failures.

Further Reading:- (Explained)

On this Sub - the Role of Sub - KP students, whenever you feel you are unable to understand the Sub, I request you to read repeatedly - page 28 of III Reader (Practical) which will not only help you to understand this Sub, but also help you to select the Fruitful signifiers or to reject the unfavourable signifiers.

You can have the above reading of page 28 as a model for other analysis like marriage 2-7-11, child birth 2-5-11, to go abroad 3-9-12, Higher Education 4-9-11, House construction 4-11-12 and so on.

Passages from page 28 III Reader, passage from Sri. P.V.K. Punneswara Rao, Article on Fruitful signifiers can be found reproduced in the above pages and paras.

What Sri. K.S.K has said in page 28 of III Reader is explained with the birth chart under the Planet signifiers by Block and Arrow mark indication, which will help you to understand the Role of Sub.

	IV 05.07 Ke 21.09 V 28.52.21	VI 24.37.40	VII 20.08.04
III 27.13.35 Sat (R) 12.01	Ch. Sai Rama Leela Nehru Guntur 16.18 GCL 16.12 N 80.27E Date : 4.11.1994 Time : 10.44 a.m. Ka 23-41 Jup Dasa Balance y7.m5.d16.	Mars 22.15 VIII 22.41.07	
II 22.41.07	Ka 23-41 Jup Dasa Balance y7.m5.d16.	Ix 27.13.35	
Ur 29.10 F 29.23 Ne 27.12 120.08.04	XII 24.37.40	XI 28.52.21 Jup 28.34 Mon 27.07 Ra 21.09 Sun 17.52 Ven (R) 15.51 X 0.05.07	Mer 29.19

pic

Planet signifiers

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub	Star	Source	Sub	Role of Sub
Sun	Venus	Rahu	Sun	10,11,6	(10x9)	10-9	10-11-6
Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Mars	Moon	Mer	Moon	9,7	(8x4x5x12)	11-8	11-1
Mer	Mer	Mars	Sat	8,4,5,12	(9x7)	2-3	10-11-6
Jup	Venus	Jup	Venus	11,1	(11x1)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Venus	10,11,6	(10x11x6)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Sat(R)	Sat	Rahu	Sat	10,11,6	(2x3)	2-3	10-11-6
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter	11,1	(10x11x6)	11-1	11-1
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Jup	10,11,6	(4x5x12x8)	11-1	11-1

From the above I am separating Moon and Mars, (Planet significators) to explain the Role of Sub .

Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Venus	10,11,6	(10x11x6)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Now Mars							
Mars	Moon	Mer	Moon	9,7	(8x4x5x12)	11-8	11-1
Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6

As explained above for the Moon and Mars, you can understand other Planet significations. Please remember what Sri. K.S.K said - study each Planet and find out what they signify (at the Role of Sub level) to offer good results or to offer harmful results.

Before I proceed further to explain, please note:-

- a) Rahu in X will act as agent for the XI Cusp - (Ven - Jup - Sun) (reference II Reader , page 323, para 5) similarly Rahu will also act as agent for the X Cusp - (Ven-Mars-Mer)
- b) Jupiter and Moon are on the XI Cusp with 1° & 2° conjunction respectively.
- c) Sri. K.S.K in page 28 has said 2-6-11 that is 10th signification should not come, as 10 negates the 11th.
- d) In this chart you do not have 2-6-11, but you have a number of 10,11,6 signification. 10th signification is not at all welcome.
- e) Then how to evaluate.
- i) Rahu is not alone in Thula. Still Rahu will throw his weight for the conjoined Planets.
- ii) We have already seen Jup and Moon are on the 11th Cusp.
- iii) Sun is approaching Rahu with a 3° orb
- iv) Ven and Sun are in 2° conjunction
- v) Fortuna is in the Lagna Bhava in the Star of Sub and in the Sub of Rahu

- vi) Lagna Lord Jup and Lagna Sub Lord also Jup is on the 11th Cusp
- f) Our object is to see that 10th signification is not operational. How?

Sun is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Sun
Venus is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Ven. Sat is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Sat Rahu is in the Star and Sub of Jup Jup is in the Sub of Ven.

From the above said you will find in majority of the Planet significators, 10th signification stands reduced.

To conclude I am explaining with Moon. With Block & arrow mark indication the Role of Sub is already explained. That is

Moon is in the Star of Jup signifies 11,1 Star wise.

Moon is the source - Moon Lord of 8 is in the 11(11x8) source.

Moon is in the Sub of Venus signifies 10-11-6 Sub level.
This is not enough

What Venus signifies?

Venus is in the Star of Rahu to signify 10-11-6 at Star level.
Do not proceed Further.
This is what is required.

This is what is known as Role of Sub.

SUB LORD SPEAKS

By SRI K.M SUBRAMANIAM

K.P.& ASTROLOGY (JUNE 1994)

I take up the Horoscope of Mr.DAS born at 11-40 p.m. on 11-6-1962 at Calcutta $22^{\circ}34' / 88^{\circ}24'$

Ayanamasa 23-19-9

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Mercury	VII	Mercury
II	Venus	VIII	Kethu
III	Jupiter	IX	Rahu
IV	Saturn	X	Saturn
V	Saturn	XI	Saturn
VI	Venus	XII	Kethu
Planets	Sublord	Planets	Sublord
Sun	Jupiter	Venus	Moon
Moon	Rahu	Saturn	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Rahu	Mercury
Mercury	Venus	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Moon		

The native of the birth chart approached me to know about his marital life or love affairs if any.

So I made the horoscope and looked in to VII cusp.

The Sub Lord Mercury owns V and is in III, in the star of Moon in VII, owns VI and no planet in VI.

	II 1-58-51 Mars 16-15-19	III 1-58-51 Mercury 20-27-24 Sun 22-0-45 IV 27-58-51	V 22-58-51
I 24-10-44 Jupiter 18-41-53	Nirayan bhava Chakram Balance in Moon period at birth 7 Yrs - 6M - 18 Days	Ve 0-12-48 Rahu 18-7-35 VI 19-58-51	
XII 19-58-51 Kethu 18-7-35 Saturn (R) 17-44-20		VII 24-10-44	
XI 22-58-51	X 27-58-51 IX 1-58-51	VII 1-58-51	Moon 13-17-23

pic

And MERCURY is in the Sub of Ven in V placed in the Star of Jupiter in XII.

So in terms of Stellar strength the matter is VIII & VI i.e., matrimonial matters and as Sub Lord Venus in V & Signifies XII, So the matrimonial and love matters should face failures.

It was Rahu Bukthi from December '76 to September '79, Rahu has the matters of V & VII. Should have had in love matters and a beginning, in that line of life.

Jupiter Bukthi came from September 79 to February '82 Jupiter in the Star of Rahu in V tells love affairs and Jupiter in the Sub of Moon duly signifying VI & VII< fully did not materialise into wedlock, as VI is detriment and spoiled it as Moon is owner of VIth cusp, also.

Next, the Bukthi of Saturn from February '82 to December '84 Saturn is in the star of Moon in VII & owning VI no planet in VI so

marriage matter. Saturn in the Sub of its own and so again VI & VII and so no love affair. It is a barren one for love matters. Mercury Bakthi from December '84 to June 87. Mercury in the star of Moon in VII owing VI and no planet in VI. So regarding marital matters.

Mercury being in the Sub of Venus signifying XII against a barren period for love affair. Nothing will come up.

From June 87 to July 88, is Kethu Bakthi. Kethu is in the star of Moon and so signifies VI & VII. Being in the Sub of Mercury, again signifies VII & VI. It is a barren one for love matters.

July 88 to July 91 is the Bakthi of Venus. Venus is in V in the star of Jupiter in XII, and being in the Sub of Moon duly signifying VI & VII so secret love matters had come up and continued in Sun Bakthi.

Sun Bakthi is from July 91 to June 92. The student will note that Sun is in III and no planet in Sun star and so fully signifies III & VII. Sun is in the Sub of Jupiter planet in the star of Rahu in V. The love affair was successfully continuing in this Bakthi, as Sub signifies V very well.

All went well in the love matters and Moon Bakthi came in June 92 to Dec.93.

Moon is in its own star in VII & owns VI detrimental for marital matter. And Moon is in the Sub of Rahu in V & signifies III.

During December '93 the matter came to the ears of the parents, when Mars Bakthi started and so trouble started.

Why?

Mars is in the star of Venus in V & so the matter, love affair.

Mars is in the Sub of Moon placed in its own star in VII owning VI and no planet in VI. VI worked out in full and the trouble had the beginning, with the girl changing her mind and the boy faced frustration.

So the students may note that in the matter of love affairs, if the planet is controlled by the Sub Lord signifying VI or IV or XII the matter will fall through, and further, VII cusp Sub Lord is Mercury and it signifies VI & VII through star and three Sub Lord Venus signifies XII & so his VIIth does not promise marital life.

XII 25-55 Kethu 21-19	Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	14-38	II 0-30 Ven 7-24 Moon 19-29 III 24-30
XI 19-30	2-8-1940 0-45 A.M.		Mer 1-44 Sun 16-25 IV 19-30 Mars 25-45
M.C. 19-30			V 19-30
IX 24-30 VIII 0-30	VII 4-38		Rahu 21-19 VI 25-55

pic

I	Ven	Sun	Sat
II	Mer	Mars	Mer
III	Mer	Jup	Mer
IV	Moon	Mer	Ven
V	Sun	Ven	Rahu
VI	Mer	Mars	Rahu
VII	Mars	Sat	Sat
VIII	Jup	Kethu	Kethu
IX	Jup	Ven	Mer
X	Sat	Moon	Mer
XI	Sat	Rahu	Mars
XII	Jup	Mer	Rahu

Sign	Star	Sub	STAR WISE	Source	SUBSWISE
Sun	Moon	Sat	Jup	12,11(3x5)	2-1
Moon	Mer	Rahu	Mars	5,2,3,6,3 (2x4)	3-2-6
Mars	Moon	Mer	Rahu	3,2,3,6 (4x7)	2-4
Mer	Moon	Jup	Rahu	12,8,9,12(3x2x3x6)	2-4
Jup	Mars	Ven	Jup	2,1 (12x8x9x1x2)	2-1
Ven	Mer	Rahu	Rahu	5,2,3,6,3 (2x1)	5-2-3-6
Sat	Mars	Ven	Jup	2,1 (12x11)	2-1
Rahu	Mer	Moon	Ven	2,4 (5x6x2x3x3)	5-2-3-6
Kethu	Jup	Mer	Ven	3,2,3,6 (11x12x8x9x12)	5-2-3-6
Ur					
Ne					
F					

II	Jup/Sat	Ven	Mars	Mer	1	-	-	Jup/sat	Ven
rahu moon					6	-	-	mars	Mer
VII	-	-	-	-	mars		Mn/Vn	Rahu	
XI	-	Keth	Sun	Sat	10	-	-	Sun	Sat
					12	Mer	JupMer		Jup
						Sun	Sat		
							Kethu		

IV Reader Page 192 - for reference reading

So on. Therefore, the 12 th House to the Houses 2,7, and 11 are all detrimental for smooth, pleasant family life with wife. Hence these Houses are to be judged and then only one has to declare the result whether they will go for divorce. If the signifiers of 2,7 or 11 happen to be the signifiers of 1,6 and 10, then, separation will surely happen and then it may lead to divorce.

Example

The horoscopes of the couple who got married on 12-12-64 had divorce sanction on 27-11-67. Appeal is made on 13-8-68

XII 25-55 Kethu 21-19	Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	Lagna 14-'38	II 0-30 Ven 7-24 Moon 19-29 III 24-30
XI 19-30	2-8-1940 0-45 A.M.		Mer 1-44 Sun 16-25 IV 19-30 Mars 25-45
M.C. 19-30			V 19-30
IX 24-30 VIII 0-30	VII 4-38		Rahu 21-19 VI 25-55

pic

Rahu Dasa balance 0 year 11 months 2 days.

The Dasa period at the time of marriage was Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra; divorce was sanctioned during Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra on 27-11-67. Appeal is given on 13-8-68 during Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra.

For marriage, judge Houses 2, 7, and 11. Venus and Moon are in 2:none in 7, kethu is in 11. Mercury, Mars and Saturn rule the 2nd, 7th and 11th Houses. Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellation of Venus; Rahu is the constellation of Moon. No Planet is in Mars star. Sun is in the constellation of Saturn, Lord of 11. Mars and kethu are in the star of Mercury.

1. Sun in the star of Saturn can unite and can separate: because, Saturn is Lord of 11 and occupant of 12; 11th is for union: 12th for separation.
2. Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and Sub of Mars. Rahu is to give the results of the House 2, 3, 5 and 6. It also shows union and separation.
3. Mars in the Sub of Rahu gives ultimate separation.
4. Mercury indicates separation as it is in the star of occupant and owner of 12 and Sub of Rahu.
5. Jupiter in the star of Venus (union) and Sub of Jupiter in 12 shows legal separation.
6. Venus in 2 in the constellation of Rahu and Sub of Rahu gives both.
7. Saturn in Venus star (union) Sub of Rahu, ultimate separation as Rahu is to denote 6th House matter also.
8. Rahu in Moon star Venus Sub shows united married life.
9. Kethu in Mercury star Venus Sub unites. Thus what each Planet can contribute is to be studied.

The day of marriage, was Saturday: Moon in Saturn Sign. Lagna in Saturn Sign, Sun star. Sun was in its own star: Saturn was in the Sign of Lord of 11 and star of Lord of 7. Jupiter was in Venus star in Sign of Lord of 7. Venus owns only Lagna and not 6: so also, Mars owns only 7th and not 12th.

(There is no Mars dosha in this chart because it is in a movable Sign, it is debilitated; conjoined with Mercury. Yet look at the fate. Thus taking the position of Mars and offering predictions which appear more like a curse is not correct. But take the Planets situated in the star or Sub of Mars in 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12. Then, the Planet tenanted in such a Mars star will offer undesirable and disagreeable results.)

Divorce was sanctioned on 27-11-67. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Saturn acts as the Planet in 12th Bhava; conjoined with Jupiter, judicial separation. Sun again offers the evil result through Government Department Jupiter in 12 has given.

Appeal is filed on 13-8-68. Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra. Generally, by nature Mercury denotes plurality, i.e., another court is also approached. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Planets deposited in the constellation of Mercury, or occupying Mercury Sign, gemini or conjoined with or aspected by Mercury will give, provided its Sub-Lord is connected with dual Sign or Mercury Sign or Star.

Mars in its anthra gives courage: makes one take further step: fight and so on.

What will be the result?

Note the Sub-Lord of the dasanatha. If it denotes once for all separation, then, according to the various bhuktis in that Dasa, there will be alternative results good and bad, depending on the Sublord in which, the Lord of the bhukti is deposited. If bhuktis are ruled by A B and C and they are deposited in beneficial Subs (Lord of the Sub contributing to the benefit of the Native's desire) then, in the Dasa of a Planet which is signifier of both advantageous and disadvantageous Houses, then during the bhuktis of A, B and C the results will be favourable. If the Sub Lords of the position occupied by the Bhukti Lords DE, F are unfavourable, during their Bhuktis, one has to expect unto ward and undesirable results.

If a particular House is unoccupied and the constellations of the owner of th House is also un occupied, then those Planets deposited in the Sub of that Planet, will offer the resluts.

If a particular result is indicated by a Planet, then those which are deposited in its constellations are connected with the matters signified by that Bhava.

Here, Saturn is in Venus star. Venus is in 2. Hence Saturn is connected with members of the family. It does not mean only increase the members by marriage or birth of children. But it must also show the decrease. Increase and decrease depend on the bhuktis and anthras in Saturn Dasa, one can get married. He may get separated or either of them may pass away. Hence dasanatha has to offer both results as he will be the signifiator of both.

Some may get married, in a bhukti and in the same bhukti one may get divorced. Here, both dasanatha and bhuktinadha will be the significators of marriage and also divorce. Some may get married in the same Dasa, bhukti and anthra and live separately from the same anthra; then all these three Planets are the significators of marriage and also divorce. Marriage comes because of the Lord of the constellation. Separation comes due to the Sub occupied by the Planet.

One may get married in A Dasa. B is for divorce. B bhukti can operate during A Dasa. Separation will not come. It will end in misunderstanding as the Dasa Lord is the most powerful commander. No bhukti Lord can offer a result if Dasa Lord does not permit. If Dasa Lord is not a signifiator of the result which bhukti Lord is to give, Dasa Lord, the final authority will not give the ultimate result. Planets form a cabinet. The prime minister is the dasanatha. The bukthinadhas are cabinet ministers. The anthranadhas are deputy ministers.

Therefore note the 3 Planets which will rule conjointly and these must be connected with 6 and 12 Houses.

Jupiter, Lord of 12 is in 12; Mercury is deposited in Jupiter star. Hence Mercury, Jupiter in 12 are for separation. Saturn, represents 11th and 12th.

Sun is in Saturn star, Sub of Jupiter. Hence Sun must bring about separation.

Rahu has to represent Mercury as it is in Mercury's Sign. Rahu in Moon constellation and Venus Sub, according to its stellar position, brings union. But, it has the portfolio of Mercury also; hence it will cause separation. Moon in Rahu star in Mercury Sign will bring about separation. The Sub-Lord Mars has no connection with 2 or 7 or 11; nor with 6 or 12. Hence, Mars is unconnected. In that case, the bhuktinandha gives the results during Jupiter Sub period in Moon bhukti. The order will be issued on 1-2-69. The divorce will stand.

As per transit,

- a. Sun will be in Saturn Sign, Moon star and conjoin MC i.e., 10th Cusp.
- b. Moon will be in Saturn star Moon Sign.
- c. Time of judgement Moon star Saturn Sub i.e., Lagna on that day will be at 16° Taurus.
- d. According to western system of prediction Lord of 7 Mars (Nirayana) squares its original position and opposes both Jupiter and Saturn.
- e. Mercury will be in Saturn Sign Moon star.
- f. Jupiter in Mercury Sign Moon star.
- g. Venus in Jupiter Sign Saturn star.
- h. Saturn will be in Jupiter Sign Mercury star Jupiter Sub.
- i. Rahu in Jupiter Sign starun star.

Thus it can be seen that all Planets vote for final divorce from 1-2-69.

SELECTION OF PARTNER THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

LATE SRI A. SIVAPATHAM, SRILANKA

In considering prospective marriage partners, horoscopes are matched on the traditional ten "poruthams". These poruthams refer to temperamental and sexual compatibility, longevity, and progeny among others. Then the assessment of future happiness and well being is well above 50% traditional astrologers pronounce that the parties could be wedded. Even though in some case 100 percent agreement had been vouched for, there are umpteen cases, of marital failures as evidenced by constant bickering, early demise of the partner, legal separation and divorce and lack of pregnancy should evoke serious doubts as to the utility of considering poruthams.

Mother nature in her inimitable way destines one for another for better or for worse. This destiny in astrological parlance is praphtham. Porutham notwithstanding, the matching of horoscopes could be done only on the basis of parptham as elucidated in Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

The horoscope of an eminent legal officer came to my attention. Various astrologers had predicted different periods of marriage. Even several months after the predicted periods, the officer remains a bachelor. Some even doubted whether he would ever get married. A proper application of the principle as explained in K.P. will throw light on the marital prospects and marriage partner of this officer. His horoscope is as follows.

V 25°.13'	Ura 4° 11' VI 22°. 23'	VII 22°. 23'	Sun 16°. 18' VIII 20.13
IV 23°. 13' Rahu 8°. 29'	1.7.1933 Saturday 4.45.05 P.M. C.S.T (80E 15 9N 51) Ayanamsa: 22°. 49		Ven 5° 15 Mer. 12°. 10' IX 21°. 13'
Saturn (R) 23.35' III 21°. 13'			Ketu 8°. 29' Nep. 14. 55' XI 23°.13' Jup. 24° - 14'
II 20°. 13'	I 22° .23'	XII 25 . 11'	Mars 4-16' Moon 23.27' XI 25 . 13'

pic

Balance Dasa at birth: Mars Dasa 6 years Months 8 days.

Saturn aspects Venus - Lord of 7th and Mercury - Lord of 11th. The trine aspect of Saturn falls on the cusps of the 7th and the V. There is trine aspect between Saturn and Moon. Hence Saturn may delay but will not deny marriage to the Native.

Let us see whether the Native will ever get married according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

NOTE: The Sublord of the 7th Cusp.

If the Sub Lord is the signifier of 2 or 7 or 11, Houses marriage, then the marriage is promised.

The 7th Cusp is co-ruled by Venus, Moon and Venus as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord respectively. The Sub Lord Venus is the signifier of the 7th and 11th. So marriage is promised.

The next question that should gain our attention is "When will it materialise?"

Note the signifiers of Houses 2,7 and 11.

Second House is vacant, Lord of the House is Jupiter. No Planet is in the constellation of Jupiter.

Seventh House is occupied by Sun. Only mars is deposited in the constellation of Sun. Seventh House is ruled by Venus. Jupiter is deposited in the constellation of Venus which is conjoined with Mercury.

Eleventh House is vacant. It is ruled by Mercury. No Planet is situated in the constellation of Mercury which is conjoined with Venus.

Saturn aspects Venus and Mercury, Lords of 7th and 11th, respectively. Therefore Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Saturn are signifiers. Kethu is posited in the Sign of Sun. Hence reject Sun and select kethu. Similarly select Rahu instead of Saturn as Rahu is posited in the Sign of Saturn.

So Rahu, kethu, Mercury, Mars and Jupiter are Fruitful signifiers of marriage.

Now the Native runs Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi from 15-1-1972 to 9-6-74. So his marriage may take place in Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Mars anthra, Mercury or Venus sukshuma. But Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Mars anthra runs from 19-4-74 to 9-6-74 According to transit, the marriage will take place in the last week of May 74 in Venus sookshma.

Let us consider some points about his partner. The Sublord of the 7th Cusp Venus -being conjoined with Mercury dual Planet, shows that he may have many partners or several marriages.

This is a tricky point.

Further contemplation revealed that these two Planets are not situated in the Sign or constellation or Sub of dual Planet. Instead, they are on the constellation of Saturn which aspected them adversely. Hence Saturn rules out many marriages.

Now I focussed my attention on the prospective partner. It was predicted earlier that the marriage should take place in Venus sookshma. Hence Mercury or Venus (as both are conjoined) should be one of the ruling Planets of the partner at birth. Further I will not be surprised if she happens to be one of the twins. If the Sublord of her ascendant is either Venus or Mercury, she is mostly one of the twins.

How could I confirm this point?

Months passed by with almost all the horoscopes received being rejected till I came across the "One" which could be that of his future bride. The Native too showed interest on this "One" due to his fate.

In matching a horoscope one must first determine the correct ascendant of the partner from the Native's chart before checking up any poruthams. Note the Lord of the sign where the 7th Cusp falls, the Lord of the he constellation in which the Cusp is posited and the Lord of the sub where the Cusp is deposited. Then you are having three Planets. That is the Lord of the Sign, Lord of the constellation and the Lord of the Sub. this combination gives correct clues to determine the exact of the partner.

The above three Planets are not the only consideration in determining the ascendant of the partner. If one of the above three Planets is conjoined with another Planet, then this Planet too will have to be considered.

If a node happens to be one of the above three Planets then Planets in its Sub; Planet conjoined with it, aspecting it and the Lord of the Sign where it is posited have of be taken into account. Now we will decide the ascendant of his partner in life. The Cusp

falls in Venus Sign Moon star Venus Sub. Venus is conjoined with Mercury. So Venus Mercury and Moon should co-rule the ascendant of the parner.

But as Saturn and Moon are in the same stars and Sub, Saturn has to be taken into

VII 21°.14'	Rahu 20° 46' VIII 21°. 51' Sun 28°. 32'	IX 20°. 50' Mer. 13°. 19'	Ura. 1°. 13' Ven. 10°. 26' Moon 10°. 51' X 19°. 50'
VI 19°. 50'	Ayanamsa: 23°. 02' on 12-5-1948 3-45.30' P.M. C.S.T. (80.01E & 9.43N)		XI 19° 50' Sat. 23°. 18'
V 19°. 50'			Mars 4°. 27' XII 19° - 50'
V 19°. 50' Jupiter (R) .4°. 47'	III 20° .50'	II 21 . 50' Kethu 20°. 46'	Nep 17°. 35' 121°- 4'26

pic

Balance Dasa at birth is Rahu Dasa 12 years 4 months 7 days.

Next find out her period of marriage.

Rahu, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn, Mercury and kethu are Fruity signifiers of Houses 2,7, and 11.

Presently she is running Jupiter Dasa Mars Bukthi. Mars is not a signifier. So this period will not give marriage. Next period is Rahu Bukthi. It run from 25.474 to 19.976. Jupiter and Rahu are beneficial signifiers on this subject. Hence in Jupiter Dasa

Rahu Bukthi Rahu anthra she will marry. This anthra period runs from 25.474 to 4.674 and Jupiter sookshma will run from 14.574 to 1.674.

Consideration of Moon is considered. Therefore Mercury, Venus, Moon/Saturn (Rahu too as it is the agent of Saturn) will co-rule the ascendant of the partner.

Now when you examine the horoscope of the "one" given below who I venture to state is destined to be his partner; you will note the ascendant falls in Mercury Sign Moon star Venus Sub Rahu Sub Sub (instead of Saturn Sub Sub as Rahu is the agent for Saturn) i.e., 21.14'26" kanya.

Now check up reversely to know whether this person in the legal circle will be her parnter in life. Note the 7th Cusp in the chart of this lady.

It falls in Jupiter Sign Mercury star Venus Sub. Venus is conjoined with Moon Mercury is in the Sub of Rahu. Further Rahu is the agent of Mars as it is in the Sign of Mars. So Venus, Moon, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter should decide the position of the ascendant of her partner.

Therefore it will not be surprising if this gentleman becomes her partner as his ascendant falls in Mars Sign Mercury star Moon Sub Rahu Sub Sub. I have found during the course of research that in many cases some of the ruling Planets of one partner at birth will be the signifiers of marriage for the other at the time marriage and vice-versa.

This lady will have her marriage in Jupiter dasa Rahu bhukthi Rahu anthra. In her chart Rahu gives the result of Mars. Saturn, Jupiter, Sun and Mercury while in the male chart Saturn, Mars and Mercury are the ruling Planets. Now the marriage for the male will take place in Jupiter Dasa Rahu Bukthi Mars anthra

Venus sookshma. Rahu gives the result of Jupiter, Saturn and Moon (Saturn and Moon are in the constellation of same Lord of and in the same Sub while the above are found among the ruling Planets at birth in her chart. Hence it is evident that the Lords of the conjoined periods of marriage are directly or indirectly found among her ruling Planets at birth and vice-versa.

Earlier from the chart of this gentleman, I have discussed about his partner. Investigations revealed that this lady is one of the twins as discussed earlier. As the Sub Lord of the ascendant is Venus, she should be the younger of the twins and the Sub Lord or the ascendant of the elder of the twins should be Mercury.

This has been confirmed.

Even though the information given to me about the interval between the births of the twins was 10 minutes the rectified horoscopes according to K.P. showed an interval difference of 6 minutes 55 seconds.

From the male chart too, I have made the interesting finding that the interval between the births of the twins is 6 minutes 55 seconds due to the longitudinal difference between the Planets Venus and Mercury, which are the Sub Lords of the ascendants of the twins. As the destiny shows certain interrelations between the horoscopes of this male and that of the younger of the twins, infer that he will definitely get married to the younger of the twins during the period mentioned by me above.

(The marriage between the above two, took place on 25.5.74).

Good Luck

UNITY AMONGST BROTHERS

SRI S.M.S. NATHAN, MADURAI

I	Mars	Jup	Ra
II	Jup	Ke	Ven
III	Sat	Sun	Ra
IV	Sat	Mars	Ke
V	Jup	Sat	Sat
VI	Mars	Ke	Mars
VII	Ven	Sun	Sat
VIII	Mer	Mer	Mars
IX	Moon	Jup	Mars
X	Sun	Ke	Ven
XI	Mer	Sun	Sat
XII	Ven	Mars	Sat
Sun	Mer	Sun	Jup
Moon	Jup	Ke	Jup
Mars	Mer	Sun	Ke
Mer	Mer	Mars	Sat
Jup	Mer	Jup	Ven
Ven	Sun	Ven	Moon
Sat	Ven	Moon	Mer
Rah	Sun	Kethu	Sat
Kethu	Sat	Ra	Jup

Planet Significators:-

Sun	10(10)	Sat 2,9 (7x3x4)
Moon	4,3,7,(2x9)	Ra (10,4,3,7)
Mars	10(11x1x6)	Ke 4,3,7 (10+)
Mer	11,1,6,(11x8)	
Jup	8,2,5 (8x2x5)	
Ven	10,12,7 (10x12x7)	

V 4-04	VI 4-57 Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	VII 3-02 Sat 19-32	VIII 1-49 Jup 27-43
Ke 10-07 IV 1-56	18-9-1942 Friday Morning IST 10-20-54 LMT 10-03-34 St 9-48-45 Ay 22-57		IX 1-03
III 1-03			X 1-56 Ra 10-07 Ven 16-27
Moon 8-16 II 1-49	I 3-02	XII 4-57	Sun 1-02 XI 4-04 Mars 7-34 Mer 21-05

pic

Stellar astrology is scientific. Every Bhava cuspal sublorn what it signifies, that signifying qualities are stored in those Bhavas. This is the fundamental and basic sacred rule of Stellar Astrology.

Bhava Sublorn, how it is connected with other Bhava is a very important thing to make note of. For example if the III cuspal sublorn by its strong signification to III Bhava, birth of a younger brother is derived at. The same said III bhava if chara, for chara the 11th House becomes badhakashthana – when this 11th if emerged as Lagna Rasi. If the cuspal sublords are found to be the same planet, difference of opinion will be there between the native and the younger brother. They have to live separately.

The meaning of what said in the above para is, a planet should not be Bhava Sublorn for several bhavas, as they will prove to be harmful.

An example chart is given: as above.

3rd cusp sublord is Rahu (Chara rasi).

1st cusp sublord is Rahu.

For 3rd – 1st is 11th – which is badhakasthana.

As Rahu is a strong significtor of 3rd – younger brother was born. In due course, Dasa/Bukthi periods the brothers had difference of opinion and they are now living separately.

V bhava sublord is Saturn (Udhaya Rasi)

XI bhava which is 7th to V is a badhakastahana (ubhaya rasi) whose sublord is also Saturn.

The Native and the elder brother stands divided. To earn profits, the Native joined hands with elder brother of his wife (11th house – friends or very close relatives) in a business, and had a heavy financial loss. VII Sub lord is also Sat – which please note.

A bhava sublord and its badhakasthana to Bhava sublord – if they are the same planet or closely connected to badhakasthana bhava sublord – that Bhava matters are very much affected. This is the meaning I wish to convey.

Please Read Further : IV Reader – Page 145

Sri KSK says – One important factor which readers should note is that if a planet happens to be the significtor of any of the houses, 2,7 and 11 and it itself happens to be the strong single significtor of the sixth house, it will not give the marriage even though it is a significtor of 2 or 7 or 11 as the sixth house is separation from wife, if already married. When such is the case, how can it give marriage.

What is meant by Sublord – The Primary approach.

When Planets are nine, what is this Sublord set up in K.P. What is this confusion. The traditional method Astrologers become confused. Therefore it is our duty to explain.

We pass through a street. In front of the houses we see the name Boards Gopal, Sundaram, Raman and So on. That is those house belong to Gopal, Sundaram and Raman; which goes without saying. In the same manner sublords means a place allotted to the Sublord.

In a family Sundaram is the first Son : the family constructs some houses and the houses are in the Sundaram compound. Then each houses belong to one of the brothers. In the Sundaram compound, the first house is allotted to Sundaram. The next house will go to the immediate next brother. Like wise the rest of houses. In all it is Sundaram compound.

In some other family some on else is the first son. Another compound and in it the first son gets the first house. Second son gets the second house and so on, the allotments are made.

This is another, this is Krishna – this is Babu – means houses allotted to them. Now come to the Planet Aswini is one compound. In it 9 Houses are constructed. First house belongs to Kethu, next house to Venus and the next house to Sun. Therefore compound is Kethu compound i.e. Kethu Star. Houses means Sublords or Lord of the Sublord. Do you understand now? Now the Star is taken as Dasa and the Sublord is taken as bukthi.

Let us take it as a person born in Venus Dasa – Saturn bukthi. Moon who informs Dasa is in the Venus compound andin Saturn house (not Makara/Kumba), that is we should understand it as, the person born in Venus Star and Saturn Sub. Is it only for Moon ? No – other Planets in the similar manner will be in some compound and in some house. We will look into this out of sheer interest. In case there is no interest let us find whether there is a benefit.

Planet	Compound (Star)	Houses (Sublords)
Moon	Venus (Bharani)	Saturn

Mars	Rahu (Arudhra)	Mercury
Rahu	Jupiter (Vishaka)	Kethu
Mercury	Jupiter	Sun

Let us presume the above set up is a karkata Lagna Jathaka. For karkata Lagna Mercury belongs to 3rd and 12th house and is posited in 8th (In Kumbha). This Mercury house (sublord) is occupied by Mars. For this jathaka, though Mars belongs to improving houses, this Mars entered the Rahu compound, and sat in the house of Mercury a malefic. What to do? He is there now. It means Mars is completely spoiled.

During Mars D/B/A you will get only dust and Waste material.

	Moon		Mars
Mer	18-9-1942 Firday Morning IS t 10-20-54 LMT 10-03-34 St 9-48-45 Ay 22-57	L	
		Rahu	

pic

Now this Malefic Mercury is in whose compound? He is in the Sun house (sublord) Lord of 2nd.

Leaving his spoilt house and got tenanted in a good house. Therefore during Mercury D/B/A he will give an uninterrupted

financial flow. Thus the Sub Lord helps to understand the minute Secrets.

If the same set up be as it is and be a Simha Lagna, Mercury is Lord of 2 & 11, Mars in the Mercury Sub will shower material benefits. Planets are on the move continuously. What is important is in which Star and Sub they are posited. According to Lagna they give a changed result. You need not at all take into account the State (Averstha) and Placement Position (Sthana). Moving and posited at the same place and at the same timings, they are able to offer good and bad results.

SUB -LORDS WHO DIVERTS THE DASA LORDS

LATE SRI. KUDANTHAI NATHAN.

When ever may be the type of Astrological Magazines, readers evince interest on their respective Rasi Gochara Palas. Most of the readers do not read the articles and on this I use to feel very much sorry for them. It used to be my desire that readers should evince interest to read the articles just to know what theses articles say about.

Readers the moment they see the Bhava/Gruha Sputa. They feel allergic. Still further this K.P system and its sublords are a further confusion to them. After all what is in this K.P system should they not show a small intrest?

Our Ceylon friend Mr. V.A. Sivapadham, by this K.P System will boldly tell well in advance that a particular card alone can be picked at a given moment of time.

Mr. N.Mohan Rangam, our Madras friend will tell in advance about the date & timings of return of the missing person. Kalancheri Brothers Seshadri /Vedhachalam will foretell what child will be born on what date. Thus those who study K.P system will foretell of events to occur on particular dates. Should not all of you know about this K.P which holds many surprises. So far no one has developed or found such a type of Astrology.

In this chart Moon, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn & Mercury 6 planets having connection to different Bhavas, in particular has strong signification to 8th Bhava Sub – Lord is Sun. Sun is in the star of Rahu, who is in the 3rd.Bhava and therefore he is strong signifiator of the 3rd Bhava.

Kethu 9-59 IX 6-04	X 8-04 Sat 17-26 Moon 17-40 Jup 18-45	X 9-04	XII 9-04
Sun 19-36 Mer(R) 9-33 Ven 7-47 VIII 5-04	3-3-1941 Monday - Day 3-27 Hours Tiruchy Karkata Lagnam Bharani 2 nd Puda Venus Dasa Balance 13-6-0	17-47	
VII 7-47		II 5-04	
Mars 9-04 VI 9-04	V 9-04	IV 8-03	III 6-04 Rahu 9-59

pic

Therefore Planets Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury when attacking the 8th House, the Sub - Lord Sun holding his powers to the 3rd Bhava only, diverts the 6 planet's powers totally. 3rd House tells one's easy pattern of life. During some moments, difficulties might have been experienced, and still sitting under the fan and by contact over phone earnings are made in hundreds daily.

The 8th Bhava indicates, in our life, big disappointments, Jail, punishments, accidents. But if the Sub-Lord gets strong signification for any one Houses of 1,2,3,6,10. "a person need not at all worry about, whatever may be the Dasa is on or to come. The Sub-Lord gets the power to divert the results of the Dasa Lord. And therefore a Planet of its independent powers over Bhava results can not effect it independently. That particular Bhava Cusp Sublord having power to effect results for a particular Bhava alone has to be implemented by the Dasa Lord.

We will now look at another example - in this chart. Mars Lord of 5 and 10 in 6 has Bhava signicator for 4,5,6,8 and 11. Respectively the sublords Rahu for 2 & 8 Venus for 3rd, Jupiter 4,8,11. Sun 3rd and Venus 3rd House significations are operating. Mars has the Bhava signification for Houses 4,5,6,8,11. But the Sublord has signification for 2,3,4,8 & 11 Houses. Therefore the Bhava signification to 5th and 6th Houses by Mars is lost i.e., Mars loses the Bhava signification over 5th and 6th Houses. And therefore Mars is permitted to offer the results of 2,3,4 & 11 Houses only.

Planetary positions and Dasa/Bukthi will be similar in many birth chart. In the charts of twins it will be 100% similar even then in the gap of a few seconds, it is the Bhava Sub-Lords that decides the life span events. This is what we have to realise. The secret of KP system lies in the Bhava Sputa. To say this period is Suba Dasa or Asuba Dasa or such & such Bhava Lord Dasa, is all an eye-wash. No Planet is Malefic and no Planet is Benefic.

Benefic or Malefic, we should understand that if a Bhava Sublord gets the Bhava signification of Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 they will give only good results.

Once while talking to Mithuna our Trichy friend, he raised a doubt. That was - in KP system 11th Bhava indicates fulfilment of one's desires (House of ambition). But the same 11th House is taken as Badhakasthan for Sara lagna persons. How to reconcile. This chart is a Sara Lagna one.

Some of our relatives, attend the marriage function in our House. As our guests, it is certain one day they will take leave of us. Some leave bidding good-bye. And some leave without informing us as a matter of courtesy. Thus with a smile I informed him that those who leave without informing us belongs to the category of Saralagna persons. Mr. Midhuna probably did not understand what I told, requested me to elaborate a little further.

Rahu	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Sun	Rahu	Mars
Kethu	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Venus	Moon
Moon	Venus	Mars
Moon	Venus	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Mars
Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
CUSP		SUBLORDS
I	Kethu	
II	Mars	
III	Mercury	
IV	Rahu	
V	Venus	
VI	Jupiter	
VII	Venus	
VIII	Sun	
IX	Mercury	
X	Jupiter	
XI	Venus	
XII	Jupiter	

11th Bhava fulfills the desires of any particular Lagna. For Sara Lagna the fulfilment is of the in-wards belonging to the (soul) Athma. This Athma desires to leave the physical body without informing. Whereas in the case of Sthira & Ubaya Lagna 11th Bhava fulfilment of the desires of the physical body is had by threatening.

In this particular chart 11th Bhava Sublord is Jupiter. Note how it is positioned. Jupiter is in the 10th. Therefore Bhadakasthana loses its strength. That is 10th is Vraya 12th to 11th. This position gives a long life to the Native. Therefore KP system is the Master key to open the door and reveal the secrets of Man's life.

Pranams to Guruji KSK.

ASCENDANT LAGNA

Ascendant / Lagna

For a given birth time – date and place of birth your are preparing a horoscope, of course under the Placidus System and also using the KSK Ayanamsa. Now the horoscope prepared is as per KP, where in the Sublords- whether cuspal or planet Sub lords it is the Sub lords alone that speaks. When that is so, the horoscope has to be 100% correct otherwise your predictions will also be otherwise, that is it will go wrong.

Therefore when the birth time is given it is the duty of any astrologer to verify the data given to him in a 3 phase manner. Such as:

1. Verification of the birth time given
2. Correction of the birth time given.
3. Then to fix the correct position of Lagna.

The three objectives are explained by Guruji Sri K.S.K In the VI Reader from pages 134 to 142.

You as a KP students know well, Guruji was a space shuttle with a speed for 3 minutes to the Zodiac & back. That is no – stop and point to point. We are not in his wavelength.

Next, his intelligent students belong to the category of super fast Trains. They also will not be of much help to us to learn about the correct Lagna position, in a slow and steadily manner.

Then what shall we do? We shall travel by passenger trains. Why? Because Passenger Trains stop at all stations and super fast trains stop at all signals.

In arriving at the correct position of Lagna, for Guruji it was almost a hat-trick, because he was Supra-Conscious with RP as the tool.

We students also have the RP? But as beginners we are groping in the dark at Sub – conscious level. That is we are in a sleeping mood. Naturally we are unable to take stock of the RP. Therefore we should make all efforts to shake off this slumber and come to the conscious world of RP, to know the Real truth of RP. Then you are guided from one truth to the next truth, that is God helps you in a mysterious way.

To arrive at the correct Lagna position, we as students our

1. First thinking should be at hypothetical level.

(Hypothesis = Supposition made as basis for reasoning).

At this hypothetical as a beginner you are in a dilemma to select the correct sign from the RP you have made at the commencement of preparing the horoscope and the RP at birth of the native for the given time.

Here the only remedy available is to go by birth time verification.

2. Second thinking or the next steps is to be at the theoretical level.

(Theoretical = concerned with knowledge but not with its practical application). A) One set of Theory as told by Sri K.S.K is reproduced from V Reader page viii – read.

Another reason is really the most appealing. If one takes the pre-natal epoch, it will be seen that the Moon's position at the time of the birth in the chart is exactly the ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch in 50% of the cases. So, at the time of epoch, a particular part of the Zodiac rose in the East. After roughly 9 months when the Moon transits in that position birth takes place. Similarly that particular part of the Zodiac, which rose at the time of the birth called the ascendant or Lagna was exactly the same position of the Moon at the time of the epoch of the child. Thus, Hindu sages compare the relative positive position

of the ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch is the Moon's position in the birth chart. As the child grows from the time of the epoch, it would be really more appropriate and correct to take that into consideration. This may convince everyone.

b) Another set of theory, again as told by Sri K.S.K is that an event is anything that will happen or likely to happen and it is a continuous process explaining the vedantic "Karma theory". The ruling Planets at the time of judgement (present) will be the same, that was at the time of sprouting of the seed (9 months before) but translocated.

Here we are touching the 100% correct level which Guruji want you to arrive at.

The above is supported by an article from M.G.G.Nayar. the entire article is reproduced. Please note para 6 which reads as below:

3. The practical application level.

"We have seen that, if a chart is accurate the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna will be connected with the Janma-nakshatra of the native. Venus owns the Sub Lord the Cusp of the Lagna of the nativity. She is in the constellation of Saturn and the Sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter are aspecting the Moon. Venus is in trine aspect (116 58') with the Moon. (Venus and Moon are in association in scorpio Navamsa). Venus the sublorder of the Cusp of the Lagna is thus well connected with Saturn and the Moon. The native's janmanakshata is pushyam (Saturn's Star in Moon's sign).

4. Our third thinking or the next step is to be at the academic level. (Academy place of study – learning, or place of special training).

5. Our fourth thinking, which is the final step is to be again at the practical level to arrive and fix the correct Lagna position meaning, you have arrived at the correct sign-Star Sub of the

Ascendant/Lagna. Have you? Some time Yes and at some times No.

At the practical level , the Sub has to be true in all respects upto the Sub-Sub level. This means you are correcting the Lagna Sub at the Zodiac level and not on the watch level from which the birth time was noted, verified and corrected. You have to surpass or supercede the so called Sub which you think the you have arrived at correctly. The available guide lines are listed below:

1. The first guide line is you should look to the meridian colei itself, that is the 10 th Cusp, which does not change or move fast. The 10 th Cusp will give enough room to bring the Lagna Sub very correctly, which Lagna Sub will be the very Star of the native at birth. Why should we depend on the 10 th Cusp. Because in changing or correcting the Lagna Sub, if you are not alert, a few of the other cusps subs will also change and such subs may not be the other cusps subs will also change and such subs may not be correct. If you take the help of MC it means you have prepared the chart strictly in accordance to Placidus system. Link the profession, when the native started his livelihood that is job or business or farming and so on the change he might have had according to Dasa bukthi.

Birth Time Correction

Correction : By late Sri. M.P.Shanmugham during delivery time, the birth time is no doubt noted, but the correctness of the time of birth of the child, becomes doubtful as the delivery time is full of anxious moments due to several reasons. If it is a casesserean birth a Doctor who is busy in removing the child, how can we expect him or his staff to tell the time, when the baby is placed on earth? And no one is allowed inside the operation theatre.

Therefore it becomes the duty of the astrologer to correct the given birth time if necessary

Here is an example chart.

The birth time given is 10.30 p.m. night

Correct birth time theory is, Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is deposited, should indicate the Moon Sign or the birth Star of the native. In both the cases it is a correct one.

Still to be very correct Lagna Sub Lord should tell the birth Star of the native. If Rahu or Kethu happens to be the agent of that Star Lord, then Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is, that Star Lord should be connected to Rahu/Kethu.

In this example chart, the birth time given is 10.30 p.m. No correction is required. Lagna Sub Lord is Saturn. Saturn does not tell the birth Star or the Moon sign. Then how do we say the birth time is correct.

Saturn is in the Star Kethu. Kethu is in Meena. Moon is in Jupiter Star. Kethu represents Jupiter. Therefore Lagna Sub Lord Saturn being in the Star of Kethu, Kethu connects both the Moon sign as well as the birth Star. Hence birth time given 10.30 p.m. is correct.

Taking it for granted 10.30 p.m. birth time is not correct, we have to bring the Lagna Sub Lord as Jupiter, making the birth time as 10.15 p.m. So that Lagna Sublord Jupiter and in Jupiter sign Moon is there. Therefore 10.15 p.m. is also correct.

But Jupiter is in the Star of Mrigasira, Kethu is agent for Jupiter. This Mrigasira - Star Lord is in no way tells Moon sign or birth Star.

Therefore 10.15 p.m. as birth time will not be correct.

LAGNA DETERMINATION

BY SRI.M.G.G.NAYAR, B.Sc (HONS)
(FROM ARTICLE EPILEPTIC FITS)

The horoscope discussed below is that of a girl aged 8. The girl has been having epileptic fits since sometime.

Birth chart:

Mer (R) 29° 52' Lag. 20.49' Ven. 16.38'	Sun 17.32' :II 23.23'	Sat. 0.33' III 21.27'	IV 17.33'
XII 15.46'	Lat : 11.47' N Long : 75.25' E 1/2 - 5 - 1971 4-39 a.m. I.S.T. Ayanamsa 23.22' 29"	Moon 13.36' V 14.47' Ketu 26.11'	VI 15.46'
Rahu 26.11' XI 14.47' Mars 5.37'	IX 21.27' Jup. (R) 10.48'	VIII 23.23'	VII 20.49'
X 17.33'			

pic

The star and Sub positions of the Houses cusps and Planets are as below:

Cusp	Starlord	Sublord	Cusp	Starlord	Sublord
Lag	Mercury	Venus	VII	Moon	venus
:II	Venus	Saturn	VIII	Jupiter	Saturn
III	Moon	Venus	IX	Mercury	Venus

Cusp	Starlord	Sublord	Cusp	Starlord	Sublord
IV	Rahu	Sun	X	Venus	Mars
V	Saturn	Rahu	XI	Moon	Jupiter
VI	Venus	Sun	XII	Rahu	venus

Planets	Starlord	Sublord		Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Venus	Mars	Venus	Saturn	jupiter
Moon	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Mars	Sun	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Jupiter
Mercury	Mercury	Saturn	Ketu	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun			

The native was born at Lat. 11.52 N; Long:75°25' E on Saturday/Sunday, 1/2-5-1971 at 4-39 a.m. I.S.T. The Nirayanna chart erected from the Universal tables of Houses and the Mahabala Ephemeris adopting the Ayanamsa of 23°22'29" for the date of birth (adjusting the Nirayana Longitude derived from the Mahabala Ephemeris by (-) 1°29").

The native of born in Pushya nakshatra 4th pada with a balance of 4 years 4 months and 13 days of Saturn's Dasa at birth.

We have seen that, if a chart is accurate, the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna will be connected with the janmanakshathra of native. Venus owns the Sub on the Cusp of the Lagna of the nativity. She is in the constellation of Saturn and the Sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter are aspecting the Moon. Venus is in trine aspect (116°58') with the Moon. (Venus and the Moon are in association in Scorpio Navamsa). Venus the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna is thus well connected with Saturn and the Moon. The native's janmanakshatra is Pushyam (Saturn star in Moon's sign). -

LAGNA DETERMINATION

(LATE SRI. N.KRISHNAMURTHY)

A person near Thiruthani $13^{\circ}15'N$. Geographic Latitude $79^{\circ}40'E$ $13.09\ 51\ N$ Geocentric Latitude met me on 11.10.1978 during noon 12.30. He said he was born on 20.5.1949, Friday night between 10 p.m. and 11.p.m. and he was unable to know whether his Lagna is Makara or Dhanus. He also had a fair knowledge in KP and for this reason he wanted to be with me and learn how a correct Lagna is determined. I therefore decided to solve his problem immediately.

Noon 12.30 p.m. – Wednesday – 11.10.1978

Ruling Planets are Day Lord – Mercury.

Day Lord – Mercury

Rahu is in Kanya of Mercury. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Mercury.

Moon is transiting in Sravana Star in Makara Rasi. Lagna is raising in Dhanus – Poorvashada Star, Jupiter is a R.P. Meena, the House of Jupiter, is occupied by Kethu, therefore Kethu is stronger than Jupiter.

If you consider 10 p.m. as birth time, Lagna will be rising in Dhanus, 25-6-36. That is Jupiter sign – Venus Star – Mercury Sub – Rahu Sub - Sub.

If you consider 11 p.m. as birth time, Lagna will be rising in Makara 10-06-18. That is saturn sign – moon Star – Moon Sub – Mars Sub - Sub.

Lagna raising at 10.p.m. on Jupiter – Venus – Mercury Rahu tallies with RP Jupiter – Venus – Mercury Rahu Rahu agent for Mercury. This seems to be satisfactory. Lagna raising at 11 p.m. level I on Saturn – Moon – Moon – Mars. Mars is not found in the

RPs – the tally will not be there. Inspite of it, at the time of analysis Moon was in Sravana in Makara. Therefore it is possible for the Lagna to be in Makara – Sravana Star. And as the RP Lagna was in Jupiter – Venus, it is equally possible for the Lagna at birth to be in Dhanus. This person is employed in Revenue Department. From this view point his birth Lagna may fall in Dhanus.

In the RPs Jupiter and Venus are stronger than saturn and Moon. To get rid of this tricky situation a Horary Number was asked. The consultant opened a book and informed the number as 11. No.11 means – Mesha Rasi – Venus Star – Sun Sub. There is no Venus Star - in Makara Rasi. Hence Lagna to be Dhanus was determined. Further we must make one more thing a little clear

His Star at birth is Sathabisha. Star Lord is Rahu. Rahu is not directly placed in RP. Mercury is Day Lord. Therefore Rahu was taken in, as an agent of Mercury. Birth Moon in Kumbha in Rahu Star. Therefore Saturn, Rahu, Mercury the three should be eliminated from RPs. The remaining left is Jupiter Kethu – Venus and Moon the 4 Planets only. Kethu is Agent for Jupiter.

It is now clear without a doubt, that birth Lagna is Dhanus. Such findings are minutes in KP.

Side by side another doubt will arise. Jupiter being in the RP, and Kethu being agent for Jupiter. One has to give importance to moola Star of Kethu. As Kethu has no ownership of any sign – this doubt is a natural one. To clear this doubt – No.11 was already had. No.11 has the Mars – Venus – Sun set up. That is it indicates Venus Star. Therefore please be clear Lagna, will not fall in Moola Star. In case Lagna to fall in Moola Star this person could have met me only on a Thursday in a Moola Star.

The Lagna Rasi and Star has now been determined. Further Sub Lord and the Sub Sub Lord is to be arrived at without which the minute Lagna position and the birth time thereof cannot be confirmed. The agent for Jupiter is Kethu who is the chief activist.

Though, Moola – Kethu Star is in Dhanus, we have the Lagna in Venus and jupiter in the order of the strength. Moon is weak in RP. Saturn is still further a weak one in the RP. But we have eliminated Saturn from the list of RPs. Therefore Moon will be Sub Sub Lord and Venus will be Sub Sub Lord. Accordingly the Lagna position in Dhanus will be $26^{\circ}9'13''$.

According to year and month – the Ayanamsa is 23-3-10. Therefore according to Sayana, Lagna will be raising in Makara on $19^{\circ}12'23''$ as per the day of birth and the latitude. According to this rising Lagna, the Sidereal time is 13 Hours 44 minutes 39 seconds.

From this, as the Date of Birth, the given sidereal time from 5.30 p.m. which is 9-21-14 is to be deducted. When deducted 4-23-25 is the sidereal interval. This sidereal time should now be converted to local mean time. At the rate of 9-8-296 seconds – 43 seconds are to be deducted. Then the LMT is 4-22-42. Then add the difference between LMT and IST which is 11 Mts. 20 Seconds and after adding it will be 4 hours 33 minutes 02 seconds, which hours 30 minutes, when you arrive at 10 hours 4 minutes 2 seconds, which is correct and minute birth time of the native.

Importance of correct Birth Time: Sri M.G.Jaya seelan, Dharmapuri.

When a prediction is to be made from a Natal Chart, the Astrologer must first check up whether the birth time given is a correct one. When the given birth time is correct then only a correct birth chart can be made. On a correct birth chart the readings made and the results will come correct.

If the given birth time is wrong, the planetary positions will not be correct, which leads to predictions that go wrong. Therefore it is natural that consultant will not have faith in astrology and in the astrologer.

In one and the same Lagna, when twins are born, we find their life Schedule is nor similar. In the traditional method, predictions are made, that are applicable to both of the twins. When we observe the varied life amongst the twins, through our research mind, truths are revealed.

In our traditional method, when a horoscope is made, planetary positions are noted down according to Nakshathra Pada. This Nakshathra pada of the Planets do not tell us the correct picture of our analysis. Because the Planets are not recorded in Deg-Min-Seconds of the Zodiac. When that is so the predictions will be of approximate levels only. From this approximate levels, when readings are made we terribly miss the important Role played by

Nakashathra adhipathi – Star Lord

Bukthi Natha – Sub Lord

Anthara Natha – Sub - Sub Lord

As explained above, of the approximate level, which arises on account of the Nakshathra Pada, and which is useful only to cover the Navamsa chart, no other purpose is served. Here what happens is, with all the efforts made to prepare a birth chart, we ourselves have ignored to find out which planet is moving in which constellation.

Planets during their orbits, moving in a sign – in a Star in a Sub and in a Sub Sub that is Rasi – Nakshathra – bukthi Anthara Natha – are correctly recorded and then a reading made, then there will be no chance for a change in the predicted results, and no disappointments to the astrologers, as well as to the consultant.

What is explained above is narrated by an example. Jupiter as a planet is transiting in Dhanus. Jupiter is the owner of Dhanus. Therefore Jupiter is transiting in his own House Dhanus. Let us say Lagna is also Dhanus. Therefore Lagna Lord is Jupiter. Now it is our routine thinking that Jupiter having ownership of Dhanus

and stationed in Dhanus and also a strong benefic will offer all the good results as Lagna Lord. This is how we make a general conclusion. Agreed.

In this example chart Jupiter transiting in Dhanus Rasi let us say it is on 16-53-20. That is Jupiter moving on Poorvashada Star, the Lord of which is Venus. Therefore the Star Lord of the transiting Jupiter is Venus. Therefore the Star Lord of the transiting Jupiter is Venus. Every Star has the command area of $13^{\circ}.20'$ under it and this area of $13^{\circ}.20'$ is ruled by 9 Planets. One of these 9 Planets that rule this $13^{\circ}.20'$ area over which a planet is transiting, decides the bukthi – the Sub – of the said transiting planet – that is Sub period – bukthi period, Sub Lord all said in several ways to mean one and the same thing.

Are you confuese? I know you are. I want you to undergo this confusion to get rid of the very same confusion. How to get rid of this confusion. Please recollect the active voice and passive voice in English Grammer.

Rama Loves Sita – Active voice.

Sita is loved by Rama – Passive voice.

Now, why allow this confusion made by the author, Sir Jaya Seelan. What is that he wants to convey. I am clearing the rubbles.

Planet	X	is in the star of Y.
Star	Y	is the are $13.20'$
Star	Y	has 9 bukthi lords – Bukthy Y (Sub)
Bukthy	Y (Sub)	
Bukthy	Z (Sub)	
Bukthy	A (Sub)	
Bukthy	B (Sub)	
Bukthy	C (Sub)	
Bukthy	D (Sub)	

Bukthy	E (Sub)
Bukthy	F (Sub)
Bukthy	G (Sub)

In KP we say Planet X is under the sway of Y. The author says Planet Y holds the Planet X under its control. Similarly the subs of Planet Y holds the Planet X under its control. Therefore every Sub of Planet Y has the Planet X under its control and there by forms the bukthi of Planet X.

The author speaks – continues

Therefore the 9 Bukthi lords – the 9 Sub Lords who rule the total period and these 9 bukthi lords who keep the transiting Planet X under its control, by themselves in the Vimshothari Dasa order froms the bukthi Lords / Bukthi periods of the transiting Planet X.

All explained above will help you to understand when we talk about Singificators.

Author continues :-

s explained above in the example chart Planet Jupiter moving in dhaus on 16-43-20- Jupiter is in the Star of Venus Pooravashada – that is under the Star Lord Venus – in the Sub of Moon and in the Sub Sub of Mercury. Hence for Jupiter Venus is the Star Lord.

Moon is the Sub Lord.

And Mercury is the Sub Sub Lord.

Again therefore, when Venus Moon Mercury were conjointly ruling the area 16-53-20 in Dhanus, in that are we find Jupiter transiting.

That is a Planet X will first offer the results of its Star Lord, Star Lord and Sub Sub Lord.

Secondly it (Planet X) will offer the result of the House it occupies.

Thirdly it (Planet X) will offer the results of the House or Houses it owns.

This will be the next turning point and another stepping stone in KP.

So much so Jupiter of this example chart, even though he had the maximum strength by occupation and ownership of Dhanus he (Jupiter) is compelled to offer the results of 6-11 from Lagna – which results are to be offered by Venus, then the 8th House result of the Moon 7-10 Houses of Mercury in the first instance. In the second instance and third instance this Jupiter will offer the result of the first House for the reason it has occupied and the fourth House as this Jupiter has the ownership right.

As per this example chart Jupiter as and when it has to offer the results of 6-8 you can easily realise how it will be. Further the Star Lord and or Sub Lord of Planet, if any are hidden in 6-8-12, the results will not be favourable.

Again therefore Jupiter of this example chart even though it had the strength by occupation – that is positional strength – the results it has to offer will be unfavourable.

Before we proceed further, I want you students to make note of the planet Jupiter, and how it behaves that is the behaviour of the planet Jupiter alone has been dealt with we have not touched the Sub and its Role, that is Role of the Sub, which is the final say as favourable or unfavourable.

The author continues....

Results, planetary set ups etc., all are based from Lagna. Therefore to fix the correct Lagna position, the correct birth time has to be worked out properly. This is very very important. Few of the consultants, knowingly or unknowingly do not tell the correct

birth time. Or they say, they were born at a particular time and they are not aware of the correctness. They request the Astrologer to set right. Therefore I am giving an example to determine the correct birth time.

Verification and determination of birth time

Example – date of birth 7.9.1932

Time of birth : 6.30 a.m. roughly.

The above Date and Time of birth was taken up for analysis on 18.9.90 at 12.45 Noon – 11.39 N 78-12 E

Ruling Planets-

Day Lord - Jupiter (thursday)

Moon star Lord – Kethu (Moola)

Moon sign Lord – Jupiter (Dhanus)

Lagna Sign Lord – Jupiter (Dhanus).

Lagna Star Lord – Venus (Poorva Shada)

Therefore ruling planet at the time of commencing the analysis are Venus, Kethu, Jupiter.

RP at analysis time will be the RP at birth time. The native was born in the month of Sravana which will be roughly from August 14th September 14 of the corresponding English dates – roughly.

The birth was 6.30 a.m. roughly. Therefore Lagna rising will be in simha only. As explained above when the RPs Venus, Kethu, Jupiter are ruling conjointly as track area, at a particular time, at that time only Lagna must have been Kethu bukthi/Sub, Jupiter Anthara/Sub-Sub, the Lagna ought to have been rising. In simha Rasi on 25-53-20 over Venus star the Kethu bukthi / Sub commences. In Kethu bukthi – Jupiter anthara /Sub Sub area is from 26-19-47 to 26-26-00. Therefore Lagna ought to have been rising during this interval period only.

To repeat the same thing again –

In simha Rasi – Venus star on 25-53-30 Kethu Sub begins 0-26-27 – that is 26-19-47 to 26-26-00. Jupiter Sub Sub falls, during this antharadadhithay/Sub Sub interval time of Jupiter Sub Sub only Lagna must have been rising.

The table of Houses is in sayana spata. Therefore add KSK ayanams 22.54.58 to the rising Lagna 26.19.47 in simha. Now you get sayana Lagna spata 19-14-45 in kanya Rasi.

As per tables of Houses – the sidereal time.

Sidereal time	Lagna rising
5-20 19.58-00	Kanya Rasi
5-16 18.58-00	Kanya Rasi is arrived at.

Therefore Lagna takes 4 minutes to cross 1.00.00. Therefore the Lagna sputa rising on 19.14.14 in Kanya, the Siderial times must be worked out.

For 18.58.00 Kanya Rasi sid.Tme 5.16

In Kanya Rasi from 18.58.00 to 19.14.45 the interval is 0.16.45

Therefore 1 or 60 minutes is transitted by Lagna in 4 minutes, Therefore 0.16.45 is transitted by Lagna in 0 Hr- 1 Mt. 7 seconds.

Therefore 18.58 in Kanya, the sid. Time being 5.16

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{For } 19.14.45 \text{ in Kanya the sid. Time will be} & 5.16.00 \\ & + 0.01.07 \\ & \hline & = 5.17.07 \end{array}$$

Now we must look to the Lagna sputa for

Sid. Time •			5.17.7
Sid Time	11° level	12° level	Difference
5.16	168.58	169.02.00	0.4.0
5.20	168.58	170.02.00	0.4.0

Tranist to 21	16° .39 level
0-1-24	169.36
0-1-14	170.36
0-4 Minutes	1.00 1.00 1.00

When Lagna transit 60 minutes of arc in 4 minutes time 5-17-7 (-) 5-16-0=0-1-7 time Lagna moves 0-16-45 Lagna sayana sid. Time for 5.16

Lagna sayana sid.time for 5-16	169-00-36
For transiting time 0-1-7	0-16-45
For example chart sayana sputa or birth time	169.17.21
By deducting KSK Ayanamasa	22-54-58
For example chart niarayana sputa for birth time:	146-22-23
That is in Simha Lagna is rising	26-22-23

That is Lagna araise in P.Palguni- Venus Star- Kethu Sub and Jupiter Sub Sub. As explained above Lagna has been rising between 26-19-47 to 26-26-23. The sid.time at that time of the example chart birth time 6.30a.m. the sid. Time is 5-17-7.

Now for the example chart- for the birth time.

Sid.time is 5-17-7 we must find out the indian standard time.

For 7-9-1932 birth time.

Sid.time	5-17-7
That is	29-17-7
That is for 6-9-1932(previous day)	16-31-27 .
Sd.time for 5.30p.m	12-45-40
To it add the difference between	
GMT&IST which is	5-30-00

Add to this long correction

92-30-78-12*4

17-12

18-15-40

as we have taken only the prious day	18-32-52
5-30 p.m level- we have to deduct	
12 hours only	12-00-00
there four birth time in IST	6-32-52

The native who gave his approximate birth time is a leading lawyer and also a family friend. He stated that as he did not know his birth time, his mother in the world of manes was called through spirit medium – a lady – and his mother replied through that lady and said the birth time was 6.30 a.m. He furhter wanted to know the coreectness of the birth time and approached me to analyse the matter. I threw my lot on god and arrived a the birth time correctly in IST.

Conclusion:-

The above article is in Tamil has been translated and reproduced. This article was brought to my attention by Sri N.Sundareson, K.P. Student. In this article the author has dealt with verification and determination of birth time, as a matter of routine.

Going through this article, KP student can understand that the author is at ease as he explains about the behaviour of Planets, but he has strained you for what? Not without a purpose. The purpose is – that you can think of planet wise Dasa – bukthi similar to the one you make the Udu Maha Dasa at birth.

A METHOD TO SET A CORRECT LAGNA BY KP

LATE SRI KUDANTHAI NATHAN

In KP if the birth time differs even by a minute, several Bhava cusps will change. If the Sublord changes, everything will undergo a total change. Several details of a horoscope are studied only through these Sub lords and not from the Planets as found in the horoscope. The Planets offer results only through Sub lords and these planets do not have any freedom to offer any result of their own. This observation is the most vital point that we have to understand very clearly without a doubt.

For example let us say – Rahu is the signifier of the 10th Bhava. Rahu Das is also on. Let Jupiter be the signifier of 6th and Mercury be/signifier of 11th. We also will have the workings that job opportunities will be during Rahu Dasa, Jupiter bukthi, Mercury Anthara. Will there be a job waiting for?

How to proceed? Carefully study this 10th Cusp – Sub Lord. Let us say it is Saturn. If he said Saturn is in 12th and also gets the power to operate Houses 5, 8, 9, 12 then the native will not serve in a job – even for a 24 hours period. He will not get a job. Even if he gets a job, he will lose it. Every day or time he will undertake a job, only to kick it off. This will be his life time experience

The frame and axis of the 10th House is very much spoiled. Of what use to know which dasa is on. This birth chart if it has Rahu as the 10th Sub – sure of a job – yes confirmed. No hurdles in the job. Because this Rahu has the power to operate the 10th. Therefore while erecting a birth chart, chances are more for mistakes, when this 10th Cusp is to rise in Cancer on 3° or 4°. Hence when we erect a birth chart we must see to it, that every Bhava Cusp Sub is arrived at properly by correcting the given birth time.

Few of the consultants do not wish the birth time correction. We have to pity them, because many in general do not know, what is the meaning of birth time. In short I am explaining the same. As long as the child is in the womb of the mother, child is not an independent being. Till birth the lungs are in a folded condition, like a shrunk balloon. Immediately after birth, the umbilical chord is cut and even before the breathing air enters the lungs, the diaphragm starts pulsating. The baby born makes its first cry. The time of this first cry of the child is the birth time. How many have recorded this time correctly. At the nursing homes even on a two minutes difference, of the child births one is male and the other is female. When that is so of what use it will be to depend on the traditional approach of Gender timing – that is three kala and purusha kala.

It is here, KP helps us in an easy way to find out the correct birth time.

When you start erecting a birth chart, first you should make out the ruling Planets – which are day Lord, Moon, Rasi Lord, Moon star Lord, Lagna Rasi Lord, and Lagna Star Lord – these five persons, that is the five ruling Planets should be inserted in to the birth time Lagna rising. Such an inserted Lagna rising – at what time it rises – that time is the birth time and not the birth time given to the astrologer by the consulting public, which please note.

Example : birth details

20/21/8/1976 – 3.40 a.m. (Night) Madras.

Chart erected on 6.8.1981 Thursday 1.30 p.m. Madras.

Day Lord – Jupiter (Thursday)

Moon Rasi Lord – Venus (Thula)

Star Lord – Mars (Chithrai)

Lagna Rasi Lord – Mars (Vrischika)

Star Lord Jupiter (Vishaka)

On an average thinking, approximately Moon has to be the Lagna Lord. But Moon is not in the R.P. nothing to worry. Mercury is also not in the RP. Therefore Lagna is not Mithuna. The birth star of the child is mrigasira. As on today Moon is still moving in chithra. Therefore we can take Moon as Lagna Lord. The ruling Planets are Rahu, Jupiter/Mars, Venus only. Accordingly we can set Jupiter as Lagna star Lord, Mars as Sublord, and Venus as Sub Sub Lord – which will form on 1.08' rising in cancer. The rising time for this 1.08 in cancer will be the birth time of the child – that is at madras – late night 20/21.8.1976) – 3.37 a.m. will be the birth time. Now there is a 3 minutes difference. Will not this 3 minutes change several cuspal Sub lords.

ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY AND THE 9TH CUSP SUBLORD

(LATE SRI KUDANTHAI NATHAN)

Sun, Jupiter and Venus – the three Planets are mainly responsible for the birth of human beings. It is an established scientific fact that Sun while moving in the star or Sub of the other two Planets Jupiter and Venus, the birth rate has been found to be on the increase. Sun, Jupiter and Venus – almost the three Planets as they move in each others star or Sub, during such days the birth rate has been found to be on the increase.

Sun is Athma Karaka – Chief signifier of soul.

Jupiter is puthrakaraka – chief signifier of child birth.

Venus is kamakaraka – chief signifier of Sex pleasure

I have observed that in the star or Sub of the 9th Sub Lord, Sun or Jupiter or Venus has been found transiting at the time of birth. Therefore if you find the 9th Sub Lord under the said circumstances, please understand, that the horoscope set is a correct one to the minute. Let us take an example – of a birth on 28.1.1964 at 14.00 Hrs. (Noon)

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter

We will now array the Planets that can arrive as 9th Sub Lord they are Moon, Mercury – Jupiter – Venus.

Rahu is in mithuna and Kethu is in Dhanus. Hence Rahu or Kethu can emerge as 9th Sub Lord. In case they do not, then Sun, Jupiter or Venus – one amongst the three can emerge as 9th Sub Lord.

On our above working, which are the Planets stand excluded? They are Mars and Saturn. Here one thing we have to keep in our mind. If this Mars and Saturn if found in the star or Sub of

Sun or Jupiter or Venus, we have to include them also, for the reason, they are linked similar to the twice which also has the sweet smell because of the flower. There is no other alternative.

Let us look to the Mars, Saturn position as on 28.1.1964

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Mars	Moon	Mercury
Saturn	Mars	Mercury

In this Jupiter is transiting in the Mercury star – revathy. As such Mars and saturn become eligible to be the 9th Sub Lord. When all the 9 Planets are found eligible to be the 9th Sub Lord, then the KP student must have nothing but confusion. It is here the ruling Planets give us the helping hand. All the 9 Planets will not appear in the RP. You can confirm the Lagna star Lord or the Moon star Lord as the 9th Sub Lord. At the time when this birth chart was erected, Moon was in P.Badhra (Jupiter star) and the Lagna was in the Hastha (Moon star). Therefore, either Moon or Jupiter sets as 9th Sub Lord, then this birth chart is a correct one.

As for this horoscope the 9th Cusp falls in Sravana Star. As such, the 9th Sub can be fixed on the Moon star in the Moon Sub. If Jupiter is to be fixed as 9th Sub Lord, then you need another 20 minutes for the sift. Hence Moon if set as 9th Sub Lord, the given birth time 2.00 p.m. will have to be corrected as 2.06 p.m.

Ruling Planets are to be made use of only when you have confusion in fixing the 9th Sub Lord. Otherwise you must give your full attention towards Lagna Sub Lord only.

Even though this 9th Bava affair drags you in a big circle, one should understand that this 9th Cusp will help to a great extent about one's character, parentage, status, comforts and so on.

If Jupiter is connected to this 9th Cusp Sub Lord the native will have noble qualities. If Venus is connected the native will be a pleasant personality. If Mars, Saturn are connected the native will be rude, dull and so on.

BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION

By Late Sri M.P.Shanmugham.

Native: Sri P.Sathyas Srinivas.

The chart was prepared by Sri. N. Sundaresan.
Explained by Sri. M.P.Shanmugham.

1. You have prepared the birth chart very correctly.
2. The Lagna Cusp Sub Lord in the birth chart of the Native, should tell the birth star of the Native correctly, in one way or the other. Such a Lagna Sub Lord that reveals, the birth star of the Native, and the birth chart prepared accordingly to that time is the true and correct birth time.
3. The consulting public at times may tell a rough time. On such occasions when you correct the birth time, that birth time should be within the time given, by the public.
4. In this birth chart the Lagna Sub Lord is Jupiter. The birth star of the Native is also Jupiter (Punarvasu).
5. His birth Lagna star Lord is Venus (P.Plaguni). Lagna Sub Lord Jupiter is in the star of Venus.
- Therefore the birth time, as verified is true and correct to the minute.
6. Ruling Planets prepared at the time of erection of birth chart also lends support.

BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION

Native - Sri P.L.NARASIMHA RAO.

Birth time Given - 8.20 p.m.

Birth time corrected to 7.57 p.m.

The chart was prepared by Sri.N.Sundaresan. Explained by Sri.N.Sundaresan. Explained by Sri.M.P.Shanmugam (late).

1. You have prepared the birth chart correctly, by correcting the given birth time - 8.20 p.m. by bringing it to 7.57 p.m.
2. If one has to know, whether the given birth time is correct or wrong, the method is the birth Lagna Cusp Sub Lord, should tell the birth Star, or the Moon Sign directly or in one way or the other. To tell the very birth Star will be more correct.
3. The birth Lagna Sub Lord - should tell the birth
 - a) The birth Lagna Sub Lord itself may be the birth Star
 - b) The birth Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is that constellation Lord of Sub Lord may come as birth Star.
 - c) The birth Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is, that constellation Lord - area has to be looked up to Sookshama level - which will be the birth Star.

That is Lagna Sub Lord is in a
Star - then Sub - the Sub Sub - then Sub Sub Sub Sub
Dasa Bukthi Anthara Sookshama

- d) The birth Lagna Sub in which Sub it is - that Sub will be in Star - Sub - Sub Sub - Sub Sub Sub - here we must take the Sub - Sub Sub Sub - which should tell the birth Star.

A birth has several stages like first cry, placed on earth (boopadhana) Siras Udhayam, Normal delivery, Caessarean and so on. Under such circumstances you cannot stick to one method of thinking alone.

As the birth Lagna Sub Lord has interconnection to the four levels as explained above, this Lagna Sub if it is in any manner touches the birth Star, that time is the correct birth time. You may have to work up to Sookshama level at times.

In this birth chart, birth Lagna Sub Lord is Jupiter. His birth Star is Vishaka. Therefore the Lagna Sub Lord is confirmed.

Star - Vishaka
Rasi - Thula

As explained above the birth Lagna Sub Lord tells very clearly the birth Star.

Next - Jupiter is in Mars Star - Mercury Sub in 1.37 Thula that is Jupiter is stationed in the same Thula Rasi. Planet Jupiter is in Mercury, Mercury is in Vrischika - in 22.40 in Jyeshta Star - that is his own Star.

Planet Jupiter in Mars Star. Mars is in cancer in 6.06 in Mercury Sub.

Therefore birth Lagna Sub Lord Jupiter - tells the very birth Star Jupiter. Jupiter is also stationed in Thula. Therefore Jupiter touches both Rasi and the birth Star.

Next Jupiter is in Mars Star - Mer Sub.

Jupiter's Sub is also Mercury.

Mercury is in his own Star - and Moon Sub - and Jupiter Sub Sub Sub (Sookshama) - thereby touching the Jupiter.

Therefore all the 3 levels - that is - Lagna Sub Lord.

Lagna Sub Lord in a constellation (Lord) or its Sublord are subjected to Mercury.

Mercury is in Jupiter Sookshama.

This is how we must proceed for birth time verification.

Sun	Mars	Sat	Mer
Moon	Mer	Jup	Jup
Mars	Sun	Ven	Ven
Mer	Mars	Mer	Jup
Jup(R)	Mars	Ven	Kethu
Ven	Ven	Mars	Ven
Sat	Sat	Mars	Sun
Rahu	Mer	Mars	Mer
Kethu	Jup	Kethu	Ven
Ur	Sun	Ven	Jup
Ne	Ven	Jup	Mer
F	Mars	Kethu	Moon

I	Sun	Ven	Jup
II	Mer	Moon	Kethu
III	Ven	Jup	Jup
IV	Mars	Mer	Ven
V	Jup	Ven	Jup
VI	Sat	Moon	Ven
VII	Sat	Jup	Jup
VIII	Jup	Mer	Ven
IX	Mars	Ven	Jup
X	Ven	Moon	Ven
XI	Mer	Jup	Jup
XII	Moon	Mer	Ven

VIII 19-46-46	F 4-12-57 IX 20-35-39 Jup(R) 26-32	X 21-04-56	Ra 0-48 XI 20-53-32 Moon 21-07
VII 20-21-57 Sat 5-28	Sri. P.Sathya Srinivas Devarapalli (near 16-23 N) Vuyyuru - Krishna Dist. 80-50 E Dt: 22/23-11-1964 Time 12-51 AM (Night) K 23°15' 23°15' Jup Dasa Balance 14-7-28		XII 20-39-10
VI 20-39-10			Mars 15-10 I 20-21-57 Ur 21-14
V 20-53-32 Ke 0-48	Mer 27-14 IV 21-04-56 Sun 7-16	Ne 24-47 III 20-35-39 Ven 4-00	II 19-46-46

pic

Sun ARL Ven
 Ven St L Rahu
 Jup Sn L Ven
 Mer MR L Sun
 Jup St L Kethu
 Jup Sn L Jup

Sun Day L Sat (Sat - Jup Kethu represents Mars / Jup)

Sun	Jup	Ven	Ven
Moon	Ven	Jup	Jup
Mars(R)	Moon	Sat	Mer
Mer	Mars	Mer	Moon
Jup	Ven	Mars	Mer
Ven	Jup	Kethu	Rahu
Sat(R)	Mer	Jup	Moon
Rahu	Mer	Mars	Moon
Kethu	Jup	Kethu	Rahu
Ur(R)	Ven	Moon	Ven
Nep	Mer	Moon	Jup
F	Ven	Moon	Ven
I	Moon	Sat	Jup
II	Sun	Kethu	Mer
III	Mer	Moon	Rahu
IV	Ven	Rahu	Mer
V	Mars	Sat	Jup
VI	Jup	Ven	Sun
VII	Sat	Moon	Jup
VIII	Sat	Rahu	Sat
IX	Jup	Sat	Mars
X	Mars	Ven	Ven
XI	Ven	Moon	Sat
XII	Mer	Rahu	Ven

IX 12-14-34	X 14-22-09	XI 15-58-13 F 20-47-22 Ur(R) 21-33	Ra 6-34 XII 16-01-08 Sat(R) 29-32
VIII 12-05-21	Sri. P.L.Narasimha Rao Guntur 16-13 Date 29-12-1945 Time 7-57 p.m. KA 23°.59' Jup Dasa Balance 15 - 9 - 4	Mars (R) 6-06 I 15-08-22	
VII 15-08-22			II 12-05-31
VI 16-01-08 Sun 14-33 Ke 6-37 Ven 6-26	Mer 22-40 V 15-58-13	Moon 20-12 IV 14-22-09 Jup 1-33	III 12-14-34 Ne 15-36

pic

RP at birth / RP on 17-7-95 / 12-35 p.m. Guntur

Moon	ARL	Ven / Ra
Sat	St L	Mars / Ke
Jup	Sn L	Moon (Jup - Sat)
Ven	Mr L	Jup (Mars - Sat)
Jup	St L	Sat (Jup / Jup)
Sat	Day L	Moon (Jup - Sat - Sat)

Kethu represents Mars / Jup Rahu.

THE TRIGONS

The Trigons -(Triplicity Of Signs):

Any Birth chart Traditional or KP Nirayana Bhava Chart the 12 Bhavas are set in a Trigonal manner. Trigon means Trikona Basis. Trigons are as illustrated below:-

- 1-5-9
- 2-6-10
- 3-7-11
- 4-8-12.

In this Trigonal set up, several secrets are stored both to the advantage or disadvantage of the native. We can also probe our poorva punya of our previous birth from the present chart that is 5th House. Similarly from the 9th House – which we call Baghysthana we will be able to know the luck factor and or the providential Help on which we can depend upon. Like wise several secrets are stored in this Trigonal set up. On this Trigonal set up only, the very Nadi Jyothisha emerged since the remote past.

For easy understanding, the Trigonal set up is illustrated by a pictorial diagram. The illustration block has 3 rounds.

10th House of the 1st round in the present picture is the 2nd House of the previous birth and 6th House of the coming birth.

That is 10th of last birth is the 6th House of this birth.

Similarly

1st House of the 1st round in the present pictures is the 5th House of the previous birth and

10	11	12		
6	7	8		
2	3	4	5	9 1
9 5	1		6	10 2
8 4	12	1 st ROUND PRESENT BIRTH	7	11 3
7 3	11	10	9	12 4
	2		1	
	6		5	
	pic			

2nd round Previous Birth

3rd round Future Birth

9th House of the coming birth - That is 9th of last birth is 5 House of this birth.

Advanced steller Astrology is the Nadi Astrology as pronounced by our Guruji late Sri KSK, has incorporated the Trigon set up where in he has applied his findings for queries like-

1. Will politics suit me?

2. Can I become a Minister and so on, where in he has roped in the 5th and 9th Houses.

If you wish to suggest a remedy (parihara), the 1-5-9 houses should be strong. If they are weak any amount of parihara will not work.

From this Trigonal set up of the horoscope, one can study the nature of a native from 1-5-9 Houses in the basis of "Athmanam puthreshu"-that is

1st -is the native himself

5th -The House of children of the Native

9th - the House of the Father of the Native.

When a correct reading to know the nature of the Native is not clear, the 9th and 5th will also help to reveal the in built nature of the Native.

Keeping in mind, all said above , we can prepare a correct birth chart. Given a little clue by the consulting public, like date of marriage, date of certain minor or major accidents, disease and so on.

Two articles from late Mr. Kudanthai Nathan are presented to further enlighten you-KP students..

If you look at the Trigonal set up of the natural Zodiac of the Kala Purisha- each of the Trigon at 120° Distance , is there to tell you several things .For example if you have Mesha -Simha and Dhanus as 10th House in each of them you will invariably find an army man, a doctor ,a Barber, or beautician, a cook , a machinery man. If you have Rishaba -Kanya -Makara-you will have all sorts of consumer goods originating from Agriculture and its allied commodities.

If you have Mithuna - Thula - and Kumbha as 10th House you will find Trade and commerce in its full and the people, low and high working under it, through communication, advertisement , publicity and so on.

If you have Karkata –Vrichika and Meena as 10th House you will have people working as sailors, or shopping , off-shore oil and natural gas ,fishners, Breweries, Boils ,port trust, Marine products, clearing and so on.

All said above is for example and are very general .

Careful study of the Trigonal houses, will help us to delineate results in a cogent manner, along with the sign, the planets there in, aspect , conjunctions and so on. From the study and the result there from may be favourable or otherwise.

For easy understanding, I am going a little out of the way to explain about this Trigon, That is –say- 1–5–9 means the Native his children, His father – they come round and round –that is the present – The future and the past.

We Hindus when we per form certain rituals monthly or yearly to our departed ancestors who are in the worlds of means (Pithrulokha) and offer food to then through rice and gingelly with a little water.

We first call our father and mother –Vasu Loka. Then the Grand farther and Grand mother – Rudra Loka then the Great Grand father and Great Grand Mother –Adhitya Loka”

Other than Hindus, the entire world remembers their ancestors on a particular day and call it as All Souls Day. Your Grand father was the son of your great Grand father.

Your father was the son of your grand father and you are the son of your father. This order will not apply to Mother's side.

Your great grand mother was mother-in-law to your grand mother.

Your grand mother was mother-in-law to your mother. And you are the son of your mother.

Your paternal side corners the 1-5-9, but the maternal side, sides with their husbands as 1-7- that is husband and wife. That is paternal side is open secret(Nadi) but the maternal side is a closed secret(Nadi).if you wish to know some thing about Nadi reading, I suggest, you can be benefited from Brighu Nadi, said to be genuine, available at Hoshiarpur, Punjab. You can prepare your birth chart strictly according to KP, and make the readings for the present, future, and past and compare it with Brighu Nadi, Most of your predictions will tally. This is only for kind information.

Born to a father and mother – you are 50-50.That is your birth chart is on a 50-50 basis arranged in a Trigonal set up for good or bad. In this Trigonal set up have certain splits. That is for professions 2-6-10 are the Trigons .But for marriage you have to study 2-7-11 Houses and Houses 2-5-11 for child birth, 3-9-12

For abroad and so on, all of these like Trigons having their MUSICAL,CHAIR, ROUND and round.

To further enrich your Knowledge on these Trigons, KP students are requested to go through the book "A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator " by LLEWKYN GEORGE –Which reading will throw light on Trigons and the same reading are the modern version that you find in our Gurujis Advanced Stellar Astrology through 249 subs along with RPs, which are the present day Nadi Readings.

The Trigons –the triplicity of signs - they are inter linked for good or bad.

e.g. say 4-8-12. 4th is the Grave yard of the planets.

Here you are keeping your wealth hidden.

8th is the mystery house for good or bad.

Through this you get unearned income.

12th is the House of Vraya and also investment.

1st is Life – Light switch ON

12th is Life - light switch off

12th is go abroad- Life in new surroundings.

Take2-6-10

10th is name and fame – through a profession.

6th is day to day service. With out service you cannot have Name –fame-and Dhana.

2nd is Dhana (income)

when every thing is spoiled on 2-6-10,Late Sri M.P.Shahmugham says – a Sincere and honest work –10th will never let you down – for 2 square meals.

Now let us take 3-7-11 Trigons. How best we can make use of this 3-7-11.

For business Mithuna – Dhanus –Kanya –Meena are the opposite = Houses which are badhaka sthanas.

According to 10th Cusp signification one is destined for business. Business means - the 7th House connection must come - but this 7th House is a badhakasthana. Therefore one will have to be very cautious - depend only on the 10th - and do independent business only. Never go in for a partnership business. Now applying this 3-7-11 one can take up International Trade. Here the 7th is not Harmful.

3-9-12 is abroad - 12th is what is required.

From 12th this 7th is the 6th a plus point. Moreover 7th is the international area and not the National scene relevant to business at global level. Now 3-7-11 means -

3rd House - communication and commission agency.

7th House - International Trade

11th House - Your Profit.

This 3-7-11 should be studied along with 3-9-12 and 2-6-7-10.

Now let us see this 4-8-12 Trigon. We all know that the 8th of the present birth is the House of mystery, sudden and so on. Not only that. It is the store House where in the unaccounted sins of the previous birth are kept. This 8th House of the present birth is the 12th of the previous birth. In the previous birth one commits murder, or rape and escapes law and escapes imprisonment also through Law, such of those persons are booked in the present birth, either by imprisonment or accidents or murder, suicide and so on.

When one dies - the physical body is either cremated or buried. After that what happens we do not know. But our scriptures say -

- a) The present physical body - known as sthoola sareera - Gross body - is burnt - nothing more than that.
- b) Then the inner body known as Sookshama sareera - the subtle body is made to stay at the world of manes (Pithru Loka) for reward or punishment for some time.
- c) Then the still inner body known as causal body - Karana sareera - takes birth immediately to play the Role of cause and effect. There will be no limit for example like -

Goat - food to the Tiger.

Goat in the hands of the Butcher i.e., to be killed

Imprisonment - and so on.

Now on the above, I take you to VI the reader page 313 regarding imprisonment. Imprisonment implies separation from family restrictions to free movements, confinement within four walls leaving one's own permanent place of residence and life in new environment.

Separation from family is shown by afflicted 2nd House and the 8th House. Restrictions to free movements, confinements with

in four walls and life in an altogether different place is shown by the 12th House. The 4th House shown one's own place of residence. Therefore 3rd House (being 12th to 4th) shows leaving the present place of residence.

Therefore the Houses to be judged for imprisonment are 2,3,8 and 12.

VI Reader page 258 regarding will I commit murder?

Note the Sub-Lord of your ascendant. The Lord of the Sign star and Sub of the 7th Cusp will be the ruling Planets of the person whom you want to murder (one should note that one may go to murder one person but by mistake one may murder another). So it is important to note the ruling Planet of the opponent. The Sign where the 7th Cusp has fallen is to be noted. Note whether this seventh Sign is a movable one or fixed one or a common one. Judge the Bhadakasthana, Marakasthana and find out the significators. If the Sub- Lord of your ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a Planet which is the signifier of his Bhadakasthana or Marakasthana and also the signifier of your second House then you will commit murder. Please note the last two lines of the 1st para - "and also the signifier of your second House then you will commit murder". Your 2nd is the 8th of the opponent - be it a goat or person. The above two example will come under the cause and effect category.

What is this 4th - you are hiding some thing.

What is this 8th - Destiny keeps some thing hidden for you like accidents, murder and so on = that is mystery, misery and sudden.

What is this 12th - 1 to 11 is taken away from you and your are totally isolated.

In the same way this 4-8-12, in business you stand to lose if 5-8-12 operates.

For some thing good, again this 8th is the store House as the mystery House for wind fall. You know about adoption, 4-8-12 again.

On the Trigons, articles of late Kudanthai Nathan are eye openers. They are lucid and clear. Observe his bold declaration in his article "Certain microscopic minutes in KP" - para 9 - "Planets are not prepared to protect the Native."

Also please note from the article on - "4-8-12 Houses and Accidents" - that accidents will take place during the Dasa / Bukthi / Antara periods of the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses. Such Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara periods if connected to 2-7-11, or 2-7-9 or 2-7, you know well the Native reaches the Heavenly Abode, and the news of grief reaching in brief to all.

4-8-12 Houses and Accidents: (by Late Kudanthai Nathan).

In an Astrochart Houses 1-5-9, 2-6-10 , 3-7-11, and 4-8-12 are set in Trigon and are known as Trigonal Houses (Thrikona Basis). It is my deep rooted opinion that the Bhava Sublord has the pivotal Role in an Astrochart, it is only for this reason I say that a birth chart should never be erected in a slip shod manner, but erected, making meticulous correction of the birth time given, and confirm the Lagna Bhava Sputa arrived at. I have been stressing this point time and again. Once the Lagna Bhava Sputa is worked out correctly, the other Bhava Cuspal points are automatically set in order.

From cradle to grave, a person during his life time, comes across accidents on several occasions, on a few accidents he escapes and during some accidents he does not escapes.

Natives who escapes from accidents I have observed in their Natal charts the below said set up.

Natal charts, the below said set-up-

Sublords of 1-5-9 Houses, amongst them in their respective Houses, have the stars of each other.

In this example chart -

I House (Rishaba) $14^{\circ}22'$ - Venus - Moon - Jupiter

V House (Kanya) $8^{\circ}01'$ - - mer - Sun - Venus

IX House (Makara) $7^{\circ}01'$ - sat - Sun - Keith

Sublords relevant to 1-5-9 House are Jup-Venus-Kethu. In Jupiter's House Kethu has its star Moola. Venus has its star Poorvashada. In Venus House (Thula) Jupiter has its star Vishaka. This is more than enough. Over and above this as Kethu represents Mars (Kethu is Mesha), in Mars House Venus has its star Bharani and in the other House of Mars Jupiter has its star Vishaka 4th Padha.

How then this Native meets with accidents?

IV House (Simha) $6^{\circ}01'$ Sun - Kethu - Rahu

VIII House (Dhanus) $11^{\circ}01'$ Jup - Kethu - Saturn

XII House (Mesha) $12^{\circ}01'$ Mars - Kethu - Mer .

Sublords relevant to 4-8-12 Houses are Rahu-Saturn-Mercury. In the House of Saturn Rahu has its star Sathabisha. In the House of Mercury Rahu has its star Arudhra. Therefore accidents are certain. He has his own scooter - is it not enough? In case he does not possess a scooter, some other scooter - rider will dash on him.

Is it sufficient enough only to have a 4-8-12 set up as said above?

No . the accidents will occur only during the Dasa - Bukthi periods of the 4-8-12 Sublords. You will observe this 4-8-12 set up in several horoscopes. KP students should not get confused.

We can even predict the day (date) and time of accidents in a pinpointed manner - how?

Generally in a horoscope -

Saturn Dasa - Rahu Bukthi -Mercury Anthara

Saturn Dasa - MER Bukthi -Rahu Anthara

MER Dasa - Sat Bukthi -Rahu Anthara

MER Dasa - Rahu Bukthi -Saturn Anthara

The Lagna sputa -when accidents occur

Kumbha - $12^{\circ}33'20''$

Mithuna- $10^{\circ}26'40''$

On the sensitive points of the Zodiac, when the above said Kumbha and Mithuna Lagna arises, accidents will take place.

Sat 24-44 XI 8-01	XII 12-01 Ke 28-59	Asc 14-22	II 11-01
X 6-01 Jup(R) 4-18 	21/22-8-1938 Sunday Night 0-24 Hours Madurai	III 7-01 Mars 26-13	
IX 7-01		Sun 5-07 IV 6-01 Mer (R) 17-02	
VIII 11-01	VII 14-22	Ra 28-59 VI 12-01	V 8-01 Ven 20-14

pic

Balance of Rahu Dara at Birth 8.2.0

Therefore in the above said Dasa -Bukthi and on the above said \Lagna formations time, and further Moon should transit in the stars of Rahu or Saturn or Mercury - accidents will occur.

CERTAIN MICROSCOPIC MINUTES IN KP(By KUDANTHAI NATHAN)

In an Astrochart Houses 1-5-9,2-6-10,3-7-11 and 4-8-12 Houses are set as Trigons(Thrikona Rasis). Of this Houses help us to minutley calculate the Lagna and other Houses. The Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses indicate dangers/accidents etc. Of a Native in his birth chart.

Accidents are of many types ,ranging from stumbling and falling down to road accidents through vehicles. These accidents are master-mined by the 4-8-12 Houses Sub Lords. According to the set up of the 4-8-12 Houses Death or amputation takes place.

Generally if the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses happens to be Venus -Saturn -Venus, we can say that this Native will have no accidents at all during his life time in any manner, because they do not have their stars in each others Houses. To put it the other way if it is Saturn -Venus -Jupiter it means that accidents are in the waiting for this Native, because in Thula the Venus House Jupiter has its star- Vashatak, in Dhanus-Jupiter House, Venus has its star Poorvashada, and in Meena Jupiter's House Saturn has its star Uthirabadhra. For such a type of Native as per his birth chart we can calculate the sensitive point of the Lagna Degree and foretell the decisively by day/date and time.

In Thula the House of Venus, Jupiter star(Vishaka),Saturn Sub falls $21^{\circ} 46' 40''$. When Lagna moves on this sensitive point of the Zodiac accident will take place.

In the same manner in Dhanus, the House of Jupiter, Venus star -Saturn Sub falls $21^{\circ} 53' .20''$, and when Lagna moves on this sensitive point accidents will take place.

Again in Meena the House of Jupiter, Saturn stars Venus Sub falling in $7^{\circ}46'40''$ is the sensitive point to cause accident . Therefore all people to what so ever Rasi or Lagna they belong to, when these three sensitive points of the Zodiac operates as Lagna they should very careful /cautious.

For example this Native happens to travel by vehicles, he should take care to find out, Whether Thula, Dhanus, Meena Lagna periods will be operating till the end of his travel. Does the above said caution always needed. No Not at all. It is (caution)needed only when Jup-Ven-Saturn, operates as Dasa/Bukthi Lords. Otherwise not needed we must also verify whether Jup-Venus- Saturn while Operating as Dasa-Bukthi-Anthara Lords, and atleast one amongst them in anyway connected to Maraka/Bhadakasthana.

For example if the Sublords of 1-5-9Houses have amongst themselves their stars in each other Houses, under any circumstances Un natural/Uñtimely/premature deaths will not occur.

If the Sublords of 1-5-9House happen to be MER-Jup -Sun one cannot have unnatural death. In the House of Mercury (Mithuna)Jupiter has his star P.Vasu and in Meena the House of Jupiter Mercury has his star Revathy. In Dhanus the House of Jupiter Sun has his star Uthirashada.

In case the set up of Bhava Sublords is Saturn-Mercury - Saturn (1-5-9),amongst then do not have stars in each others House. Therefore it means that the Planets are not prepared to

With the help of events , a natives Lagna position can be corrected and the method adopted to correct the Lagna position needs a little explaining is very essential. When we sharpen a pencil with a razor blade we may most unexpectedly have a cut on our finger, with a few blood drops. Note down this time immediately with out delay, and workout the Lagna lord-Lagna star Lord and Lagna Sub Lord. These three Lords are the 4-8-12 Sub lords in your birth chart. Now check up with your birth charts, whether the accident time Lagna Lord, Lagna star lord and Lagna Sub Lords are the - Sub Lords of the 4-8-12 Houses in your birth

chart. In case it is not so found, the move/shift these Bhavas little by little/step by step to get/fit the accident time Lagna Lord-star Lord and Sub Lord till you arrive at them as Sub lords of the 4-8-12 Houses in your birth chart. While so doing Lagna and other Bhava cusps automatically gets corrected.

Our intention is not to have one's finger is not have one's finger to have/get a cut, for the sake of erecting a correct birth chart. Our aim to explain as said above is that, when an unexpected minor accident occur, the time of that accident lends a big helping hand to have a corrected birth chart. That is all.

As much as I could gather my life's experience if the set up of the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses as listed below. One will never have even small scratch in his life time. They are as below:-

Venus-Saturn -Venus
Venus -Mercury- Venus
Moon -Sun -Moon
Moon-Mars-Moon
Sat-Mercury-Saturn

Many horoscopes did not have such set up of Sublords of 4-8-12 Houses. But one will have a minor or major accidents, which is certain.

If the Sublords of the Houses 1-5-9 Houses, wash their hands these accidents will ultimately lead to death.

That is Sublords of 1-5-9 Houses, should have their stars in each other's house.

Sublords of 4-8-12 Houses should not have their stars in each other's Houses. Readers should well understand this point.

There is a little fun in this. Natives whose horoscopes does not indicate accidents

of any manner, have no buildings or vehicle of their possession.

Rose flower blooms only on its own thorny plant.

IMPROVING HOUSES & NON- IMPROVING HOUSES

In the IInd Reader – page 133 – para2 – Guruji Sri KSK says.....

One can study correctly any Sign, if he first learns the opposite Sign".

If we develop our study of the above guide lines, it will help us very much on the predictive side of the Astroscience. This is a challenge to you as well as an opportunity given to you to come up in KP, a little Faster.

In KP of the 12 Houses of a Bhava chakra, Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 are known as Improving houses and houses 4,5,7,8,12 are known as Non-Improving Houses.

That is houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 are Improving houses to the native. Lords of houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 offer desirable results in competition, litigation, election etc.

The houses which are the improving houses from 7th house are 7,8,9,12,4,5- improve the matters of the person or the opponent denoted by the 7th House and hence they are evil to the Native and victory to the opponent,

The improving houses namely 1,2,3,6,10,11 are harmonious for material benefit and progress of the native or the querent in any litigation, competition, election, contest etc., while their opposite houses (houses 4,5,7,8,9and 12) are inimical and inharmonious, and prove beneficial to favour the opponent denoted by the 7th house (Mrs.Bala/sri.N.krishnamurthy)

On the above please do not forget that every rule will always have an exception. That is 6th house will not be considered as an improving house for marriage. Similarly 4th house will not be considered as an improving house for child birth.

Also please do not forget that 11th 9th and 7th houses an their lords are badhakasthanas and badaka lords respectively

At birth that is in a birth chart or horary chart, when any or many Planets in the Sub of such planets that has the power to operate 1,2,3,6,10,11 houses that native lives a rich life in all respects.

Similarly planets in the Sub of such planets that has the power to operate 7,8,9,12,4,5 houses, that Native lives a poor life in all respects.

If a planet has the power to operate say 11 the house the house of profit , then its Sub found in all the 27 subs – that is all the 27 Sublords of the 27 stars are even ready to offer only faavourable results. These subs – that is Sub divisions may be spread over in 4or 8 Or 12, but when a planet is found in such subs – then as said above they are ever ready to offer only favourable results. Such planets in their Dasa/Bukthi /Anthara will offer good results with out fail you can verify this for yourself.

Houses 1,4,7,10 are called as kendras. They are at $0^{\circ}, 90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}, 270^{\circ}$ level distances. In general they do not offer a desired and good results. Any planet or planets at kendra level distances of $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$,and 270° do not offer favourable results.

Opposite Houses are supposed to be the enemy camps. A planet of its own House to it is known as the opposing House, of the enemy quarters e.g., for Venus , Mesha and Virchika will be the opposing Houses Thula and Vrishaba. Similarly for all other Houses are to be understood.

For example a marriage is promised. On the time of events if you have 4 – 10 significations or connections the marriage will be delayed. 4th means a stone in the well, that does not move. 10th means, by nature it will not allow speedy disposal.

In these opposing Houses even the plants are not spared.

For example :—————

Sun is exalted in Mesha debilitated in Thula -opp.-houses

Moon is exalted in Rishaba and debilitated in Vrischika -opp. houses

Mars is exalted in Makara and debited in cancer -opp. houses

Mercury is exalted in Kanya and debited in Meena -opp. houses

Jupiter is exalted in cancer and debited in Makara -opp. houses

Venus is exalted in Meena and debited in Kanya -opp houses

Saturn is exalted in Thula and debited in Mesha -opp houses

From the above it is now clear ,that opposite signs oppose each other .The (Lagna) 1st house and 7th house opposing each other will fight for power over a trial of strength. If the first house is stong.7th House will be weak and vice versa.7th House is the house of marriage which we have to analyse carefully. For this reason only, for marriage we study this house with utmost care, and then proceed for matching of Horoscopes. Opposite poles attract each other-no doubt-but in really it will be full of push and pulls and even contradictions.

Next to marriage, for Business matters when we study the opposite signs it will help us to tell whether a person can do independent business or partnership business or in whose name a business can be started, that is in the name of his wife or brother or father or children and so on. Similarly construction of house or purchase of a Lottery ticket and so on .

Suppose some one asks you to predict by a Horary chart, if a particular law suit, of his whether he will succeed or not, then judge the langa first according to KP and compare its strength ,with the 7th house, which is the Lagna of the opponent. If the Lagna of the querist is stronger than that of the opponent and is connected with house 2,3,6,10or 11 he will win the suit and vice versa . If it is connected with 3 and 9 both, a compromise is likely. If connected with the 7th , a tough fight is indicated. The role of 4th and 10th houses in matters of litigation, competition and election is if a dual nature. The fourth House indicates the end of any undertaking.

The 10th House has two roles to play in this connection. Firstly the tenth house being the strongest of the kendras, a planet there in is essentially dignified – and Mars and Sun get Dig-Bala in it. Secondly the 10th house is 12th to 11th.Here while Lagna significators in 10 give good results: a signifactor of 11 in 10th pretends evil. Unless of course, it is rendered strong by its constellation position or by being exalted or by a benefic aspect.

From the above we now understand about the opposing House- that is

1X7, 2X8, 3X9, 4X10, 5X11 and 6X12 - again explained as

1 st the native	X 7 th life partner, Business partner, any one opposite to you(opponent) with reference to context a direct enemy.
2.Dhana of the native	X 8 th Dhana of he opponent.
3.Negotiation(for marriage) by the native side(boy or girl)	X 9 th Negotiation from the Boy or girl side for marriage.
10 th profession of the native	X.4 th profession of the opponent
11 th profit to the native	X 5 th profit to the opponent
6 th native receives cheques open	X 12 th native issues the cheque secret enemies.

Now I request the students to go through the famous article "Learn KP and Earn – No Income Tax" by our beloved Guruji Sri KSK – where in every line and word if the article enlightens your knowledge in KP with reference to improving X non improving Homes. The articles is reproduced.

I request KP students to go by the spirit of the articles relevant to what we are discussing as Opposing Houses – that is you are informed of the negating Houses, which are the Dividing line of 1-7 Houses of every Houses of the Bhava, that is 1X7, 2X8, 3X9, 4X10, 5x11 and 6X12.

Similarly Sri KSK in the III Reader, pages 258,259(reproduced) has explained about how a marriage was prevented from fructifying, details of which are very much relevant to our subject – Improving X Non improving Houses.

MEENA		MESHĀ		RISHBA		MITHUNA	
Sun	Friend	Moon	Equal	Sun	Enemy	Sun	Equal
Moon	Equal	Mar	Owner	Moon	Exalted	Moon	Friend
Mar	Friend	Mer	Equal	Mar	Equal	Mar	Enemy
Mer	Debilli	Jup	Friend	Mer	Friend	Mer	Owner
Jup	Owner	Ven	Equal	Jup	Enemy	Jup	Enemy
Ven	Exalted	Sat	Debi	Ven	Owner	Ven	Friend
Sat	Equal	Ral	enemy	Sat	friend	Sat	Friend
Ral	Friend	Ke		Ral	Debili	Ral	Friend
Ke				Ke		Ke	
K	Sun Enemy					Sun Equal	K
U	Moon Equal					Moon Owner	A
M	Mar Equal					Mar Debili	R
B	Mer Equal					Mer Enemy	A
A	Jup Equal					Jup Exalted	K
M	Ven Friend					Ven Enemy	A
R	Sat Owner					Sat Enemy	A
A	Ral Enemy					Ral Enemy	T
Ke						Ke	A
M-	Sun Enemy					Sun Owner	
A	Moon Equal					Moon Friend	S
K	Mar Exalted					Mar Friend	I
A	Mer Equal					Mer Friend	M
R	Jup Debili					Jup Friend	H
A	Ven Friend					Ven Enemy	
Sat	Owner					Sat Enemy	A
Ral	Friend					Ral Enemy	
Ke						Ke	
Sun	Friend	Sun	Friend	Sun	Debili	Sun	Equal
Moon	Equal	Moon	Debili	Moon	Equal	Moon	Friend
Mar	Friend	Mar	Owner	Mar	Equal	Mar	Enemy
Mer	Equal	Mer	Equal	Mer	Friend	Mer	Owner/Exa
Jup	Owner	Jup	Friend	Jup	Enemy	Jup	Friend
Ven	Friend	Ven	Equal	Ven	Owner	Ven	Debili
Sat	Equal	Sat	Enemy	Sat	Exalted	Sat	Friend
Ral	Friend	Ral	Exalted	Ral	Friend	Ral	Friend
Ke		Ke		Ke		Ke	
DHANUS		VRISCHIKA		THULA		KANYA	

Similarly Sri KSK in the VI Reader, Pages 314,315 (reproduced) has explained about the raid which is relevant to our subject improving and Non-improving Houses.

Similarly in Vth Reader –page 219 Sri KSK speaks –LIFE WITH WIFE; ROOT FOR FRUIT -READ.

"Though it may appear to be funny, now-a-days, I am doing experiments upon such people who are not having children for the past 4 years or 5 years or 6years after the marriage by giving them the most auspicious time to be friendly with their wives so that they may have atleast one child. The timings selected was when Moon was Transiting in such a star, the Lord of which is the signifier of 2,5 and 11 not at all connected with 1,4 and 10and the Sub selected also should be governed by the signifiers of 2,5, and 11 and the Sub transited by the ascendant is ruled by the signifiers of 2,5 and 11.This is a case wherein I want to prove that there, where the lady cannot conceive for years, becomes the mother, after the due course. One also should note that the Dasa and Bukti should be governed by the signifiers of the houses 2,5 and not connected with 1,4, and 10.

Further K.P Students are advised to go through Reader III pages 228 to 231 under the heading "Choice of Friends (friend or foe)" to have easy grasp and understanding. Pages 228 to 231 reproduced below for their benefit.

LEARN KP AND EARN

HORARY:

Only in the month of April 1971 while going on doing research it is confirmed beyond doubt that a person who wants to play cards or bet in the Race Course should adopt the following method, whether he has birth horoscope or not.

Note the place of judgment. Provide yourselves with "Table of House and the Ephemeris". Take any number either which comes to your mind or which you see. It is preferable to have a book containing 250 pages and take that number which you see on opening the book. If in that particular page, the page number is not printed, either you do not play or you neither lose nor gain. If you find any number please refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Table and find out where that particular sub commences.

Take it as the starting point. That is the Ascendant. Work out the other Cusps for that latitude of judgment.

Note down the position of the planet at the time of judgment. Find out the Sublord of the 5th Cusp.

If the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in any constellation, but in the Sub of the signifier of the Houses 6 and 11, one wins most satisfactorily.

If the Sub Lord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the signifier of 1 and 3 there is the gain. But it will be insignificant.

If the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the signifier of 12 and 5 there will be great loss and one will be necessitated, even to borrow money or run to bankruptcy.

But if the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the signifier of the Houses 4 and 8 one will not over-trade and the loss will be moderate.

If the Sublord of 5th is deposited in the Sub of the signifier of the Houses 7 and 9, the loss will be feeble – negligible.

This is the general rule, which is proved to be very correct in about 95% of the cases according to our statistics. But it is also found that in one in twenty cases if the Sub Lord of the 5th Cusp moves from one Sub at the time of judgment and to the other Sub at the time of playing the game, the results vary. Further more research is being done and it will be announced in the magazine, after my next visit to Delhi where this is being done by a few intelligent and pains taking scholars.

CHEATING:

Ambrose Bierce has written in the Devils Dictionary as follows:

“don’t steal though never thus compete
Successfully in business. Cheat”.

If a person wants to cheat another then the Sub Lord of the second House in his horoscope should be deposited in the constellation of the Sub of the signifier of the Houses 6 and 10. The second House indicates the benefit obtained by any manner, 10th House shows that one has it as a profession 6th House denotes loss to the person with whom one transacts. Unless another loses, how can one gain.

If a person is cheated by another, then the Sub Lord of the 12th cups will be in the constellation and Sub of Planets connected with 5 and 8. The Planets by nature are mostly Saturn and Mercury. If both Saturn and Mercury are connected in any manner, a person either commits such a crime when they are signifiers of 6 or loses due to such a crime committed by another when they are the signifiers of 12.

Therefore, if a person wants to do business, he should know whether the would be cheated by another, if it is promised, it does not mean that one should not do business, but it warns one to be careful during the conjoined period of the signifiers

of Houses 5,8 and 12. During other periods he will have gain or loss according to the disposition of the planets who rule the Dasa and Bukthi. Falsification of accounts, forgery etc. are generally done by intelligent people, but they forget that there is God, who will see that there will be a hole in the Ship to sink it when the evil time comes to the cheat. Such an evil time is indicated by the significators of the Houses 3 and 12.

The significators of the Houses 5,8 and 12 will operate at a time when one will be caught. The significator of the Houses 2,6 and 11 will operate when he cheats the other.

If the significators of 2,6 and 11 operates first, followed by the significators of 5,8 and 12 then such a crime committed by him will be found out, exposed etc. But if the conjoined period of the significators 5,8 and 12 operate first, then the native is cheated. If by God's Grace the conjoined period governed by the significators of 2,6 and 11 follow, then he does not lose.

He will regain. One signs an agreement during the period of the Planets who are the significators of the House 3,5,9 and 11.

If those Planets are also the significators of the 6th house and not the 12th, this person has the signature of the other in his unguarded moment with the intention to cheat.

But if the Planets who ruled that time, happened to be the significators of the 12th House also then the native will be cheated.

Example Horoscope will be published in the subsequent issue to explain the above rules to be followed by Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers.

Sir, how to find out why a marriage which was about to be settled was prevented from fructifying?

In Horary astrology the querist gives a number and you calculate the nirayana position of the Lagna, Exactly 180° away is the seventh Cusp. The Sub Lord of the 7th Cusp should be the

significator of the Houses 1,6,10 or 12. It shows that the marriage will not take place with the party in question. If the Sub-Lord is not only the significator of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 but also the significator of 2, then the marriage is stopped due to want of money to meet the expenses. It is mainly due to lack of means. If the Sub-Lord of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the Sub-Lord of the 3rd House, then the marriage is dropped due to interference of neighbours or cousins or due to any information received by the other party, against the interest of the querist. If the Sub-Lord of 1,6 or 10 or 12 is also the Sub-Lord of the 4th House, then the mother is on the way of fixing the marriage; or it may be due to disagreement in giving a House or estate or vehicle. If the Sub-Lord is also the significator of the 5th House; then the previous love affairs of the querist will be brought to light and due to his bad reputation for loose living, the marriage will not take place.

If the Sub-Lord is the significator of 1 and 6 then the marriage may be stopped due to ill-health of the querist, being known to the other party, or the maternal uncle will play foul game or servants may do mischief or the secret enemy of the other party may carry tales against the querist.

If the Sub-lords is also the significators of the 7th, then on hearing that a law suit pending against the querist, the other party will disagree. If the Sublord is also the significator of the 8th House, then the marriage is stopped as the querist does not get as much dowry as he demands from the other party or it may be due to the death of the relative which will be taken as an ill-omen.

If the Sub Lord is also the significator of the 9th marriage will not take place as the party could not come in time and he does not get leave or is in a foreign country and could not come, or one's examination will be taking place or the relations of the other party will stop it.

If the Sub-Lord is the significator of the both 1 and 10 then the wedding does not come, through the interference of elders

or officers or superior or due to his professional status which in the eyes of the other party is inadequate.

If the Sub-Lord of these House 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the signifier of the 11th House, the marriage is stopped due to the interference of friend or elder brother.

If the Sub-Lord of the 12th is also the Sub-Lord of 1 then it is certain that there is some tale carrying, and secret enemies hover round making false propaganda. So the marriage does not come up.

Will there be any raid in my House?

Raid is generally a result of some secret inimical activity resulting into loss of reputation and also money. Now-a-days, a few persons have amassed wealth by not submitting correct accounts and save money either in this country or abroad. But when their time is bad the servants or the neighbours or some unreliable friends who gather information, during unguarded moments, betray, give information, leak out the truth and land the native in trouble.

The 12th House indicates sudden and surprising loss, confiscation by Government etc., by one's own wrongful acting, secret enemies, secret inimical activity, cheating etc.

Who will betray and give information to the police is to be judged from the Sub-Lord of the 12th Cusp. If the Sub-Lord of 12th Cusp is connected with Houses 3 (younger brother or neighbour) and 6 (open enemy) the one's own younger brother or neighbour will openly batey . If it is connected to Houses 3 and 12 (secret enmity)one's own younger brother or neighbour will secretly give the information to the police. Houses 6 and 12 indicate that servants will do harm . 11 and 12 show that the so called friend or elder brother betrays the native. 9 and 12 indicate that either father or a stranger will be harmful, 4 and 12 show that the informant is in his own House, street or town.7 and 12 threaten that either the partner in business, as soon as he severe

connection, shows his true colour, or the native's wife, after divorce etc will call on the police and give information.

The 12th House shows loss of money, and also loss of reputation as it is 12th to 1st House(showing reputation of the native).

To ascertain loss of reputation and that of money, consider the 12th House and find out the signifiers. The signifiers are to be found out in the following manner.

- (i) The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the 12th House.
- (ii) The Planets tenanted in the 12th Bhava.
- (iii) Planets in the constellation of Lord of 12.
- (iv) Lord of 12 (Lord of the sign in which the 12th Cusp falls).
- (v) Nodes firstly give the results of the planet or Planets with which they are conjoined, then of the planet in improving and Non-improving Houses -students are requested to read in terms of 2X8 opposing opposing Houses.

From Sri. M.P. Shanmugam

Repayment of loan/Debts

1. 12th means one's money is spent(wasted) it will also mean investment.

2 4-12 means money spent for House &House hold .

5 -12 means money spent for children.

1 - 12 means money spent for one's own.

5 - 12 also means money spent for sex matters.

3 -12 means money spent for court affairs &younger brothers.

12th indicates several means for expenditures.

3. 8th means – 2nd to life partner/business partner and any person whom we contact in this world .

One having borrowed or have to repay or in any manner this 8th is 2nd that is the Dhanasthana for others(opponents). Therefore 8th Sun (that is money meant for others) if it signifies the 2nd of the request it indicates the Dhanasthana of the current. Therefore it means "returns of the borrowed money".

The same 8th connected to 10th it is 4th to the opponent. Hence money increase to the opponent. This is the truth. Likewise 12th indication is loss to one's own. It may be indirectly a capital asset in terms of investment. That is by spending the money only some other property can be created. That property will be with us only.

But 8th is not so as explained above – what has gone is gone. At the same time our money reaches the opponent. Debt means the money we have already borrowed from others. Or it may be like payment of Tax etc., This paid amount will not return back in some other shape as property or investment.

3. if there is no 12th we cannot have even a very small material. At the same time our money will be spent (wasted) and at the same time we get what we want say a desired material. This is the real picture of 12th.

4. But 8th is not so as explained for 12th. It is what we(owe) give to others – or payment of Tax – or paid to others in any , manner all these we will not get back in any shape as a property or in any other shape this money gone is a river of no return.

5. Wife inheriting her parents property, insurance , three Dhana etc – through 8th – wife is also 7th and all other also 7th.

6. There fore the clear picture is –if the 8th Sun signifies 2 or 10 in returns the borrowed money – will be the true meaning and the correct meaning.

CHOICE OF FRIENDS (FRIEND OR FOE)

By friendship, it does not mean, that everyone can expect something or other from the friend; either by his physical labour, or correct advice or by assisting at the time when one needs. But a person is to be considered as a friend-

- (1) if he never thinks evil, never does harm or be observing the mischievous action of the evil-doers, though he may not connive at it,
- (2) if he gives moral support and acts as an intelligent minister;
- (3) if possible, lend assistance when one demands or needs it.

One is a real and useful friend if he understands the situation of a person and helps the person to fulfil his desire.

Astrologically, 11th house indicates realisation of one's ambition. It also denotes elder brother, real friends, permanent friends, one's gains or the assistance received by one.

(1) If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of lord of 1,2,3,6,10 or 11, that person will have friendship with one who will be helpful.

(2) If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of planets signifying the matters of the houses 4,5,7,8,9 or 12, the person will be a loser through his friend. Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the sub of 1 denotes sincere and permanent friend who will materially help. Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the constellation of lord of 2 or sub of 2 indicate that one can make money and gain through friends. Some will give encouragement by offering mental solace while the person is depressed and in many fards give the person confidence. Lord of 3 or planet connected with 11th house matters

give chance to make friends during short journey or by correspondence and it may be for a short time. If lord of 3 is also lord of 12, then this person, on a later date will prove to be a scoundrel, cheat and secret enemy. Never talk to such rogues. In weak moment if you hint anything they will build up, give shape to it and either write anonymous letters or betray the person.

A person born in Cancer Lagna, had his Venus in Revathi constellation ruled by lord of 3 and 12. He had a friend born in Virgo owned by Mercury. The friend knowing every secret of the person gave information at such a time that the person was arrested a couple of hours before his daughter's wedding, when there was a large gathering. This scoundrel did not attend the marriage. Hence those who are born in Cancer or Capricorn should never make friendship with those whose ruling planets are Mercury and Jupiter, respectively. If lord of 11 or signifier of 11th house matters were to be in the constellation of lord of 4 and 9, do not make friendship with those whose ruling planets are the lords of 4 and 9. Such friends are for taking money and material and never remaining grateful.

If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 5, you will always lose, the so-called friend will ever gain. It is very true, if lord of 5 is also lord of 8 or 12 . This is invariably true for Gemini borns who will ever lose through friends born in Venus constellation, so also Sagittarius-born through those born in Mars constellation; similarly Aquarius-borns lose through those whose ruling planet is Mercury; Leo borns lose through Jupiterians. If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 6, he ever loses: the native gains The friend gives and the native receives. Suppose you are weak minded and you want to play cards, you play with such people who are born in that constellation, lord of which is the lord of either 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11. You will win. But if you play with those born in that star (Nakshathra) lord of which rules the houses 4,5,7,8,9 or 12 in your chart you have to lose.

If the lord of 11, or planet signifying 11th house is in the constellation of lord of 7 or 8 or 9, you cannot rely on him. He will be time-serving.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 10, most helpful and faithful friends. Reputation, honour, and prestige will be on the increase. Such persons born in the constellation of lord of 10 will be a good propagandist to make the person popular.

Lord of 11 in its own constellation brings permanent friends who are very useful.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 is dangerous. Never rely on persons born in the constellation of lord of 12. They are your secret enemies. They cannot but be silly towards you. They will behave as though they are low-born and ill-bred. They will talk pleasantly but be planning to do harm. Never allow them inside. Stop them near the gate. Talk and send them away. They do not deserve a better treatment from you.

Generally one can have good friends if lord of Lagna or lord of 11 form good aspects. Planets forming adverse aspect with lord of Lagna show that people born with those planets as their ruling planets cannot be good friends.

Malefics in the constellation of lord of 12 threaten that those born in their constellation can never be a faithful friend. Kethu in 11 is also not auspicious. Cheating will be the motto.

Benefics in the constellation of lord of 12 indicate expenses with pleasure or purchases or investment. Planets in the constellation of lord of 12 (benefics) show pleasant expenses, buying materials or investing on lands, buildings, business etc.

But if lord of 12 is a malefic and a planet is in its constellation whichever house the planet may own or occupy, the ultimate result is loss.

If lord of 3 is in the constellation of lord of 12, the loss may be through mother, conveyance, change of residence, building, failure in education etc. If it is lord of 5, loss may be through visitors, companions, music or musicians or children or through speculation or pleasurable pursuits.

6th house lord denotes loss due to disease;

7th house lord denotes loss through litigation,

8th house lord denotes loss by repaying prohibitive interest on the money borrowed.

Lord of 9 indicates expenses through strangers, father, long journey, higher studies etc., Father himself may prove to be untrue to the person especially when lord of 9 is also lord of 12 A friend of mine is born in Libra. Lord of 9 Mercury owns the 12th house also. Saturn was in Ashlesha rules by Mercury. During Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, his father gave away his possessions to another scan and did not give anything to my friend.

Lord of 10 shows change in service: illegal gratification given for promotion. Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 indicates loss through elder brother or friend or son-in law or daughter in-law.

If lord 12 is stronger than lord of 1 or 11, the secret enemy is more powerful.

Lord of 7 stronger than lord of Lagna, opponent is powerful.

If lord of 1,2,6 and 11 are stronger than lords of 7,8,12 and 5, the native ever gains, wins the litigation, comes out victorious in election, passes through competitive examination, wins in competition etc.

RULING PLANETS

As a K.P. student –beginner , or in a little advanced stage, you are aware that R.P. is the Master key in K.P. You have gone through the K.P. Readers –Magazines and also the R.P. &K.P. All the study made, should make you a skilled K.P. astrologer. But that is not so .We have several shortcomings in mastering the R.P at the mental level because your study commenced or commences at the superficial level, so to say we are all spoon fed.

Now let us think a little deeper on this subject R.P Astrology is the science of all sciences. So much so Sri K.S.K is the Scientist of all the Scientists. In Science, as it develops through research you have-two fields. One is the Fundamental Research and the next is applied Research. Between the Fundamental Research and applied Research Scientists at work are called SEARCHERS. Our Guruji was the real SEARCHER, who toiled to find out the missing links in Traditional Astrology. During his SEARCHES, he stumbled on Jinendra mala, porasara and Varaha Mihira, only to find out in utter surprise, that his own findings of subs are the secret chambers in the Zodiac, and these secret chambers, if they are to be opened , one needed a master key. And to make this , he did not simple make – but almost fabricated as a scientist and as a Technocrat, this golden master key, that is Ruling Planets , as found in the spiritual and ceremonial Vedic hymns.

It is a common observance in our day to day life, on certain days we have poojas, or a marriage ceremony or Opening on new Accounts Books. When an election time/ Muhurtha is fixed say 9 to 10.30 A.M or 11 A.M to 12.00 NOON and so on. During that time the purohit initiates you to the pooja or commenced the ceremony after praying to Lord Ganapathy. The purohit proceeds-shobhe –shobane Muhurthe and further proceeds.-

1. Thath Eva lagnam sudhinam Thath Eva
2. Thara Balam Thath Eva.
3. Chandra Balam Thath Eva.
4. Visdhya Balam Thath Eva.
5. Deiva Balam Thath Eva.- and so on

The first one says, the Lagna now what ever it may be as I have selected and commenced – let it be a good day.

Thara Balam -let the Star be strong – and give me the strength.

Chandra Balam – let the moon be strong- and give me the strength.

Vidya Balam – No ignorance – Biss absolute.

Deiva Balam – let the God's help me in a strong measure.

What is this Deiva Balam?- It is nothing but the strong in the R.P. and as explained by Sri K.M.Subramanyam, it reveals the deeper matters. Further Deivabalam covers the 5th poorvapunya and the 9th the luck Factor cum providential help. As destined – also called Bhagya.

As said above, what else is not found in R.P or what more you need, to shape you as a skilled and as an able K.P Astrologer, having the master key the R.P.

R.P .is trancendant. R.P transcends(meaning = go beyond or rise or surpass or excel) . These ruling Planets translocates amongst themselves. This was found by Guruji during his SEARCHES. Then he explained that R.Ps at the time of judgement and those R.P's at the time of fructification of an event are the same.

Sri K.S.K. in the fifth Reader-Page Viii-States- "Another reason is really the most appealing. If one takes the pre-natal epoch, it will be seen that the Moon's position at the time of the birth in the chart is exactly the ascendant(Lagna)at the time or the epoch in 50% of

the chart. So at the time of the epoch, a particular part of the zodiac rose in the East. After roughly 9 months , when the Moon transits in that position, birth takes place. Similarly that particular part of the zodiac which rose at the time of the birth called the Ascendant of Lagna was exactly by the same position of the moon at the time of the epoch of the child. Thus Hindu sages compare the relative position of the Ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch is Moon's position in the birth chart. As the child grows from the time of the epoch, it would be really more appropriate and correct to take that into consideration. This may convince every one.

Ori R.P. what K.S.Khas already explained are reproduced in a step by step manner.

Our Guruji says take the common Planets found both from the House signicators and the ruling Planets. Then take the fruitful signicators and the ruling Planets. Out of the fruitful signicators , select the conjoined Planets periods to fix the day as date of event.

It is here the K.P.Students get stuck up for a short while, as the final selection of Planets are made as per fruitful signicators, and these Planets will have their respective places in the Zodiac.

These respective places are the sensitive points of the Zodiac.

Before I explain about these sensitive points, let me request you to go through the page on Ruling Planets as explained by Alan leo, so that one can have a deep insight on the very words ruling Planets. Ruling Planets as explained by Alen Leo is no match to the words ruling Planets coined by Sri K.S.K but still it is worth something.

Now from the VI Reader, let us go through/ few lines from few pages, which are from the mouth of Sri KSK.

VI Reader page 127 last para-

The ruling Planets indicate the nature of a query and time of fructification of query.

VI Reader page 128 last para

Invariable in all cases, with out any single failures, using ruling Planets one can decide correctly the nature of event, and predict precisely the moment what can one understand.

VI Reader page 130 – 3rd para

To find out the correct time, note the ruling Planets at the time of judgement. Find out the sign which is rising and which is to rise next and so on. Then that sign which is governed by one of the ruling Planets should have the Star governed by another ruling planet. In that you have to find out the Sub Lord of which is one of the ruling Planets. When this position in that sign would rise in the east....

VI Reader page 176- para 7 and page 202, para 4 and page 224 1st para-

Page 176 one should not accept these ruling Planets as it is check up whether any of them is posited either in the constellation or Sun of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it and accept the remaining.

Page no:202-

One should not make a haste and accept these ruling Planets as they come. See whether any of them is deposited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any reject it.

Page 224-

All the ruling Planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or Sub of retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters.

Page 261- para 3

"True only here the ruling Planets will guide you".

Page 289- para 4

Any thing in life which is promised by the planets will be experienced when Dasa-Bukthi of the common Planets between

significators and ruling Planets operates. (suppose child birth was promised to a person and even for 10 years after marriage no child was born. This is because the particular Dasa-Bhukthi was not operating . Once it operates, he will have.)

From the above said the students are requested to acquaint several terminologies used by Sri KSK, on the Sub ruling Planets.

Students are requested to go through pages XVI & XVII of R.P & K.P

If the ruling Planets selected were to be in the Sub of a retrograde planet then also this ruling Planets is not useful. Even though ruling Planets are selected in the order given in para1, if a ruling planet were to be in the Sub of another who is detrimental to the House to be judged for a particular matter by being the signifier of Houses 8 and 12 to the House to be judged then this will not be a fruitful ruling planet.

Sri P.V.K. Punneswara Rao says

When Rahu or Ketu to be a ruling planet to its sign Lord if not already in the ruling Planets, it may be taken as if the Rahu or Ketu represents the sign Lord by virtue of its position in the sign.

Let us proceed further to know \, as much as possible about this R.P.

1. First thing we have to know about RP is - - if there is no RP then there is no KP.
2. Throughout this reading we are not repeating again and again the Day Lord, Moon Rise Lord, Moon Star Lord , Lagna Rasi Lord and finally the Lagna Star Lord. Orderwise – their strength and so on , as we know about it. And then certain important point may be repeated from para to para. Please do not take it as repeated, because they come through as required.

3. Very recently KP Stalwarts according to research findings have included Lagna Sub Lord also in the RP as it is found to explain deeper matters of the problem or the matter in question
4. Whether you prepare a birth chart or Horary chart you must first make out the RP
5. RP is made to make use of it – for the purpose it is made. For example , from the RP You wish to know the correct Lagna position, then for that only you must make your observation. From that RP you should not jump to find out when you will go to market , or a phone call is expected of Gas Cylinder will reach your door.
6. While making the RP the KP Astrologer should have the strong urge for the purpose it is made . Blind usage of RP, will certainly lead us into deep waters. Unless the Urge for the matter is deep and sincere we should not resort to ruling Planets as advised by our Guruji.

II 1) About RP the KP principle is –(as explained by Sri Vaikari Ramamurthy)-

When a person in distress consults the astrologer at a time and at that time when RP is made, the Lagna sign and Star Lord of RP will be the person's Moon Rasi and Moon StarLord and Moon Rasi and Moon Starlord of RP will be the person's Lagna sign and Star Lord.

III About RP-KP Astrologer N.Nataraj-says-

1. The most precious finding in KP is the RPs.
2. Sri KSK's during his research has found that several thousand events take place on a day – but without the involvement of RP not a single event can take place.

At times other than RPs the transiting Planets gets the power from RP. For example we find a planet as lagna Star Lord in RP moving in U.Palguni. And there is a planet in Hastha. Usually we do not include in RP the planet in Hastha. If the planet in RP as lagna Star Lord and the planet in Hastha is in 3^o conjunction, planet in Hastha should be included in RP.

Therefore it is our duty to include a planet with in 3^o range over the lagna sputa or chandra sputa.

3. when RP is made, all the 6 Planets including the Day Lord should be worked out upto Deg-Min-Sec. That is-

Day Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec
Moon rasi Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec
Moon Star Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec
Lagna Rasi Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec
Lagna Star Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec
Lagna Sub Lord	— in Deg – Min – Sec

4. Then the Rps in whose constellation they are, must also be worked out at the sign-Star-Sub level.

5. Then Planets with in 3^o to the Lagna Sputa and or Chandra Sputa should be included in the Rps.

6. While making the RPs all the Planets are in Gochara transit that is transit level. These planetary position should be noted down in Deg-Min-Sec. We may think it is not necessary. But when you do, they will be useful to take stock of aspects, conjunction Retrograde, Eclipse etc.,

7. Other than RPs other Planets in direct aspect (7th aspect) should also be included in RPs.

Planets in 120^o aspect with RPs are very strong and they should find a place in RP, without fail.

8. Amongst the RPs, more than two and upto 9 have their required strength. Amongst these 9 RPs, selection should be made according to their Sub, which tells the real and correct strength of the RPs. This way of selection is more useful.

9. Generally we say – that in the order of strength – the lagna Star Lord is the strongest of all followed by the Moon Star Lord and so on. But this type of sorting is not the final one. For example Day Lord supposed to be the Weakest, has given the expected result, equally well like the lagna Star Lord.

10. When a Planet amongst the RPs, appears twice or thrice such a Planet get increased power.

11. If a Planet in RP say – Venus if it is in its own Sub then that Planet is more powerful.

12. Amongst the RPs in any of their signs Rahu/Kethu are there and if they are alone, then we leave the Planet and take Rahu or Kethu or both according to our observation. But if this Rahu or Kethu is deposited in the Sub of Retrograde Planets then Rahu / Kethu carries no strength at all.

13. In horary amongst the RPs made at the time of judgement, Planets connected to Moon are stronger – that is Moon Rasi Lord – Moon Star Lord and Planets within 3° of Chandra Sputa.

14. Contrary to the above, in a Natal chart, amongst the RPs made at the time of judgement, Planets connected to Lagna are stronger – that is Lagna Rasi Lord – Lagna Star Lord – Lagna Sub Lord and Planets within 3° of the Lagna Sputa.

15. RPs and House signifiers coordinate with each other, to form the conjoined signifiers period to offer the desired and expected result. If they co-ordinate, then only the result materialise of a particular event.

16. It is the Ruling Planet that induce to stir our thoughts, then our actions and finally the results also. The RPs offer the

result on the basis of time – that is not only Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara / Sookshama, but also on the basis of transits of Lagna – Moon – Sun – Jupiter and or significators. That is Ruling Planets offer results only when they tally with lords of Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara lords in transit.

17. If you find the RPs have the power to operate the improving Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 you can boldly declare the result will be positive.

18. To make the best use of RPs in Horary – make the

- a) The horary number chart with Sputa on one side – with Planet Sputa.
- b) Then have the Lagna and other Bhava Sputa made at the time of judgement – as if a child is born – that is like a birth chart. No doubt you get the RPs in this. In this – planetary position will be the same – except that, the lagnas will be different.

From the above set up with the help of RPs you will be able to know the strength of Planet significators that offer the results in a full measure or appear as temptors.

Do not forget – Transit also should agree.

Judgement made as said above with the help of RPs, gives you the courage to get rid of doubt, and enables you to make bold prediction.

To tell the whole thing in a Nut-shell it is RPs must have strong connection with House significators. This is the teaching made by our Guruji when he says take the common significators from RPs and House significators and then again select the fruitful significators.

IV – Late Sri.M.P.Shanmugan says:-

You have the House significators – you have the RPs. A Planet in RP is not found in any manner amongst the House signficators

- to enable us to take the common signifier and then the fruitful signifier. Then in that case take that Planet in the RP and find out from the RP whether it is a signifier, for the matter we are analysing – relevant to conjoined Planet period.

"The Arrival of Moon" an article of late Sri. M.P.Shanmugam is reproduced to understand the RPs from a different angle.

"Bus Follows KP" an article by Sri.N.Mohan is reproduced which is a treat to you.

"A Few Words about Ruling Planets" by late Sri.N.Krishnamurti is reproduced. Read the lines underlined they are waiting, only to open your eyes.

Events that will happen, from rising sign, because that particular influence is prominent, and until the person has worked his way through it, he will be continually under its power. For instance, Aries persons would be under the Aries influence, their health would be affected through the head and they would always be independent and impulsive and desirous of being at the height of things.

When we come to the Ruling Planet, however we have something totally different. Nearly everyone who is progressing in any way passes as it were through the rising sign to the Ruling Planet. Suppose some one took up the study of Astrology with the idea of developing himself, and thought that these were higher goals to be attained than that for which he had been striving. His first business would be to find out his Ruling Planet. (I may say that the Ruling Planet is the Lord of the sign rising, as a rule, but some times the Planet in the ascendant., if there is one; thus we find cases of persons who have worked through the Planet Ruling the sign ascending and taken up the Planet rising). Each of the twelve signs has a Planet as its ruler. Mars govern Aries, Venus, Taurus; Mercury, Gemini; the Moon, Cancer, the Sun, Leo and so on.

BY ALAN LEO:

By Ruling Planet is meant that these particular Planets find their best expression through these particular signs. Thus the influence of Mars can express itself best through Aries and Scorpio,

Saturn	Saturn	
Saturn		
Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Mars	Mars
Venus	Venus	Venus
	Mercury	Mercury

Aqu. Pis. Aries Taur. Gemini Can. Leo Vigro Libra Scor. Sagi.
Cap

+ - + - + - + - + - + -

Positively or negatively as the case may be. This is a very important point. The Planets have each a positive and negative sign, and you get the real quality of the two Houses expressed in the one Planet, i.e., the Planet itself has the internal quality. And that seems to be the quality we are to evolve, because we are to progress, first out of the sign of the Zodiac, then beyond the Ruling Planets, and finally into the particular Planet governing the whole world for the time. Thus we see how important it is to know what one's Ruling Planet by for when one has worked through the rising sign, overcoming its different vices and tendencies, the Ruling Planet's influence must be taken up and that affects the life. It is as though one rises from the purely psychic into the higher intellectual conditions, as though one rises to the point where he can see more clearly and is less biased by the sign the Planet has previously worked through. It is as though he has extracted the whole of the virtue of the sign and found its complete expression in the Planet.

With regard to the next point the rulers of nations we have some very interesting points for consideration. There are certain

sign that rise rapidly in some countries than in others. Each sign governs a race or nation.

RULING Planets

By Ruling Planets, it is meant that a particular moment is ruled by a few Planets. That is one is to note (1) The exact position of the zodiac which would be rising for that moment for that locality on that day (2) the name of the day (3) the constellation in which Moon would be passing then (4) the sign in which Moon would be.

Every day has its Lord as follows:-

1. Sunday is ruled by Sun, 2. Monday by Moon 3. Tuesday by Mars 4. Wednesday by Mars 5. Thursday by Jupiter 6. Friday by Venus 7. Saturday by Saturn. If Rahu or Kethu were to occupy a sign then Rahu and Kethu will act as an agent of the lord of the sign. Suppose Rahu is in Aquarius or Capricorn then Rahu also should be taken as a Ruling Planet for Saturday or when Capricorn or Aquarius is the Lagna or the sign in which Moon passes. Kethu in Leo will represent Sunday. If Kethu were to be in Cancer it indicates Monday. Kethu in Gemini represents Virgo also. If Moon or Lagna is in Virgo Kethu should be included.

The Lord of the sign rising in the east. i.e., the Lagna. If a Planet owning two Houses, rules this sign and either Rahu or Kethu were to be in either of the two signs, node must be included. The Lord of the Star in which Moon passes comes next.

The Lord of the sign in which Moon is at the time. This Lord may own another sign and a node may be in either of the two. Node should be taken for judgement. All the above Lords are called the ruling Planets.

Among these, those deposited in the constellation of a retrograde Planet should be rejected. Those which are retrograde will cause delay till it is retrograde and then will be fruitful, after they in indirect motion reach a particular Sub. Planets which are

in the Sub of those who are detrimental to the matters of a particular Bhava indicate when the matter will fall through. Those which are in direct motion and which are the significators of the matter under judgement, they give the desired results.

A person may receive advice from a foreign land saying that the machinery had been shipped. Yet one would like to know when it would be received. The above method is to be followed. Similarly if one wants to know the moment when the astronauts will return after landing in the Moon, the method is the same. Hence the principle remains the same.

N.B.- If a matter is to be materialised in days and within a month you take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. if the matter is to fructify in some years move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at that time. If one asks which month I can celebrate the marriage of my daughter in that year, Sun must reach the position governed by the Ruling Planets. But if one asks in which year one will build a House, move Jupiter. If one wants to know when his wife would deliver and adds that it is the fourth month, then move the Sun. if it is the same month for delivery, move Moon. if expected on the same day take Lagna. If one says that one would like to start a business in a few years, then move Jupiter. This is the way how one is to make the best and most correct method of using the Ruling Planets.

A FEW WORDS ABOUT RULING PLANETS

BY LATE SRI. N.KRISHNAMURTHY

RULING PLANES – DETAILS:

1. Lord of the week Day
Day means from Sun Rise to Sun Rise - Day Lord
 2. In which sign Moon is - Moon Rasi Lord
 3. In which star Moon is - Moon star Lord
 4. In which sign Lagna rises - Lagna Rasi Lord
 5. In which star Lagna is moving - Lagna Star Lord
- The above 5 planets are the Ruling Planets.

Amongst the 5, Lagna Star lord is the most powerful. Day lord is the weakest.

Just before you proceed to verify or analyse the Horoscopes these RPs should be made.

In Horary charts, the conjoined periods of the significators are to be decided with the help of these ruling planets.

In Birth charts, after selecting the powerful significators, take from R.P, which are also the significators in the birth chart. The conjoined periods of such significators, during their Dasa/Bukthi/ Anthara will offer the results.

For the matter that you are analysing, the significators selected with the help of R.P. should be in the Sub of fruitful significators.

Ruling Planets in Retrograde, will not give any result till they become Direct. When they become Direct, that Day itself they will offer the results.

If Rahu/Kethu are found in the sign of the R.Ps then Rahu and Kethu are to be taken as Ruling Planets and also to be made use of.

These are the important Points that we should take note of while telling a prediction.

GOOD LUCK

BUS FOLLOWS K.P.

SRI N.MOHAN

This article is by R.P & K.P. On 14.3.1982, at Kancheepuram a Seminar was held on this article, with appreciation from every one. A news item about this appeared in the Daily "DINAMALAR" on 24.03.1982.

To participate in a Seminar at Kancheepuram, on 14.3.1982, Sunday, we were proceeding by Bus, from Madras to Kanchi. The Bus was speeding on the Highway Poovirundavalle. Sri K.M. Subramaniam, my Guru, myself and a friend of mine Sri. Palani (a K.P. student) were the three amongst other Passengers.

Sri. Vaikari Ramamoorthi, Editor of this magazine "Nakshatra Jyothidam", also partook in the sensitive and graced the function.

My friend Sri. Palani, raised the question, as to at what time this Bus will reach Kanchi, and he excepts the answer. That is he has turned out to be a Doubting Thomas. The question is both beautiful and absurd. Time 12:31 P.M. (Noon)

Why the doubt? Certainly we can tell - said Sri K.M.S. Hence the question, O.K. -let us try - I said (Mohan) I asked him to speak out the present Ruling Planets. Sri Palani tells the R.Ps.

| Day | - Sunday | Day Lord | Sun |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Moon is in Thula (Libra) | Moon Rasi Lord | | Venus. |
| Moon is moving in Vishaka Star | -Moon Star lord | | Jupiter |
| Current Lagna - Mithuna- | Asc. Rasi Lord | | Mercury. |
| Current Lagna moving in Arudhra Star | Lagna StarLord | Rahu | |
| Lagna Rising in Mithuna at | | | 68.56 |

After a little careful study over the Ruling Planets I said this Bus will move in Mithuna Lagna itself, over Punarvasu Star, Venus Sub and in the Sub-Sub of Rahu. Immediately our Doubting

Thomas Palani questions - why not in Karkata. Moon is not in the R.Ps - Therefore Karkata (Cancer) ruled out.

Sun is there. In that case Bus may travel upto Simha (Leo). Jupiter is there - in that case the Bus can travel upto Dhanus and from there to Meena - too.

You mad guy. If we are to say so, are the R.Ps have given sufficient ground. Certainly not.

Our doubting Thomas thinking that he is too wise again repeats - that this Bus will reach in Meena only. How you people say no.

Lagna Sublord Jupiter, as on today - is moving in Rahu Star. Rahu is in Mithuna, that is in the Lagna Bhava itself. Therefore Jupiter gets the power to the Lagna Bhava. Hence there will be no break - of journey. The bus will have a safe reaching. In case the travel is disturbed, there will be a little delay - that is all.

Besides Lagna Sublord, Jupiter is Stationed in Sara Rasi. Jupiter in Rahu star and Rahu is in Ubhaya Rasi. As long as these two Planets have no connection to Sthira Rasi - there is no chance for the Bus to delay the travel. (If Sthira rasi connection is to be there - then delay can be thought of). Therefore the Bus will reach in Mithuna itself.

Alright - now how to change this Lagna position to clock time? Oh - by Topsy - turvy lesson only. What we do to work out the Lagna position from Clock time, the same we should now do. The opposite way - that is instead of top to bottom - it will be from bottom to top, - the Lagna position gets converted to clock time. That is, all additions become subtractions and all subtractions become additions. Therefore Mithuna - Nirayan 87:22 (Deg.Min) to which as - Ayanamsa 23:30.

$$\begin{array}{r} 87^{\circ}22' \\ + 23.30 \\ \hline 110.52 \end{array}$$

Which is $20^{\circ}42'$ in Sayana Sputa in Cancer. With the help of K.P. Krishman's Tables of Houses, we must find out the Nakshathra Hora (Sidereal Time).

For Sayana 20.52 (Cancer)

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Sidereal Time is | 1.09.01 |
| From this deduct the sid. Time of the | |
| Previous day for 5.30 P.M. | + 4.52.16 |
| | _____ |
| | 20.16.45 |
| | _____ |
| On the figure arrived at - deduct for correction @ 1 Sec. For 6 Mts and 10 Sec. For 1Hr. Deduct 10 Sec. For 1 Hr. Deduct 1 Sec. For 8 Hrs. | 0.03.20 |
| | _____ |
| | 20.13.25 |
| | _____ |
| To this add 5 Hrs. 30 Mts. | +5.30.00 |
| | _____ |
| Now we have arrived at Local Mean Time | 25.43.25 |
| To this, now add Kanchipuram L.M.T correction +0.10.36 | _____ |
| | 25.54.01 |
| Deduct 24 Hours from this figure | -24 |
| | _____ |
| Finally this is the I.S.T (Clock Time) | 1.54.01 |
| | _____ |

That is the Time, this bus will reach Kancheepuram. Will it reach? Let us wait and see.

Place : Kancheepuram Bus Stand.

Sri.K.M.S - Asks - Mr.Doubting Thomas - What is the time?

Sri Palani (Our Doubting Thomas)- 1.54, Sir.

Jupiter - the Great Jupiter travelled well in time.

Really a good prediction - is it not? This is a Mini -

Joint - Prediction. Likewise, in KP. One can have thousands and thousands of predictions - Thank God.

Long Live our Guruji's K.P - Method

THE ARRIVAL OF MOON AND THE ACT OF MOON

By Late Sri. M.P. SHANMUGAM

We all are aware that when an event meets with hurdles the general public is curious to know why such hurdles occur and unaware of themselves due to their ignorance of Astrology, it is very common thing to note that these people indicating the arrival of Moon – say – Oh!, the day and the star has yet not come. Every event in he world takes place on a particular day at a particular hour and between few minutes.

One celebrates a marriage, one lady delivers a child, one conducts the Opening Ceremony of an Industrial Unit, one joins service, one joins the Ministry, one gets judgement to be hanged, - likewise crores of event take place in our daily life. As os such events, several stages are set by several Planets by their conjoined acts. But that particular event to be completed or to take place in its full and final stage has to occur only on a particular day. And on that particular day only, when the Moon enters that particular star, the event occur, this is the greatest singular truth, which truth the general public is unaware of and in general indirectly express oh!. The day and the star has yet to come awaiting the arrival of Moon.

Amongst the public Astrology lives as it likes and also very freely. But in the hands of an Astrologer this Astrology undergoes all sorts of analysis. Who knows when this Astrology will commence and experience a happy life. For that I too appeal to Moon and say has not the day and the star yet to come!.

Moon on an average transits a star per day. In 27 days Moon transits the 27 stars and completes one round of the Zodiac. A planet is owner of 3 stars. According by the 9 Planets, as per set rules govern these 27 stars. In that Moon is also one. As said above, for a particular event to occur, and that event to occur is related to a particular planet, and which of the 3 stars governed

by this particular planet is connected to this / that particular event in that star when Moon transits, then only the event takes place. How this event / matter takes shape is explained below:-

A person is to get married. He may be a Mesha Lagna by birth or by Horary, the lords of 2-7-11 Houses Venus, and Saturn and the Planets in their stars are the important people to conduct the marriage. In this one's Dasa, one's Bukthi and other Anthara / Sookshama is on, which is the commencing of several stages of the marriage event. So much so the Dasa natha runs for several years the Bukthi natha for few years, the Anthara Natha in terms of months and the Sookshama Natha will run its period for few days. If our observation is from the commencement of Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara / Sookshama and till their end time, these lords are to give only marriage, then in that case a person will have several marriages to take place. Or if we predict by Guru Balam, from birth to death, several Guru Balam will come and go, and in all such Guru Balam only marriage is to take place; just imagine what will happen. Therefore all these observations are not properly reasoned.

The Planets they are responsible to conduct the marriage, set the ball rolling, to start with matrimonial matters, and several stages are formed to shape the final event. Then according to a conjoined set up , the star of the most important planet in this conjoined set up, will be selected for marriage. Accordingly when Moon transits in this/ that particular star, that day , the marriage will take place . The Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/Sookshama lords, having been waiting for several months to a ready stage will be again awaiting the arrival of Moon to transit the selected star. The moment Moon enters this selected star, marriage takes place. Of the transit of Moon in that particular star, Moon to transit along the Anthra/sookshama portions or otherwise negated depends on the 7th Bhava Sublord, with whom this Moon has a contract/ commitment is inclusive of this Moon's commitment. In case Moon is not committed to this 7th House Sublord, then this person

has no marriage in his/ her life, in any Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/sookshama. No Guru Balam can conduct the marriage . In chart he/she will have no marriage at all. At the very birth, on the marriage contract / commitment, over the selected star day clubbed to certain Dasa/Bukthi/Anthra/sookshama which runs, and in it over a very short period, whether Moon should/will transit or not, will be clearly indicated by the 7th Sub lord and thereby proclaiming about marriage to these persons i.e .Yes or No at the very birth itself. If this proclamation is favourable then only marriage can take place, according to the several stages set by the Planets and to culminate by a conjoined period. In this conjoined period one particular star day of a planet is selected. After this selection, all these conjoined Planets will be awaiting for the arrival of Moon to that particular planet. In case the favourable indication was not given by the several stage for the marriage and proceed the look after other affairs of the life of the person in question. As informed of the favourable stages there are two levels. One is Planets responsible to conduct the marriage – in their very beginning of Dasa /Bukthi/Anthra/Sookshama period – says within a month – then Moon's transit alone, is enough.

If it is more than a month then in the group of Planets to conduct the marriage Sun also should join – waiting for Moon's arrival. If the(time) period of marriage is more than a year. Jupiter and Sun should join the group of Planets responsible to conduct the marriage, and all of them together will be waiting for the arrival of Moon.

When there is a compulsion of Jupiter and Sun to join the Group of Planets, before their arrival (i.e., Jupiter &Sun) even through Moon transits several times in a particular star – marriage cannot take place.

When there is no necessity for Jupiter and Sun to join the group of Planets for marriage – that is in a short period i.e., with in a month –Moon during its first arrival (first round) itself – the

marriage will take place. So much of several stages to be shape, whether I be for a marriage, or for any other event big or small – all the planetary set up as explained above subjected to an event (will) must and should take place accurately.

Leaving such accuracies in calculation, of what use it will be to tell a planet is Ruling, Exalted (ucha) and other unwanted slokas, where to our utter disappointment, no event can take place.

Therefore of all the planets, Moon is the most important to pin point the event .No single event in the world takes place without the entry (arrival) of Moon is now crystal clear to us.

What all explained above were above the untiring Research findings of the mighty giant Jyothish marthand Prof.KSK whose findings lead to the evolving of RULING Planets, a master key of PAR EXCLLENCE in Astrology, handed over as a big boon to KP followers.

We shall now explain by a simple example about Moon's importance and how he(Moon) acts.

Imagine a Post office. From this Post office letters are delivered to a place having 27 Houses .These 27 Houses are grouped as 3 Houses per street, having a total of 9 streets. The 9 streets and the 3 House in each street are symmetrical. The 9 streets and the 3 House in each street are symmetrical. To deliver the letters to all the 9 streets, only one post man is on duty. This postman enters street by street in an order and delivers the letters to the 3 Houses in each street. Now the postman as he enters a street having 3 Houses, enters and delivers the letters only to a particular House, having the address in the letters. He will not enter the other Houses as there were no letters addressed to those remaining Houses. But people from all the 3 Houses will be eagerly awaiting the arrival of PostMan. So much so the postman delivers the letters which contains the address of that particular House only, and he has nothing to deliver to other

Houses. Why he did not have letters addressed to certain other Houses ?It means no one from far off had addressed to those Houses. In the same analogy of a postman, the Moon acts.

As the postman enters street, all the people in the 9 streets, House after House to wait for the arrival of the postman.

Here I request the readers the Readers not to take the example of postman as to what a big research point has been thrashed out. Please think a little deep .A letter is sent. It reaches the post office. The postman who carries the letters and if he enters a House then only the letters are delivered to that House. Similarly an event is shaped by his parents –next negotiation takes place- then confirmation- then betrothal ceremony, in which a date for marriage is finalised. All these matters for an event of marriage is given shape by group of planets and the final day of the marriage, when Moon transits that particular star day, the marriage takes place. This is similar to that of the postman who – If he enters a particular house, that House alone gets the Mail.

In the same manner at the very birth, a marriage when by the 7th Sub lord the group of Planets lined up in their Dasa –Bukhi – Anthra –sookshama – in which during a short period as predestined, the Moon declares his arrival.

Of the 3 Houses in a street, the postman enters only that House for which there is a letter addressed to in other Houses the postman does not enter, as there is no letter for those Houses.

This is exactly what the 7th Sub Lord declares. If a far off person has posted a letter, the post man surely will enter that House to deliver the letter.

In the same manner if the 7th Sub Lord has permitted the marriage (if the far off person had posted the letter – reaches the post office and delivered by the postman), Moon enters the star day and conducts the marriage event give shape, step by step and keep every thing ready for the moons arrival and entry to

that star day already predestined by the 7th Sub Lord. Therefore an event is completed only on the Moon's arrival and entry to a selected star day as explained above.

So much so not only for each and every event it is the Moon, which is of great importance, but also other events, the importance of Moon is reflected. They are explained as below:

1. If Moon is posited in the star of Lagna Lord, one will most of the time think of himself, his body, his longevity etc. Moon rules the the mind. So when Moon is posited in the star of any one Bhava, accordingly of that Bhava his thinking will be centered.
2. Moon if posited in the star of the II House Lords, one will always be thinking of his family, about his wealth and features of his face.
3. Moon if posited in the star of III House Lord, one's thoughts will always be of his brother, liking for travels, unwilling to stay confined to home etc.
4. Moon if posited in he star of IV House Lord, one will always be thinking of his education, House, vehicles, Mother, ancestor's properties and how to safe guard his wealth secretly.
5. Moon if posited in the star of V House Lord, one's thinking will be about cinema, drama games, some about their children, some about love affairs, some about gambling and some about philosophical scriptures.
6. Moon if posited in the star of VI House Lord one will always be thinking of winning over enemies, about disease, about debts, about service, and to take food in hot condition.
7. Moon if posited in the star of VII House Lord, he will always think of his wife, business partner , his personal business set up(enterprise) and his popularity amongst the public.

8. Moon if posited in the star of VIII House Lord, one will always be thinking of his lie span, how best he can borrow and about committing suicide
9. Moon if posited in the star of IX House Lord one will always think of Research, Higher education , about his father , about his father , about spiritual emancipation and long distance journey.
10. Moon if posited in the star of X House Lord, one will always think of his name and fame , about interest in political matters etc.
11. Moon if posited in the star of XI House Lord, one will always think of as to attain all the comforts in the world, about friends, about elder brother and about profits.
12. Moon if posited in the star of XII House Lord one will always think of loneliness, about investing his money on some matters, about secret activities, about going aboard and so on.
13. Therefore we find that Moon is linked to all the acts of living being of the world, and Moon gets importance for the reason that all the acts to reach its completion stage, ' Moon is a must. Not only this, Moon in which star he is posited , for that birth that star, to which Bhava(House) it is connected , that House matters and qualities are revealed in a higher degree.

Thus importance of Moon is two fold is two that is its act completes an event to its final stage and also reveals the House matter and its qualities buy its stellar position.

SENSITIVE POINT

The word Sensitive Point carries a different meaning in our daily life as corroborated (corroborate = give support to) in KP terminology.

When the Election is announced, the Election Commission first identifies the trouble in some polling stations where goondas creep in, and such polling stations are declared some as sensitive and some as hyper-sensitive.

The dictionary meaning says – for sensitive – touchy or quick to take offense- readily susceptible to light, agency, touch etc.

The word Sensitive comes from the word sense, Sense is Noun where as Sensitive is adjective. An adjective qualifies the Noun. Sense means a sensation is caused to sight, hearing, smell, taste, touch by the normal state of mind.

Plant mimosa – (Common Name = touch Me not) droops or close when touched. When a person feels hurt due to inferiority complex, or even superiority complex, we say – he is sensitive.

Therefore Sensitive point can also mean Flash Point, Volatile Point, Boiling Point, Hot bed, Body Trap, Cut off stage and so on.

Explained as above, about this sensitive Point is to make KP students understand, that Sensitive Point in the Zodiac is similar to the land mines on earth.

These sensitive points have a direct relation to Timing of Events in our KP. We can understand this by the example of a time – born which explodes at the said time, it being triggered through a remote control device.

In KP the time bomb is made of the conjoined signifiers who are the Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/Sookshama lord. In KP the triggering is made by the selected planet which is in the sub of signifier whose constellation is not tenanted.

In KP once the trigger is set – “Charge” is the order given and this order is executed by –Transit to agree = signifiers, Jupiter and the exciting planets Sun, Moon, and the Lagna transits.

Sri KSK says – I follow the constellation theory.

I make use of the nirayana Zodiac.

This Nirayana Zodiac is the Kala Pursha.

This Nirayana Zodiac is Time Personified.

Every thing living (or inanimate) on earth has a place – a permanent place on this Time Frame, from birth to death.

On the above said, Sri KSK has done all work for all of us single handed, over this time Frame – which consists your Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/sookshama. For the final stage of any event in your life be it higher education, or enter into service, or enter the Dragon -> Marriage, or be it your funeral, Sri KSK says, now you move the signifiers or Move Jupiter or Move the Sun, Move the Moon, and Move the Lagna ever the Sensitive Points on Zodiac and have the Sensational results.

Archimedes once said,- given me the lever the fulcrum in the outer space – I will lift the earth by one foot. This is a child's play on the outer space, very near to our earth. But our work is the Lunar cum Solar mansions having the Sign –star area which we call it as cosmobiological or Stellar Zone or Stellar area, which has the Chambers popularly known as SUB.

We have no difficulty at all to assess this sign- star – Sub area, but when you set to work you feel the weight. Why? Because the conjoined Planets are in a Combination set up – say Mars – Venus –Sun in Mesha –Simple – that is Mars Dasa – Ven Bukthi – Sun Anthara – that is from the four fold signifiers of the birth chart or Horary chart you have taken the Mars Dasa – Ven Bukthi – Sun Anthara.

All the charts will not give you this smooth selection. What is the reason? The reason is the planets arrange themselves to combine on the basis of permutation –Combination. That is this Combination falls under the permutation set up.

Now we must have a clear picture about this permutation. Permutation means Per – Mutation. The word Mutant results from the word Mutation or Mutable – Meaning liable to change to give the variation. This change – is not a dingle phenomenon. The change – the mutant - is per – meaning for each. From Chemistry you know what is Peroxide – Peroxide =oxide containing maximum proportion of Oxygen.

In the same analogy Permute – means alter sequence or arrangement of.

Now let us proceed further on the subject Sensitive Point.

1. Regarding Conjoined Planets – V Reader Page 182

Therefore one must note down which group of planets will offer success and victory over enemies or gaining or winning in Competition. (Here conjoined mean group of planets).

2. Regarding Group of Planets coming under Permutation and combination – to form the Sensitive points.

V Reader Page 180 and 181 are to be gone through where Guruji tells how he was held up and overcame this hurdle, in page 180 – from para 4 onwards "Similarly I verified series of charts, noted down their results, did Postmortem and discovered Krishnamurthi Padhdhati by Sub dividing the constellation into subs, as I could fix an event with in a range of 13 days, instead of exact date. There was also another handicap.

If one runs Mars Dasa Kethu, Bukthi I used to predict that a matter will materialised between 13th April and 26th April as in that

fortnight Sun will pass in Nirayana Mesha owned by Mars and kothu Star Aswini.

If it were to be Sun Dasa Kethu Bukthi, I predicted in the second fortnight of August as Sun would be in Sun Sign, Kethu star Makam. If it were to be Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bukthi, then the matter will materialise in the second fortnight of December as Sun would be in Jupiter Sign Kethu star.

But for Kethu Bukthies in other Dasa, I could not give, even this range.

If one had been running Mars Dasa Venus Bukthi, I pitched up the days when Sun was transiting in Mars sign Venus, Star or Venus sign Libra, Mars. Thus when I proceeded, I found that in Mars sign, there is no Moon, Rahu, Mars Stars, in Venus sign, no Saturn, Mercury Kethu Venus Stars. Hence to Dasas, all Bukthies had no constellation.

Then it struck me that as long as Stellar Theory is correct, instead of taking sign, take the star to represent Dasa, and the sub to indicate Bukthi. Now every period and sub period has 3 positions in the Zodiac at a distance of 120° from one another.

7. Note down, in which sub period, the native had won and which sub he and lost. Then one will find the group of planets which offer advantageous results and the group which always works against his interest. For the future, in the diary, note down the hours and minutes in a day, when lucky group's sub will be transited by Moon. These are the hours and minutes where one-can surely gain.

Horoscope:

If one has got horoscope, then note down those planets which are the signifiers of 6 and 11. Only those planets not connected with 8 and 12 will ever give profit. If a planet is the signifier of 8 and 12 reject it, it is only to cause loss. Therefore, you have to erect the horoscope of the native. Note down the

significators. Find out those which are not connected with 8 and 12 and select those which are the significators of 6 and 11 then work out the days when this group will conjointly be operating. I.e. when moon will be transiting in the constellation of one of the planets, being the signifier of 6 and 11 and among the sub of a planet which is also the signifier of 6 and 11. Then only, one can be sure of gain, even when one runs bad time.

Again on this Permutation Combination we should go through the V reader 154,155 and 156 which is reproduced, that explained the group of planets through Permutation combination, which explain the group of Planets through Permutation Combination, which act as Body Trap (that is Sensitive Point) Body Trap = apparently harmless object designed to explode when touched.

You are now requested to go through VI Reader Page 138 in full – which is reproduced.

Sensitive Points of the Zodiac – Explained by Sri N.V.S. Rao Hyderabad

I in his article "Promotion When", has explained and defined about the sensitive points of the Zodiac. His article is furnished for the benefit of K.P. students, as it is KP enlightened.

The sensitive Zone is a point in the zodiac ruled by the fructifying signfcators of an event- especially the combinations of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord. By such consideration one can always predict accurately.

The transit of the Dasa Lords should be the first consideration. The transit of Jupiter over a Sensitive point indicates the year of fructification of the event under consideration. The transit of luminaries Sun and Moon which are the exciting planets over the Sensitive zones indicates the month and the day of the fructification of an event respectively.

"Sensitive Point" as – "The predetermined events fructify when the luminaries coincide in transit with directional Arc (Vimshothari System) of the Sensitive Zones over the Zodiac governed by the Heavenly bodies signifying the event"

Then a single page from the article by Sri. S. Sivapadam is reproduced, under the para heading "Sensitive Points on Astrology which helps you to understand the cosmobiological area of each sub which are 249 in Numbers and each of the star sub is explained in the fifth (and third) Reader –pages 66 to 104 by Sri. KSK

Two articles by Sri late Kudanthai Nathan which throws light on the sensitive points of the zodiac is covered under the chapter – The Trigons – titled-

1. 4-8-12 Houses and Accidents.
2. Certain Microscopic minutes in K.P.

Which throws light on the Sensitive points of the zodiac, which tells the should be and should not be in 4-8-12 versus 1-5-9 and so on.

Introductory Pages from KPs Panchang is also enclosed for the benefit of K.P. students. From this you will know and understand Stellar zone/star area of planets in different – different signs, that act as Sensitive Points in the Zodiac.

An article on transit by Sri K.S.K is reproduced. You attention is drawn to the word ignited in page 31 of his article in para 14. Catch words are important as they strike in our minds, to understand the subject. From that point of view the whole of the articles is K.P enlightened.

K.P students are requested to go through RP and KP pages 85,86,87 88 and in page 89 the last para, where from you will understand that from same sign –star –Every SUB Acts one after the other as Sensitive Points till plane touched the ground at Ceylon Airport.

PROMOTION – WHEN

(COURTESY) BY N.V.S. RAO, HYDERABAD

You must and definitely be promoted on Wednesday 24-6-1970, on Satabhisha star day. This prediction was given to a relative of mine on 17-1-1970. The prediction was based upon his wife's horoscope as this Gentleman did not have his birth particulars.

The Natal chart is as follows and ascendant of this Gentleman is taken as his wife's ascendant is Kanya.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| I
345° - 18' | II 15°-03
Merc 22°-50' | Venus 40°03'
Sun 47° 13'
III 48°05' | IV 13°05'
Sat, 84°27' |
| XII 309°05' | | WIFE
01-49 hrs.
31-5-1944
16°57' N 82°15'E
Ravi Sesham
1 Year - 1 Month - 28 days. | Rahu 97°09'
V 99°05'
Mars 102°20'
Jup. 117°25' |
| XI 279°05'
Kethu
277° 09' | | | VI 129°05' |
| X 253°05' | IX 228°05' | VIII 15°03' | Moon 157°25'
VII 165°18' |

pic

| Planets | Star Lord | Sub Lord |
|---------|-----------|----------|
| Sun | Moon | Saturn |
| Moon | Sun | Kethu |
| Mars | Saturn | Mars |

| | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| Mercury | Venus | Saturn |
| Jupiter | Mercury | Jupiter |
| Venus | Moon | Moon |
| Saturn | Jupiter | Mercury |
| Rahu | Saturn | Mercury |
| Ketu | Sun | Kethu |

The timings of birth was rectified strictly in accordance with the principles of KP.

A promotion is realisation of ambition of fame, name, prosperity and popularity. Hence 11th to 10th bhavas are to be considered. As a promotion in service results in increase in income 6th and 2nd houses are also to be considered.

Time of any event is most accurately done only with the help of K.P's universal rule that the common planets, between the fruitful signifiers, from house signifiers and fruitful ruling planets, be got as at a timings conjointly ruled by them – as per Vimshottari dasa system, and the transit of signifiers must invariably support.

Fruitful signifiers are those which are deposited in the Sub of signifiers of related bhavas. To cite a general example for promotion, a signifier of any of the houses of 2,6,10 or 11 should be deposited in the Sub of the signifier of any of these four viz., 2,6,10 or 11 bhavas. Such fruitful signifiers are to be considered.

The following is the exhaustive list of signifiers from various considerations:-

- i) Planets deposited in the star of the occupants of a Bhava are the strongest signifiers of that Bhava.
- ii) If there are no planets in the stars of the occupants, and if those occupants are in the stars of the occupants or the owners

of the related Bhavas under consideration of a matter, those occupants are also the strongest of the signifiers.

iii) If no planet has occupied a Bhava, then the planets deposited in the star of the owner of a Bhava are strong signifiers.

iv) The Lord of the Bhava is a strong signifier of that Bhava only if no planet has occupied that Bhava and if no planet has tenanted the stars of that Bhava Lord.

II The planets which are conjoined with or aspected by any of the above signifier of that Bhava. (Western system of aspects is to be followed).

III A planet which is aspected by another planet which is in conjunction with a signifier of a Bhava is also a signifier e.g. For Aries ascendant Moon in Mirugashira I pada in II Bhava is the strongest signifier of 4th house as Mars is the low occupant of 4th house. In such a case if Jupiter, being in Rohini star, conjoins Moon than any planet in 8th and 9th houses within the orb of aspect of Jupiter is also a strong signifier of 4th house.

IV If a planet "A" is in its own star and is a signifier of Bhava B then the planets in the other two stars of the same SIGN of which the planet "A" is the occupant, should be treated as if in conjunction with planet "A" and hence they will become the signifier of Bhava "B".

V If a planet is in any of the star of the star Lord of cusp that planet will be a significtator of that Bhava, and if no planet is tenanted in the star Lord of a cusp, that very star Lord will become the signifier of that Bhava,

VI Similarly, if a planet is in any of the Mars of the Sub Lord of a cusp that planet will be a signifier of that Bhava. If no planet is tenanted in any of the stars of the Sub Lord of a cusp, that very Sub Lord of the cusp will be a signifier of that Bhava.

VII A node occupying any of the signs lorded by a signifiers is more powerful than the signifier itself. Hence reject the signifier and select that node as a more powerful representative of that signifier.

By such considerations we will very frequently face a situation where in almost all the planets will be formed to be the signifier but only a few of them will be formed to be getting the event under consideration. Hence the selection of fruitful signifier is a vital task, for which the following procedure must be invariably followed:

- I. If a signifier of a query happens to be the strong and single signifier of a negating house, reject it outright e.g. If a signifier of 2 or 7 or 11 for marriage happens to be the strong and single signifier of either 6th or 10th house, that can never vote for marriage.
- II. From the remaining signifiers, we have to select the fruitful signifiers, definition is given earlier as those signifiers which are deposited in the Sub of the signifiers of related bhavas of a query.

A Bhava indicates various matters but a signifier of that Bhava realises only a few out of them and to find out which few out of those various matters that signifier signifies connected the bhavas signified by the signifier and take the resultant matter. To put it the other way, a signifier of a Bhava signifies only that matter, out of the various matters governed by the Bhava, which results due to the combination of the bhavas signified by the signifier and the sublording occupied by the signifier eg. Suppose there are three planets signifying the sixth house. If the Sub Lord of any of the signifiers signifies the first house, then that signifier gives illness. If that Sub Lord signifies 1 and 12 houses the signifiers gives illness and hospitalisation. If the Sub Lord is the signifier of 2 or 10 then it indicates service and gains or position in the occupation is to be read. Likewise, we have to proceed.

Even at this stage of selecting the fructifying signifiers, we will find many fruitful signifiers but the fructifying ones will be a few only, and this should be accomplished by the aid of ruling planets, the discovery of which by our GURUJI has revolutionised the astrological world. The ruling planets are the guides in selecting the fructifying signifiers amongst the fruitful signifiers and all of them are not to be taken for granted. In order of importance, the star Lord rising in the east at the time of judging any query (never take the time, when the query is put, for considering the ruling planets), the sign Lord rising in the cast, the star Lord in which the Moon is posited, and the day Lord are the ruling planets. Also consider those conjoined with and strongly aspected by them the following procedure must be invariably followed in selecting the fruitful ruling planets.

- i) Reject the ruling planet which is deposited in the star or retrograde planet.
- ii) Reject the ruling planet which is deposited in the Sub of a retrograde planet.
- iii) A ruling planet which is in retrograde motion and deposited in the star and Sub of planets in direct motion becomes a fruitful ruling planet only when it ceases retrograde motion, passes beyond the point of zodiac from where it has started retrograde motion and reaches a Sub the Lord of which is a fructifying signifiers.
- iv) Those ruling planets which are deposited in the stars of planets occupying or owning the bhavas not connected with the query are not the fructifying ruling planets. Reject them.
- v) The following are the characteristics of the fruitful ruling planets:
- vi) It should be in direct motion.

- vii) It should be deposited in the star and Sub of planets in direct motion.
 - viii) The star Lord and Sub Lord where in the ruling planet is deposited must be the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration.
- c) The star Lord and Sub Lord where in the ruling planet is deposited must be the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration.

By the consideration of above principle we can select the fructifying signifiers of a query. Select that permutation and combination of planets for Vimshottari dasa system at which time all the fruitful signifiers transit is favourable. A knowledge of primary and secondary directions (Western system of time of events) and Western aspect greatly simplifies the correct permutation which will be invariably the fruitfying time of the event.

Transits: Immeasurable rules will be available in traditional Hindu System and Western system which are contradictory and conflicting with the same branch of rules and deeper one goes with those systems for correct predictions the more one will be confused and correct prediction will be a mirage even after decades of constant and intelligent practice. KP system of predicting event makes one predict ever accurately and never erringly. Hence, the following of KP need never resort to the ambiguous statements of prediction and to its and buts.

K.P advocates only one rule for transits and that is universally applicable and that is universally applicable and yielding correct results invariably.

Selecting that time indicated by the permutation of fructifying planets – as per Vimshottari dasa system – when all the fructifying signifiers transit the constellation and Sub of the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration. This is invariably correct.

The transit of the dasa lords should be the first consideration.

The transit of Jupiter over a sensitive point indicates the year of fructification of the event under consideration.

The transit of luminaries which are the exciting planets over the sensitive zones indicate the month and the day, of the fructification of an event, respectively.

The sensitive zone is a point in the zodiac ruled by the fructifying signifiers of an event – especially the combinations of dasa Lord and bukthi Lord. By such considerations one can always predict accurately.

In the light of the theory given above, let us examine the horoscope under consideration for promotion in profession.

For the above said reasons 2-6-10-11 houses are to be considered.

| | STAR | Sub | TO | O | T.L. . | L. |
|----|------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 2 | Rahu | Moon | - | - | Mercury | Venus |
| 6 | Rahu | Jupiter | - | - | Mars (RL) | Sun |
| 10 | Rahu | Mercury | Mars (RA) | Sat Rh | Jup. | Merc. |
| 11 | Stn. | Vns. | Sat. | Mars Jup | Sun Kus. | Moon |

Here all the signifiers are fruitful, as the Sub lords of all these signifiers are fruitful signifiers only Sun and Venus are weak in strength.

This matter was judged at 10 hours 14 minutes on 17-1-1970 when Jupiter Star, in Jupiter sign was rising. Moon was in Sun star, Venus sign and the day was a Saturday. Hence Jupiter, Sun and Venus are the ruling planets and Saturn and Rahu are also to be considered by virtue of Jupiter's aspect to Saturn and Rahu and all these are fruitful ruling planets.

Rahu dasa, Saturn bukthi, Jupiter anthara operates from 24-2-1970 to 11-7-1970. This is selected as Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter are found to be the strongest signicator of this query.

The exciting Sun's transit hints the month. In february second half, Sun transits over Satabhisha. But the other fructifying signicators do not have favourable transits.

More over Saturn is in the tenth house. Hence the realisation of higher position will be only at a delayed time. hence the later date should be selected.

From Kanya Asc of the wife please note that Rahu is the strongest of the signicator by being the star Lord of 2-6-10 cusps, by being the strongest signicators or tenth house dasa Lord. Hence the transit of Sun in Arudhra must be chosen i.e. from 21st june to 5th july 1970. That coincides with Rahu dasa, Saturn bukthi, Jupiter anthara and Rahu Sookshama.

Even during this period, the transit of the exciting planet Moon, indicates the day. To pin-point the date, consider the transit of Moon on everyday. On Satabhisha star day, the area ruled by Saturn the bukthi Lord and the Rahu the dasa Lord, ie. On 24-6-70 everything is benifiting.

Similarly the time of receiving orders should be calculated when the ascendant is a point governed by the strongest of fructifying planets and simultaneously the Moon be transiting in the Sub of strong fructifying planet.

On this day all the fruitful signicators were transiting the star and subs of fruitful planets.

Such lucid, simple. Clear and easily understandable prnciples which are universally applicable and which always yield very accurate results are available in no other system of forecasting the events other than the Krishnamurthy Padhdhati – Advanced stellar astrology. High school standard is sufficient to master this science in a few months. Even with Ekalavya, Susrusha, it takes

around an year whereas in other system, one may spend any number of decades of constant and intelligent practice and yet correct prediction will be a mirage. For any single, event, hundreds of rules will be offered and none confidently can say before the event takes place which rule should be applied for what reason and why the other rules should not be applied. Fortunately those system are so vast that one can find some or the other rule, for postmortem explanation of an event, ie after the event has occurred, in one of the other of innumerable texts.

It is Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone which has universally applicable rules understanding which anyone can confidently declare, the time and date of any event before hand. The querist can have maximum advantage only by consulting KP hence I strongly advocate and advise anyone interested in this divine science to follow Krishnamurthi's Padhdhati and Krishnamurthi Padhdhati alone.

**LET NOBLE THOUGHTS COME TO US
FROM EVERY SIDE**

OM TAT SAT.

WHO WILL BE A SUCCESSFUL ASTROLOGER?

(By Courtesy) SOTHIDAMANI (Late) SRI. A.SIVAPATHAM, SRILANKA

There are several requests from friends to enlighten them on the above subject. Traditionally there are many slokas and combinations to proclaim the astrologers from the charts but in practice they fail to confirm the truth of the slokas and infact contradict each other. As such, opinion varies from one to another on the same subject. On the aboves subject, I repeat what our late Guruji K.S. Krishnamurthi had mentioned, with some additonal information arrived at during the author's research along with some views to confirm his findings.

To check up whether one will be a good astrologer or not, the horoscope should be cast very correctly according to K.P.

There are several Indian Astrologers and editors boasting about their systems and in the habit of writing scurrilous articles about them and their works under different pen names or through their assistants. Whatever their systems may be they fail miserably in their predictions and fail to score atleast 20% of the performance when compared with that of others whose horoscopes will be discussed here in series.

These traditional astrologers tune and harp the strings of Eastern or traditional systems and start condemning the western systems while at the same timings the language adopted to express their views, the dates and times selected to cast the horoscopes are all western. When they think it over, it should enlighten them that the basic fundamentals under the Sun are same throughout the length and breadth of this universe while the application may be different. All will accept these free comments with malice to none as I do not hesitate to expose the

boastings of any self styled astrologers who hoax the public under any type of systems whether traditional or hereditary or any other.

According to Westerners, Uranus gives knowledge in astrology. Good aspects between Jupiter and Mercury is good for study and prediction. Uranus is good for invention and research; as such it is not suited for practical purpose. The Ascendant and the 9th cusp if connected with Saturn and Mars, show that he will be a good astrologer.

Saturn and Moon in 1,3,9 or 10 give desire to learn Astrology. Uranus with good aspects with Jupiter makes one a research scholar.

Mercury forming good aspects with Uranus produces one with deep consideration and ability to judge properly and interpret correctly.

Mars forming harmonious aspects with Mercury gives argumentative faculty, success in th material field and leadership in all pursuits.

Harmonious aspects between Mercury and Moon, show clear exposition, proper wording and intuition.

The Sub-Lord of the Ascendant should be the signifier of the 9th or 12th house. The 12th house shows occult science while the 9th shows higher studies of Philosophy, Religion, Astrology etc.

Jupiter should be in the Sub, the Lord of which is the signifier of the 9th or the 12th.

Moon should be in the Sub of a planet who is signifier of the 9th or the 12th.

Any of these planets in the Sub ruled by the signifiers of 10th shows name, fame, reputation and honour.

Any of these in the Sub governed by the signifiers of the 9th or the 12th gives sound knowledge.

Saturn in the Sub of the significators of the 9th or the 12th gives sound knowledge.

Planets in the Sub or constellation of occupants or owner of the 3rd give opportunity to edit, print and publish of the 3rd house is connected with Mars. Otherwise one can only contribute articles.

Good aspects between Saturn and Mercury, show that they will be exact, precise, methodical, good in mathematics besides forethought, persistence and reasoning ability.

Venus and uranus in good aspect will confer titles.

If Jupiter and Venus from a vigintile (18°) aspect, the native will be conferred a title.

If Jupiter, Mercury and Mars are the significators of 2,10 and 11, he will be an editor or publisher.

Jupiter and Mercury, significators of 3 and 9 will make him a journalist.

According to the traditional method, Moon in cancer makes the native an astrologer.

Those born in Sathabisha star or Sakuna Karna can learn astrology.

Mercury in 1,2,3,4,5,7,9,10 or the 11th house. Venus and Mercury in 2nd and 3rd or Gemini lagna with Jupiter in 2 or Lord of 2nd becoming strong make the native an astrologer.

If Mercury is in lagna or 4th or 7th or 10th or Lord of 2nd is exalted or if Venus is in Mithuna or Kanya or Dhanus or in its exalted position, the native will be an astrologer.

New Findings

If the Sub Lord of the 2nd cusp is in the 7th from 2nd and becomes a strong significator of the 2nd, the native will study or

know the shastras. The type of shastras has to be decided by reference to the planets. If the same Sub Lord aspects or become the signifier of the 9th or the 12th, it is definite that he will be a good astrologer or good in occult science.

Sensitive Points in Astrology

1. 18°00" to 18°30" in odd signs and 11°30' to 12°00" in even signs denote "learned in shastras". This may indicate scientists, professors etc.
2. 20°-30' to 21°-00" in odd signs and 9°00' to 9°30' in even signs denote "all scholars dealing with Vedas and Vedangas, well versed in astrology, Ayurveda and such subjects as they come under Vedangas".
3. 21°-00' to 21°-30' in odd signs 8°-30" to 9°-00" in even signs denote those "well versed in shastras, scholars, teachers, etc".
4. 23°-00" to 21°-30" in odd signs and 6°-30' to 7°-00" in even signs denote accountants, statisticians, astrologers, astronomers etc.

Now, we will consider the horoscope of "CHIRO" who was very popular in the field of Palmistry, Numerology and Astrology for his correct prediction. This chart was sent by a penfriend of mine from Paris. The horoscope is as follows:-

TIMING OF EVENTS

Sensitive point and Timing of Events are like Twin Sisters. We are dealing the Topic separately. To understand about this Timing of Events, students are requested to have a pictorial Zodiac Map and the Tables as Subs with them out side the book, as you find in this book. This will help your eyes to move along the track of the Zodiac of course on the Pictorial Zodiac Map along the Sign-Star-Sub, first thereafter in the Zodiac itself.

The Supremacy of Indian Astrology is known to the entire world on account of the perfectness it has on the Timing of Events. No one has a second word to say on this, inspite of certain missing links, as explained by Sri. K.S.K.

This Timing of Events was meticulously perfected by our beloved Guruji Sri. K.S.K who made use of -

1. The Nirayana Zodiac.
2. The Constellation theory.
3. And his Ayanamsa derived from New Combe.

Time:-

What is Time? Time is a Measure but not the Time itself. Because when you say Time - it has the past - present and future.

About Time - What the Dictionary says -

Time - at the same time - at times - from = to - in no time -

Time/and Motion - Time bomb - Time honoured - Time Keeper -

Time lag-

Time off, out - Time on - Time piece - Time Surer - Time Signal

Time switch - Time table - Time Zone - Time tested - Time to come -

Time to go - Time spent and so on.

Timer:- Person or device that measures time taken.

On this word time, some amore reading has to be made which are elementary. Now the question arises whether we need

to know all these details of elementary nature. By knowing these details you don't lose anything. You stand to gain for the simple reason you are an astrologer and more so a KP astrologer. You have the occult experience within you, without which you would not have entered this field of Astrology.

The general Public - the whole world knows about this time more than you and me, as they have to be in Time at the Officer or Factory or School, Farm and so on. If you miss an appointment-

The general public knows one good joke and that it is Amavasya will not wait till the Purohit turn up. That is Time will not wait for any one. Time is precious.

Time is all powerful only to be understood as Kalapurudha. Lord Siva is known as Kala-Kala, Kala one meaning is Space and Kala - the next meaning is Time. That is Space - Time.

Astrology is a Science that deals with Time.

Sun is the pace-setter. A time to show and a time to harvest. Time has a substance. This, the Time, unfolds through Sidereal activity. The primordial force that Creates, having created Protects, when worn out by its expiry nature Destroys, all the three emanates from the womb of Time to Speak through Sun and Sidereal activity.

Time is ever potent. Carl Jung says - "Whatever is born or done this moment of Time has the qualities of this moment of Time".

The common Man if he does not believe in God he is asked to look at the fresh Cow dung from which within three days young larvae are seen.

And the common Man if he does not believe in the Panchang he is asked to look at the Grahana (Eclipse) which date and Time is correctly mentioned in the Panchang, much ahead of its occurrence.

Therefore if there is no Sun, there is no Panchang - that is Time. Whatever the short comings may be we all must respect the Purohith community as a whole, because it is they who have the Panchang with them all the 24 hours, right since their age of 6 and 7 at Gurukula till today. But we astrologers have taken up this Panchang in our hands only today.

Man is in tune with the cosmic order of Time. Therefore the term. Time has a Role to play within the body of Man, through body Chemistry or bio mechanism. Man, the intelligent creature found this Time operating within him, as he observed his breathing. Breathing means one inhaling followed by one exhaling makes one breathing. It is explained as-

Inhaling - SO Exhaling - HUM = SOHUM

Very near to you, suddenly you find a Tiger or Snake, this SOHUM is stopped for a while due to fear. But pulse beat will be there. When the pulse beat count goes down - you know what the (Medical) Doctor will say.

Then the Time factor within Man through his mind and Body follows the Major Dasa one after according to their Elements for good or bad.

THE YUGA PERIODS:-

We breath 21,600 times per day of 24 hours, that is inclusive of both day and night. This one day is the breathe of the Lord of the Earth. Therefore what is 21,600 days for human beings - is one day for the Lord. Likewise for humans 30 days - one month and 12 months - One year. Therefore His one day is 60 years for human beings. His one Month is 1800 years for human beings. His one year is 21,600 years for human being.

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Krutha Yuga | 21600*80 | = 1728000 |
| Thretha Yuga | 21600*60 | = 1296000 |
| Dwapara Yuga | 21600*40 | = 864000 |
| Kali Yuga | 21600*20 | = 432000 |
| Chathur Yuga | 21600*200 | = 4320000 |

KP astrologer Sri.N.Nataraj gives the Time unit or measure which is as below-

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| 60 Tharpa | = 1 Vigatika |
| 60 Vigati | = 1 Ghatika |
| 60 Ghatika | = 1 Day |
| 7 Days | = 1 Week |
| 2 Weeks | = 1 Paksha (Fortnight) |
| 52 Weeks | = 1 Year |
| 60 days | = 1 Ruthu (Season) |
| 60 Ruthu | = 1 Year |
| 60 Nodi | |

| | |
|---|------------|
| (Clasp sound of thumb
& middle finger) | = 1 Minute |
| 60 Minutes | = 1 Hour |
| 24 Hours | = 1 Day |
| 30 Days | = 1 Month |
| 2 Paksha
(Fortnight) | = 1 Month |
| 12 Months | = 1 Year |

| Zodiac - Deg - Min - Sec | Time Unit. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 60 Seconds | = 1 Minute |
| 60 Minutes | = 1 Degree |
| 30 Degrees | = 1 Sign |
| 12 Signs | = 1 Mandala (Rasi Mandala) |
| 1 Degree | = 1 Day |
| 1 Deg of 360 Deg | = 1 Degree |
| Zodiac Unit | Time Unit. |
| 15 Seconds (0-00-15) | = 1 Minute (Time) |
| 4 Minutes (Time) | = 1 Degree (Zodiac) |
| 1800 Minutes | = 1 Rasi (Sign) |
| 21600 Minutes | = 1 Mandala (Zodiac) |
| 1 Star | = 4 Padhas (part) |
| 108 Padhas (Part) | = 1 Mandala (Zodiac) |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 30 days | = 1 Month |
| 12 Months | = 1 Year |
| 30 (Zodiac) | = 1 Sign |
| 1 Month | = 1 Rasi (Sign) |
| 12 Sign | = 1 Year (360) |
| 2 1/4 Stars | = 1 Sign (Rasi) |
| 27 Stars | = 1 Mandala (Zodiac) |
| 360 Degrees | = 1 Mandala (Zodiac) |
| 365 1/4 days | = 1 Mandala (Zodiac) |
| 1 Star | = 1 Day |
| 12 Lagna (Ascendants) | = 1 Day |

As per KP

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| 27 Lagna Star | = 1 Day |
| 249 Sublords | = 1 Day |
| 2193 Sub-Sub Lords | = 1 Day |
| 19689 Sub-Sub-Sub-Lords | = 1 Day |

Now let us know from a few KP scholars about this Timing of Events.

1. KP Stalwart Sri.P.V.K. PUNNESWARA RAO in his Book "A Treatise On Predictive Stellar Astrology" - pages 13 and 14 says COMMON PLANETS:-

As the ruling Planets have a definite bearing over the events, it is found that the common Planets between the ruling Planets and the selected significators will contribute for the fructification of the event.

TIMING OF THE EVENTS:-

Timing of the events is very important in predictive Astrology. No specific rules were laid down in the classical books. Much depends on the personal skill and experience of the astrologer. But in K.P. system, an event will materialise during the conjoined period of the common Planets derived from the significators and the ruling Planets.

The following specific principles were laid down for timing of the events.

If the 11th Cusp Sub-Lord happens to be a Fast or Slow moving Planet and posited in Movable, Fixed or Common signs, the results will be as follows:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Fast moving Planet | The event will happen |
| Posited in: | In a few: |
| 1. Movable Sign | Hours |
| 2. Fixed Sign | Days |
| 3. Common Sign | Months |

Slow moving planet posited in :

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 1) Movable sign | Days |
| 2) Fixed sign | Months |
| 3) Common sign | Years |

FIRST METHOD

- i) While timing the events, when the event is to happen with in a few hours, the transit of Lagna is to be considered.
- ii) if the event is to take place in a few days, Moon's transit will have to be considered
- iii) if the event is to materialise within a few months, the Sun's transit will have to be taken into account
- iv) if the event is to take place in some years, the Jupiter's transit will have to be considered.

SECOND METHOD:

The timing of the event can be done by taking into consideration the cross-transit of the Dasa lord, Bukthi lord and Anthara lord who will be within the common Planets.

THIRD METHOD:

For timing of the event the transit of Dasa lord, Bukthi lord and Anthara lord is to be taken into account. The event

materialises whenever the Dasa lord or Bukthi lord or Anthara lord transits any of the three sensitive position viz., the Star of the Dasa lord is to be taken as the Star and that of the Bukthi lord as the Sub or vice-versa or inter-se-Dasa. Bukthi and Anthara lords during that Dasa, Bukthi and Anthara period.

Note: if in any case Saturn becomes a signifier of the relevant houses under consideration, Saturns Dasa or Bukthi or Anthara should be preferably considered for the timing of the event as Saturn takes the credit of giving the events while letting down his predecessor Planets.

2. KP stalwart Sri. K.Namachivayam in his article "Marriage and Behaviour of Nodes" says.

One of the difficult problems confronting amateurs as well as professionals in the fields of astrology is timing an event. It is always a hard nut to crack. Even stalwarts in the field of astrology are bound to err. It posed difficulty not only to our ancient thinkers on astrology but even now it is puzzling the mind of our research scholars in astrology. In spite of constant research and study undertaken both in India and abroad the mystery behind it is not yet fully solved.

Every student of astrology is very much indebted to Prof. K.S.K. who discovered the "Advanced Stellar System". Is 'Sub Theory' has solved the mystery to a very good extent and his method of selection of 'significators' for the fructification of an event is indeed a break through in the field of predictive astrology. Several occasions I have arrived at correct period of an event without indulging in any elaborate calculations. But at the same time several predictions have gone wrong inspite of my careful and detailed calculations. The reason for it is not very far to seek. Future is not an open book which one can read it with all ease. When time comes, it unfolds all the events which are to take place in one's life. So timing an event is not an easy problem. To know everything beforehand, what time factor has in its store is definitely a thing

which no ordinary human being with all its limitations, can achieve or imagine to conquer. God only knows what is going to happen next moment because he is an all prevading entity. His perverseness and omniscience can only achieve what he wills. Devotion and intuition will render help very much what one's erudition and mathematical skill find to achieve. I have experienced this aspect of astrology in the course of my reading horoscope.

3. Sri. KSK, the architect of KP in his article "Traditional transit system – Defective ", in para 6 – explains about Saturn, relevant to Timing of Events.

Saturn relevant to Timing of Events-

Saturn is considered to be a delaying planet and occasionally a denying one depending upon the ownership and accidental occupation at the moment of birth of the native. Whenever Saturn is in any manner connected with Moon or Mars or Jupiter, there cannot be delay. It can delay till its own, i.e., Saturn period commences and when once Saturn sub period starts, it fulfills surprisingly suddenly and most satisfactorily. If Saturn is said to be a delaying planet, it does not allow the lords of the previous sub-periods to offer the result which he is also entitled to give. When Saturn is really very much connected with houses 2,7 and 11 by being the owner by being the occupant of the constellation of lord of 7, by aspecting the constellation of lord of 7, by aspecting 11 etc. and is conjoined with Mars, aspected by Jupiter etc., then Saturn does miracles with lightning speed.

4. Sri K.Hariharan, under the article titled

"SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE" – relevant to timing of events explains about Saturn – of the nine Planets, Saturn is the most slow moving one. It takes on an average of 2 ½ years to cover a sign and rather roughly around 13 months, to complete the transit over a constellation. So it takes a few weeks to cover a SUB. To fix the day, while timing an event, the SUB, SUB also comes to your rescue.

The article said about is reproduced under the title SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE.

5. Sri. Vaikary Ramamurthy – says

Be it a birth chart or Horary chart – the Planets in the 11th, or the lord of 11th indicates whether the event to take place will move the timing of event, with a speed, or make it to slow.

Amongst the RP, the Lagna Sublord decides the Timing of Event, of a matter.

Lord of 11 or occupant of 11th or Lagna Sub Lord, if they be fast moving planet – then the event is completed at a lightening speed. If they are slow moving Planets the event to take place will be delayed.

6. On the Timing of Event, I too join the Stalwarts to add few lines-

TIMING OF EVENTS:

The Timing of Events can be understood by the example of a time-bomb, which explodes at the said time, it being triggered through a remote – control device.

Modern scientists have accepted time as the Fourth dimension. A planet signifiers is the key to un-lock the time of an event, and the RP's is the Master – key.

Skill, intuition, common sense, a good experience and soon are required infixing the time of Events.

One basic fact must always be kept in mind. Timing of events is made on the basis of Dasa – Bukthi – Anthara – Sookshama that is period sub period and further smaller division of Planets and transits.

A gem stone is appraised in terms of size, weight and Luster. It should have no blemish at all like spots, cracks etc., and so it is with planetary periods. In KP. STARS and Subs are more valuable than the gems.

On Timing of events, in a Natal chart we go by Planet signifiers and transit.

In a Horary chart we go by House signifiers supported by Ruling Planets, first to make out the common signifiers, then the fruitful signifiers, whose locations are the sensitive points of the Zodiac as Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara Starlord which ignite such sensitive flash points, during their transits in tune with transit of Sun and Moon the exciting Planets, the two being last but not the least, as one more lighter is required and that is the Lagna transit, to arrive at the day, and time during a month in a year.

On the Timing of Event a few lines from

IV Reader Page 112 and 113 - Reads

As often advised by Prof. Krishnamurthi, the transits of the Planets should also be taken into consideration so that it is possible to time an event accurately.

It is necessary to take every one of the transiting Planets and relate them to their own birth positions and to the radical positions of all the other Planets and also to the cusps of the Houses in the birth horoscope. Furthermore, the Planets in the various nakshtras and Sub divisions of the nakshatras according to Krishnamurti padhdhati should be given importance. Only then will it be possible to get the correct clue to the time when an event will culminate.

IV Reader Page 219

(Whenever one wants to find out the day of an event in any Bukthi or Anthara, one is note whether the Lord of Bukthi and Anthra are strong or the Lord of the constellation. The Lord of the constellation, if stronger, will give the results only on its day)

VI Reader Pages 222,223 and 224.

Will I be able to clear off loans? When? Sri. K.S.K explains

The pages are reproduced. From these pages you will find Dasa/Bhukti/ Anthra is worked out, but there is no House Significators, then common Planet and so on. But Guruji has straight away taken the conjoined period of the RPs and they are kept ready as Sensitive points of the Zodiac and the timing of event is set according to Sun transit on the RP - (Conjoined period) area fixed as Sensitive points. What is said above - has to be understood, that the Horary Chart is prepared on 16-7-1960. Repayment starts from 22-1-1970. Naturally KP students beginners will be searching for House signifiers.

The above said in contrast to what Sri. K.S.K explains in page 124 - para 3 and 4-

Since the call is to materialise in minutes or in hours one need not work out Dasa balance, one has to note only the movement of the ascendant and calculate when the ascendant will come to the position in the Zodiac which is governed by the ruling Planets and also the signifiers of the Houses 3,9 and 11.

A Planet which is the signifier of 3 should also be the signifier of 9 or 11. Similarly the signifier of 11 should be the signifier of 3 or 9. Such of the signifiers alone must be taken. If a Planet is not the signifier of 9 and 11 but is the signifier of 6 or 8 or 12, one can take it that, that particular Planet is not the signifier of the third House. Similarly if a Planet is the signifier of the 9 and it is also the signifier of 6 or 8 or 12, and it is not the signifier of 3 or 11, then the party in the other end will be absent, only when signifier of the 9th is also a signifier of either 3 or 11, then alone he will answer the call. If a Planet is the signifier of the 11th House and not the signifier of 3 or 9, but is the signifier of other Houses reject this Planet. Select those Planets which are the signifiers of the 11th House and also the signifier of 3 or 9 or both.

KP Astrologer Sri.N.Nataraj on Timing of Events says-

What Sri.N. Nataraj has explained below is not the one, the Dasa Balance at birth followed by subsequent Dasas. It is the Planet Dasa- that is as we work out, for Moon at birth, every Planet in a Star the Dasa/Bukthi is worked out. We have already explained about this as to how KP stalwarts resort to Cuspal Sublord Dasa and or Planet Dasa to be worked out, when the routine Dasa/Bukthi started from Moon at birth eludes to give the clue of an event for Timing of Events. A Dasa Lord in whose constellation it is, offers the results of the constellation it is, offers the results of the constellation Lord has his own Bukthi. That is say - Mesha Lagna - Mars Dasa Lord is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is in Mithuna. Then it is certain, that Mars the Dasa Lord will offer first the result of Jupiter in Mithuna (3rd) and then the Houses Dhanus and Meena (9& 12). Now Mars Dasa - Jupiter Bukthi, Bukthi Lord Jupiter is in the Star of Saturn. Saturn is in Kanya . Saturn owns 10 and 11. Therefore Dasa Lord Mars, and Bukthi Lord Jupiter will offer the result of Houses 3,9,12 plus 6,10,11 (6,10,11 will be the Role of Sub i.e. Jup).

Mars is in Kumbha in Jupiter Star.

What Sri Nataraj KP astrologer says is

Mars in Jupiter Star - Jup Sub - the result of 3-9-12 Houses will be predominant and the events arising out of 3-9-12 will be of greater importance's. Houses 6,10,11 operated gets only the second importance.

As paid above similar will be the result for Anthara, Sookshama also - that is

Mars Dasa - Jup Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

Mars Dasa - Sat Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

Mars Dasa - Mer Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

In this chart, the Sub Lord of 11th Cusp i.e., fulfillment of aspiration is Venus. Venus is a strong significant, pertaining to

overseas travel because it is in the Sub of Jupiter (NOT RETROGRADE), which is the Sub Lord of 12th Cusp, and thus a healthy deciding factor related to foreign trip. Venus also plays an amazingly supporting Role, with particular emphasis on travel matters as it is the Sub Lord of cusps 1,3,7,9,11 all travel Houses. Further, Jupiter which happens to be the Sublords of cusps 2,4,6,10,12 is posited in the Sub of Mercury placed in 3, a travel House. Jupiter thus, plays a leading Role in professional as well as travel matters.

Now considering all the positive control of Sub as detailed above, let us analyse when the subject will be able to make up the trip, to secure the foreign assignment. The related Houses to be examined as explicitly stated in KP Horary Astrology, Advanced Stellar System page 300 are 3,9,12

Now the significant Planets connected with these Houses are Kethu, Venus, Sun and Saturn.

Now according to Vimshothari Dasa system the subject when approached me was passing through Mercury Dasa, Sun Bukthi, Rahu Sub Sub period which was from 24-5-1984 to 10-7-1984. My friend met me, during the end of May 1984, during the course of which, basing the then existed ruling Planets, I predicted that he would definitely make up the proposed overseas trip between 1-6-84 and 7-6-84.

Actually my friend left home on 3-6-84 for his onward journey to overseas, when he was passing through Mercury Dasa, Sub Bukthi, Rahu Sub Sub period, Jupiter sookshama.

The day of the above departure was on a Sunday, when Moon was transiting the constellation of Jupiter (Sub Lord of 12th Cusp of Natal Chart) which tallies with all the above signifiers. My esteemed friend immensely thanked me for my prediction.

With pranams Guruji

LONG LIVE K.P.

TIMING OF EVENTS

Your attention is drawn to para I of this chapter. Reference is from Astrological Tables For All – by Eshwara Manu – Hyderabad.

Time measure of each Sign - i.e., Lagna Pramana – as an example for Madras – $13^{\circ}04' N$ is given as below:

| | For 1°
M S | For 13°
H M S | | For 1°
M S | For 13°
H M S |
|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mesha | 3.20 | 1-40-20 | Thula | 4.04 | 2-02-22 |
| Rishaba | 3.44 | 1-52-15 | Vrischika | 4.16 | 2-08-17 |
| Mithuna | 4.13 | 2-06-37 | Dhanus | 4.24 | 2-12-15 |
| Kataka | 4.20 | 2-10-10 | Makam | 4.09 | 2-04-36 |
| Simha | 4.17 | 2-03-30 | Kumbha | 3.44 | 1-51-55 |
| Kanya | 4.04 | 2-02-08 | Meena | 3.21 | 1-40-35 |

NIRAYANA ZODIAC is given below for Sun Transit covering monthwise. This will be approximate for correct position please refer to Ephemeris.

| 360° | 0° | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PISCES | ARIES | TAURUS | GEMINI |
| MEENA | MESHA | RISHABA | MITHUNA |
| Jup – Mer | Mars – Ke | Ven – Sun | Mer – Mars |
| Jup – Sat | Mars – Ven | Ven – Moon | Mer – Ra |
| Jup – Jup | Mars – Sun | Ven – Mars | Mer – Jup |
| April 13 th | April 14 th | May 14 th | June 14 th |
| To | To | To | To |
| March 14 th | May 13 th | June 13 th | July 13 th |
| | | 30° | 60° |
| | | | 90° |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 330°
AQUARIUS
KUMBHA
Sat - Jup
Sat - Ra
Sat - Mars
March 13 th
To
Feb 14 th | NIRAYANA | ZODIAC | CANCER
KARKATA
Moon - Jup
Moon - Sat
Moon - Mer
July 13 th
To
August 14 th
120° |
| 300°
CAPRICORN
MAKARA
Sat - Mar
Sat - Moon
Sat - Sun
Feb 13 th
To
January 14 th | | | LEO
SIMHA
Sun - Ke
Sun - Ven
Sun - Sun
August 15 th
To
September 14 th
150° |
| 270°
SAGITTARIUS
DHANUS
Jup - Sun
Jup - Ven
Jup - Ke
January 13 th
To
December 14 th | 240°
SCORPO
VRISCHIKA
Mars - Mer
Mars - Sat
Mars - Jup
December 13 th
To
November 14 th | 210°
LIBRA
THULA
Ven - Jup
Ven - Ra
Ven - Mars
November 13 th
To
October 14 th | VIRGO
KANYA
Mer - Sun
Mer - Moon
Mer - Mars
September 14 th
To
October 13 th
180° |

pic

SUB TABLE 1 to 249

| Mars | Sun | Jup | Star Lord | Sub Lord | D | M | S | D | M | S |
|------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|---|----|----|---|----|----|
| 1 | 84 | 167 | KET | Ket | 0 | 00 | 00 | 0 | 46 | 40 |
| 2 | 85 | 168 | | Ven | 0 | 46 | 40 | 3 | 00 | 00 |
| 3 | 86 | 169 | | Sun | 3 | 00 | 00 | 3 | 40 | 00 |
| 4 | 87 | 170 | | Moon | 3 | 40 | 00 | 4 | 46 | 40 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 5 | 88 | 171 | | Mars | 4 | 46 | 40 | 5 | 33 | 20 |
| 6 | 89 | 172 | | Rah | 5 | 33 | 20 | 7 | 33 | 20 |
| 7 | 90 | 173 | | Jup | 7 | 33 | 20 | 9 | 20 | 00 |
| 8 | 91 | 174 | | Sat | 9 | 20 | 00 | 11 | 26 | 40 |
| 9 | 92 | 175 | | Mer | 11 | 26 | 40 | 13 | 20 | 00 |
| 10 | 93 | 176 | VEN | Ven | 13 | 20 | 00 | 15 | 33 | 20 |
| 11 | 94 | 177 | | Sun | 15 | 33 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 20 |
| 12 | 95 | 178 | | Moon | 16 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 00 |
| 13 | 96 | 179 | | Mars | 17 | 20 | 00 | 18 | 06 | 40 |
| 14 | 97 | 180 | | Rah | 18 | 06 | 40 | 20 | 06 | 40 |
| 15 | 98 | 181 | | Jup | 20 | 06 | 40 | 21 | 53 | 20 |
| 16 | 99 | 182 | | Sat | 21 | 53 | 20 | 24 | 00 | 00 |
| 17 | 100 | 183 | | Mer | 24 | 00 | 00 | 25 | 53 | 20 |
| 18 | 101 | 184 | | Ket | 25 | 53 | 20 | 26 | 40 | 00 |
| 19 | 102 | 185 | Sun | Sun | 26 | 40 | 00 | 27 | 20 | 00 |
| 20 | 103 | 186 | | Moon | 27 | 20 | 00 | 28 | 26 | 40 |
| 21 | 104 | 187 | | Mars | 28 | 26 | 40 | 29 | 13 | 20 |
| 22 | 105 | 188 | | Rah | 29 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

VENUS MERC SATU SUN

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|-------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 106 | 189 | | Rah | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 13 | 20 |
| 24 | 107 | 190 | | Jup | 1 | 13 | 20 | 3 | 00 | 00 |
| 25 | 108 | 191 | | Sat | 3 | 00 | 00 | 5 | 06 | 40 |
| 26 | 109 | 192 | | Mer | 5 | 06 | 40 | 7 | 00 | 00 |
| 27 | 110 | 193 | | Ket | 7 | 00 | 00 | 7 | 46 | 40 |
| 28 | 111 | 194 | | Ven | 7 | 46 | 40 | 10 | 00 | 00 |
| 29 | 112 | 195 | Moon | Moon | 10 | 00 | 00 | 11 | 06 | 40 |
| 30 | 113 | 196 | | Mar | 11 | 06 | 40 | 11 | 53 | 20 |
| 31 | 114 | 197 | | Rah | 11 | 53 | 20 | 13 | 53 | 20 |
| 32 | 115 | 198 | | Jup | 13 | 53 | 20 | 15 | 40 | 00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 33 | 116 | 199 | | Sat | 15 | 40 | 00 | 17 | 46 | 40 |
| 34 | 117 | 200 | | Mer | 17 | 46 | 40 | 19 | 40 | 00 |
| 35 | 118 | 201 | | Ket | 19 | 40 | 00 | 20 | 26 | 40 |
| 36 | 119 | 202 | | Ven | 20 | 26 | 40 | 22 | 40 | 00 |
| 37 | 120 | 203 | | Sun | 22 | 40 | 00 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 38 | 121 | 204 | Mars | Mars | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 06 | 40 |
| 39 | 122 | 205 | | Rah | 24 | 06 | 40 | 26 | 06 | 40 |
| 40 | 123 | 206 | | Jup | 26 | 06 | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 41 | 124 | 207 | | Sat | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

| Mer | Ven | Satu | Star
Lord | Sub
Lord | D | M | S | D | M | S |
|-----|-----|------|-------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 42 | 125 | 208 | Mars | Mer | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 53 | 20 |
| 43 | 126 | 209 | | Ket | 01 | 53 | 20 | 2 | 40 | 00 |
| 44 | 127 | 210 | | Ven | 2 | 40 | 00 | 4 | 53 | 20 |
| 45 | 128 | 211 | | Sun | 4 | 53 | 20 | 5 | 33 | 20 |
| 46 | 129 | 212 | | Moon | 5 | 33 | 20 | 6 | 40 | 00 |
| 47 | 130 | 213 | Rahu | Rahu | 6 | 40 | 00 | 8 | 40 | 00 |
| 48 | 131 | 214 | | Jup | 8 | 40 | 00 | 10 | 26 | 40 |
| 49 | 132 | 215 | | Sat | 10 | 26 | 40 | 12 | 33 | 20 |
| 50 | 133 | 216 | | Mer | 12 | 33 | 20 | 14 | 26 | 40 |
| 51 | 134 | 217 | | Ket | 14 | 26 | 40 | 15 | 13 | 20 |
| 52 | 135 | 218 | | Ven | 15 | 13 | 20 | 17 | 26 | 40 |
| 53 | 136 | 219 | | Sun | 17 | 26 | 40 | 18 | 06 | 40 |
| 54 | 137 | 220 | | Moon | 18 | 06 | 40 | 19 | 13 | 20 |
| 55 | 138 | 221 | | Mars | 19 | 13 | 20 | 20 | 00 | 00 |
| 56 | 139 | 222 | Jup ¹⁶ | Jup | 20 | 00 | 00 | 21 | 46 | 40 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|--|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 57 | 140 | 223 | | Sat | 21 | 46 | 40 | 23 | 53 | 20 |
| 58 | 141 | 224 | | Mer | 23 | 53 | 20 | 25 | 46 | 40 |
| 59 | 142 | 225 | | Ket | 25 | 46 | 40 | 26 | 33 | 20 |
| 60 | 143 | 226 | | Ven | 26 | 33 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 40 |
| 61 | 144 | 227 | | Sun | 28 | 46 | 40 | 29 | 46 | 40 |
| 62 | 145 | 228 | | Moon | 29 | 46 | 40 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

Moon Mars Jupiter Jupiter

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 63 | 146 | 229 | | Moon | 0 | 00 | 00 | 0 | 33 | 20 |
| 64 | 147 | 230 | | Mars | 0 | 33 | 20 | 1 | 20 | 00 |
| 65 | 148 | 231 | | Rah | 1 | 20 | 00 | 3 | 20 | 00 |
| 66 | 149 | 232 | Sat | Sat | 3 | 20 | 00 | 5 | 26 | 40 |
| 67 | 150 | 233 | | Mer | 5 | 26 | 40 | 7 | 20 | 00 |
| 68 | 151 | 234 | | Ket | 7 | 20 | 00 | 8 | 06 | 40 |
| 69 | 152 | 235 | | Ven | 8 | 06 | 40 | 10 | 20 | 00 |
| 70 | 153 | 236 | | Sun | 10 | 20 | 00 | 11 | 00 | 00 |
| 71 | 154 | 237 | | Moon | 11 | 00 | 00 | 12 | 06 | 40 |
| 72 | 155 | 238 | | Mars | 12 | 06 | 40 | 12 | 53 | 20 |
| 73 | 156 | 239 | | Rah | 12 | 53 | 20 | 14 | 53 | 20 |
| 74 | 157 | 240 | | Jup | 14 | 53 | 20 | 16 | 40 | 00 |
| 75 | 158 | 241 | Mer | Mer | 16 | 40 | 00 | 18 | 33 | 20 |
| 76 | 159 | 242 | | Ket | 18 | 33 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 00 |
| 77 | 160 | 243 | | Ven | 19 | 20 | 00 | 21 | 33 | 20 |
| 78 | 161 | 244 | | Sun | 21 | 33 | 20 | 22 | 13 | 20 |
| 79 | 162 | 245 | | Moon | 22 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 00 |
| 80 | 163 | 246 | | Mars | 23 | 20 | 00 | 24 | 06 | 40 |
| 81 | 164 | 247 | | Rah | 24 | 06 | 40 | 26 | 06 | 40 |
| 82 | 165 | 248 | | Jup | 26 | 06 | 40 | 27 | 53 | 20 |
| 83 | 166 | 249 | | Sat | 27 | 53 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 00 |

SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE

In Krishnamurti PADHDHATHI, the strength of a PLANET is assessed in terms of its NIRAYANA sign position, irrespective of its station in the beginning or in the middle or in the end of the sign.

The assessment as far its significations and the nature of the result is that which is indicated by the BHAVA occupied by the Lord of the constellation; and also the results of the BHAVAS owned in it, there is no planet tenants that planets constellations.

Whether the matters signified by a planet be fulfilled or not, if one will meet with success or failure in attaining such matters signified, accomplishment of such matters or otherwise, delay in attaining them, any disappointment in the way of fulfillment, are judged from the lord of the SUB occupied by the planet finally.

If the Lord of the constellation denotes matters signifying marriage and the Lord of the SUB occupied by the planet is in no manner connected with the BHAVAS or VII or XI, then every attempt will be made during its period and Sub period, but one cannot finalise and celebrate marriage in that period.

This is the essence of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATHI.

Further, a planet may not be the signifier of marriage, not being VENUS the general karaka of marriage life, not occupying any of the 3 houses II or VII or XI and further not owing any of them. Yet if that planet is in a constellation owned by either the occupant or owner of any of these 3 houses i.e. II or VII or XI or conjoined with them, it has the full signification to offer the result.

Even then if the Lord of the SUB is not at all any one of the signifiers of the particular matter which is judged, then this planet will be rendered incapable of fulfilling that matter.

In this line of thought that is another point we have to closely watch.

In those cases where the Lord of the SUB is to fulfill, buy yet if there are 2 planets in close conjunction in the same sign, same star and same SUB, one of the two gives, the other does not. Or the period and Sub period of one of the planets in the same sign, and SUB promising and happy results enjoyed and the period and SUB period of the other planet in the same sign, star and SUB is not.

In such cases, SUB SUB distinctly points out which of the two planets will be favourable and which is unhelpful.

All of you know well that SUN and MOON are in close conjunction on the New Moon day. Some birth, do take place during that roughly 4 hours of the exact conjuction of SUN and MOON. In the process of our close following the results of such births, we are happen to notice that people born between 14th and 27th April in the star ASWINI and it is natural they have KETHU Dasa birth. Then during VENUS Dasa successful educational career is enjoyed, and in the end puts into service. In the following Sun period gets elevated in his service, and looks very fortunate. But Moon Dasa of 10 years, nothing happens to his credit and on the contrary some serious troubles he faces in his service life. In such position, when the SUB, SUB was worked out, one will certainly find that Sun who gave happy results was in the SUB, SUB of the signicator of XIth Bhava where as Moon was in the SUB, SUB of VIIIth Bhava singificator. Further, while time an event, SUB, SUB is very useful to pin point the day or hour or minute of the same, by considering the transit of planets or the Lagna degree.

Of the nine planets, SATURN is the most slow moving one. It takes on an average 21/2 years to cover a sign and rather roughly around 13 months, to complete the transit over a constellation. So it takes a few weeks to cover a SUB. To fix the day, while timing an event, the SUB, SUB also comes to your rescue.

Of the planets, Moon is a fast moving one. It moves in a star on an average of 24 hours. So to cover a SUB, it takes 3 hours on an average. To further reduce the time and arrive at the exact hour minute. SUB, SUB is very useful.

Lagna degree moves in one sign in 2 hours approximately; and in the same manner in each star Lagna moves in 52 minutes on an average. So each SUB it moves for nearly 5 minutes to 8 minutes even. To pin point the exact minute and second of an event, SUB, SUB alone is useful.

GOOD LUCK

TRANSIT 1

(K.P.ALONE PROVES TO BE CORRECT)

Sir,

I am sure that you are aware of Mars now transiting in the position of my Saturn in Scorpio and in a few weeks Saturn will be transiting in Aries where there was Mars in my birth chart. I have many, so far, I had only different opinions from my friends and I am a confused and worried.

I would like to hear from you so that I can have the clarity.

Horoscope is as follows:

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| VI 8-32 | VII
5-51
Mars
18-16 | VIII 5-32 | IX 5-32
Rahu
17-16 |
| V 7-32 | 5-46 a.m.
5-11-1926
18.55' N
72 54'E | X 6-32 | |
| Jupiter
IV 6-32 | | XI 7-32 | |
| Kethu
III
5-32 | Mercury
12-18
II 5-32
Sat 3-58 | Sun 19-06
Ven 14-59
Moon
12-16
Asc. 5-51 | XII 8-32 |

Rahu Dasa Balance 10 years 5months 8days. Now running
Saturn Dasa Rahu Bukthi upto 1-10-1969.

Your Mars is in Aries 18° 16 minutes. It means it is in Mars
Sign Venus Star, Rahu Sub Saturn is in Saturn star, Saturn Sub.

How to predict?

What is your ascendant?

"Libra".

What does each planet signify?

Sun, Lord of 11, depositd in Rahu star Moon Sub in which House is Rahu? it is the 9th House. Hence Sun will offer the matters signified by the 9th House i.e, father, wife's younger brother, younger brother's wife grand child, next elder brother's elder brother, as regards relationship; other matters are higher education, long journey etc. Hence during Sun period and whenever a Planet transits the position occupied by Sun through it is in Lagna 9th House matters will be enjoyed. Is there any Planet in Sun's star? None in that case Sun will also indicate Lagna Bhava results. (If there is any Planet in Sun star, then Planet will give to a greater extent, Lagna Bhava results.)

Is there Rahu or Kethu in Sun's Sign No. Then its results will not be shafted by or represented by any other Planet.

If there is any, then what are we to Judge?

If there is any or there are many, those Planets situated in Karthi or Uthrapalguni or Uthrashada will give the matters signified by Lagna Bhava.

So Sun will give both Lagna and 9th House results?

"Yes".

How will it give?

"The nature of the result is shown by the Lord of the constellation by its occupation. So 9th House results.

Also, only when there is no Planet in its star, the matters signified by the Bhava occupied by it will be given.

I see".

"You need not see. Hear attentively. Apply systematically. Arrive at each, methodically. Proceed patiently and properly; then, predict precisely. Now again you note".

"What is it Sir"?

Sun rules Leo. 11th Cusp is in Leo. It extends upto 8 degree 32 minutes in Virgo from 7 degree 32 minutes in Leo. In this area, there is no occupant. So you should take that Sun, owner of the Sign Leo, where 11th Cusp has fallen is the Lord of it".

"Then".

"As there is no Planet in Sun's star, Sun has to indicate the 11th House matters also".

"So Sun indicates the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 11. Is it correct, Sir".

"You are very correct".

"How will the above results be accomplished"?

I mean, what is the source for this nature of result?

"Source is to be judged from the matters signified by the Bhava or Bhavas owned by the Planet and also the Bhava occupied by it".

Right, sir, if you take another Planet and explain, I will have clear idea. You know that Saturn is in my Lagna Bhava and hence I am a little slow in grasping. I assure you, sir, that wen once I have learnt, then I never forget as I repeat what I learnt within myself.

Alright, take Moon. It is in Libra at 12 degrees 16 minutes i.e., in Venus Sign Rahu star Saturn Sub. Moon rules rohini, hastham, and sravana stars. It is in Rahu star which is situated in 9th House. Hence any Planet in Rahu star will give 9th House results. So Moon also will give 9th House matters.

No Planet is in Moon's star. So the Bhava occupied by it being Lagna, Moon will give Lagna effects also.

Further in Moon's Sign, the meridian alone is. In 10th House there is no Planet. So Moon is to offer 10th House results also as there is no Planet in its star. Hence Moon is to bestow the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 10 during its periods, Sub period's etc. and any Planet transiting in the position occupied by Moon will indicate matters connected with the Houses, 1, 9 and 10.

"The source will be from first and tenth Houses, as it owns the 10th and occupies the first Bhava".

"Thanks sir,

"Hello, you have asked about Mars Saturn transit, so hear in full about Saturn and Mars".

Mars is in the 7th House. Its stars are mrigasira, chitra and dhanishta. Hence Jupiter in dhanishta will give the results of 7th House. Mars is in Venus star Rahu Sub, Lord of the constellation is in Lagna. Hence Mars, though Lord of the Houses 2 and 7 and is in 7, yet will offer the results of the Lagna, second House occupied by Mercury.

So, the second House matters will be given by the Planets in Mercury constellation and if there is no Planet, in Mercury star aslasha jyeshta and revathi, Mercury will offer second House matters. Actually there is no Planet in its star. Therefore Mercury indicates both the second and 7th House matters.

The source will be through 9th and 12th Houses. As regards Mars the source will be 7th and 2nd House and the results will relate to Lagna.

Saturn is in Lagna Bhava, it is in its own star, and Sub Mercury is also in Saturn's star. Therefore, Saturn as it is in Lagna Bhava and Mercury. In Saturn's star show Lagna results. Mercury has another portfolio, i.e., the 7th House. There source or in other words how it will be accomplished is judged from the House owned by it; they are 4 and 5. As there is no Planet in the 5th, 5th House results also will be given by Saturn. Even though he owns the 4th House, as there is Jupiter in 4th Bhava Planets in Jupiter star or Jupiter himself will give 4th House matters through 6th House source. Saturn gives mostly through 5th House and partly through 4th House matters. Thus, one should analyse and keep ready, a ready chart wherein for each Planet, which Houses matters they will offer and which is the source for the materialisation of the nature of the result.

Sun gives the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 11 as there is no Planet in its star and it is the constellation of one in 9 and it is the owner of the 11th. The sources are 1 and 11.

Moon give the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 10 through the 1st and 10th Houses.

Mars will give the result of the first Bhava through the second and seventh sources.

Mercury offers the result of Lagna, 7th and the second Houses through 9th and 12th Houses.

Jupiter offers the results of seventh, sixth and 4th House through the 3rd and 6th House matters.

Venus gives its results of 9th Houses, results through Lagna and 8th House matters. Saturn offers the results of the first and the 5th Bhava through the first 4th and 6th Houses.

Rahu will give the results of 9th and 12th Houses matters, also the second and the 7th House matters. The source will be the 9th

and 12th House.

Kethu gives the first House, 7th House, 5th House and 4th House matters through the third and sixth Houses.

If Planet transits, it shows the source of a result (which will be explained below). Transiting Planet indicates how a matter is brought out.

What is the matter? That is judged from what the Planet. Whose position the transiting Planet passes, according to which House matters, that Planet signifies.

If we take Mars as the Planet which transits the position of Saturn, Mars shows the source. Saturn indicates what aspect of life is signified then.

As Mars signifies the first Bhava, the source is mostly first House, partly second and seventh. Saturn is the significator of Lagna. Hence Mars conjoining Saturn indicates good health and success in your efforts. To younger brother prosperity; to mother, poor health, and gains. To children, long journey, to wife indifferent health (Saturn is in bhadhekasthana to mother and it is bhadhekasthana adhipathi to wife); to you elder brother short journey. Gains by salesmanship or by taking agency' gets brokerage etc. if Mars conjoins Mercury younger brother unhealthy as Mercury is bhadhekasthanadhipathi to him.

If Saturn conjoins Mars, your health is good. Younger brother gains. To mother reputation, success. Children long journey and pleasant; wife or partner un-health; to your father loss to elder brother auspicious agreeable results.

As in this example chart many have the connection to first House only, one more example will be of advantage.

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---|
| IV
28-50 | Ketu-3-26
Mars 8-14
V 27-50 | VI
24-50 | Venus
8-22
VII 20-26 |
| III 25-50 | 5-46 a.m.
5-11-1926
18.55' N
72 54'E | | Sun 6-58
VIII
21-50 |
| II 21-50 | | | Mercury
(R)
3-48
IX •
25-50 |
| Lagna
20-26 | Saturn
26-42
XII 24-50 | XI 27-50
Moon
5-41
Rahu 3-26
Jup. 0-18 | X 28-50 |

pic

Mars Dasa balance 0 year 6 months 6 days

Let us judge Mars and Saturn.

Mars is in 4th House; Jupiter, Rahu and Moon are in Mars star, 4th House matters will be given mostly, to a good extent, by Jupiter Rahu and Moon. But Mars is in Kethu star which is also in 4. Hence Mars also denotes 4th House matters. Then Kethu and Mercury also indicate to a little extent. We are concerned with Mars. It is in 4, in the star of node in 4. So it gives 4th House matters, i.e., it is connected with 4th House.

It owns the 5th cups and no Planet is in 5. So Mars gives 5th House results also along with Moon, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu (kethu conjunction Mars is the way How it gets strength for Kethu). There is a Planet in 12th Bhava. Hence 12th Bhava results attributable to Mars will be given to a mild extent by Mars. Hence Mars gives the results of the 4th and the 5th Houses, through 5th House matters mostly, and through 12th partly.

Saturn in 12 is in Mercury's star which is in 8th Bhava. Therefore Saturn has to give the 8th House results. The source will be 2, 3 and 12. Therefore when Saturn transits at 8 degree 14 minutes Aries and conjoins with Mars, 4th and 5th Houses matters will come to forefront through the 2nd, 3rd and 8th House matters.

As he is a boy of 10 years, regarding 5th House matter one should not predict love affairs. But one has to star, that nowadays most of the people are very ambitious and even a variacious to have gains with minimum pains by way of lottery etc. So he will speculate; source being 2, 3 and 12 younger brother may buy (3rd House) and give (the 2nd is 12 to 3). Purchase by brother and getting it, will be at that time; 12th House shows investment. This is a pleasant prediction for which astrologer will be thanked. Again it can be said that 5th House indicates profit to the opponent. 3rd House indicates pocket. 2nd House money purse. 12th House loss. So he will be pick pocketed on that day. Astrologer, in this case will be scolded.

Mars results say, loss, which is correct? As Mars is in Jupiter Sub which has to offer. Westeners consider that the conjunction of Saturn and Mars is very evil. Here the prediction is given taking only the nature of Planet into consideration; nothing else. So, one should not apply universally to all. The results given by them is mentioned briefly. "One develops rash, hasty and even murderous tendencies. Uncontrol above anger, cruel, accident, surgical, disease, separation, eminence etc., our burst of temper demoralising tendencies ruins himself by committing rash acts a commit theft-seqander a way estate-suffer from poxes, carbuncle, rheumatic diathesis etc".

The above is applicable only when Saturn and Mars in a chart were deposited in the constellation and Sub of the occupants of the Houses 6, 8 and 12 which is rate, i.e., Lord of constellation and Lord of Sub of both Saturn and Mars must be so. Therefore, majority will never suffer. Only a few will.

Individual chart must be suited and prediction offered. General statements is useless.

GOOD LUCK

We all know that Vidhi Means Lagna -Destiny.

Madhi Means Chandra / Moon – Mind

Gadhi Means Ravi / Sun – Fate.

Therefore, we have the Birth Lagna, Chandra Lagna and Ravi (Sun) Lagna at Birth.

There is a proverbial saying in Tamil which says – Vidhi Ketta mathiaya paar – meaning if Vidhi (Lagna) is spoiled look to Madhi – Moon (Chandra) Lagna.

Here the irony is (out side our KP family) we hear some Astrologers saying when both Vidhi and Madhi are spoiled look to Gadhi (Fate). When people are in acute distress, we often hear them. Saying – what is my (Gadhi) Fate? Did they ever said what is my ascendant (Lagna) vidhi or what is my Moon (Chandra) madhi. Therefore it goes with out saying when Lagna and Moon are spoiled you have to look to Sun – that is Gadhi – that is Fate. When all the three Vidhi, Madhi, and Gadhi are spoiled where shall we to turn and look for what? Of the three we have to look to Vidhi – Lagna only as explained by Sri KSK – why Lagna alone is considered? –III Reader Page 259-260 reproduced.

Now for the above average common man to understand about this Transit – let us see what the text book in Astrology says.

1. In the Birth Chart planetary positions at birth are fixed in their respective longitudes. That is permanently fixed.
2. But the planets are always moving from star to star and sign to sign in varying periods, with varying speed. They do not take rest.
3. While so-moving they excite the forces of radiation from the gigantic stars for good or bad to penetrate over

everything on earth, and we human beings also subjected to these radiating forces. When we are subjected to it we undergo Subtle change, physically, mentally and morally, for good or bad. We understand this and we are very clear about it. We have more than enough information about this transit from Sun (of the west) and Chandra Lagna of our Hindu system or Traditional system. Our Guruji has already said that both are defective. Then let us not waste our time and energy. We will stick to what KP says.

Why Lagna alone is considered?

Dear Sir,

I find in your magazine, that since a couple of years, you are not suggesting that the Moon sign should be taken in case the Lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. Why?

Answer:

Sir, I had been following the above method of taking the unafflicted ascendant or Moon sign, in case the Lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. But in my research, only in 1965 end, I understood that when twins are born, Moon does not move even a single minute, whereas the; Lagna alone moves and when the research on the Sub – Lord, came out successful to read out the diametrically opposite results amongst the twins, I have given up the idea of taking Moon sign. In case Lagna is afflicted, it needed reconsideration. So, we must, whether Lagna is afflicted, then the horoscope has certain defect, and simply because there is that defect, we should not jump to Moon sign which is auspicious. After having found out this, I have stopped writing in the above manner mentioned by you. Therefore, I request all the readers to take only the Lagna and never the Moon sign, whether Lagna is afflicted or not.

Not only the Lagna is important, but the exact position of all the 12 cusps are also important, to note the advantageous or

disadvantageous results signified by the houses – Bhava. The Sub Lord of the cusp above offers correct solution of that house. The significators show the timings of event when the matter will be favourable or not.

On the timing of events we very often come across the word Transit, which means Gochara.

Gouchara means Go = Planets at present – Chara = Moving at present. In English we call it as Transit. You know about it. You have read about it. Still you know a little more.

Transit – The passage of a planet by Ephemeral motion. Apparent passage of heavenly body across the disc of another or meridian of place.

Ephemeris – May fly any transitory or short lived thing.

Ephemeral – Short lived, transitory.

On the timing of events you have the Dasa/Bukthi/Anthra which are already there on the Nirayana Zodiac, the Xerox copy of which is your birth chart on Horary Chart, and with the help of it you have to wait till that position having the period to come for an event to masterise. You can easily understand this. I am making it still easier by a joke from the Magazine – "Wisdom".

(A person was born on 12-1-1967, With a mischievous mind he purposely gave his date of birth as 12-1-1999 to have a computer birth chart. The computer was a little more cleverer than this fellow. The computer quick gave the reply – What till you are born).

Now imagine this Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara period to come, waiting on the Nirayana Zodiac as a bride who holds the love and affection as sensitive points.

Now imagine this gochara/transit planets – be it fruitful significators of Jupiter or Sun or Moon or Lagna as Bride-Groom who equally has the love and affection for the Bride- his would

be wife – to reach that sensitive points of 2-7-11 to culminate in marriage.

This example can be applied for all events.

We have now understood that the passage of a planet by Ephemeris motion is known as Transit.

Transits put up a pressure of powerful influence over the other influences of planets in operation for a positive or negative result. Transiting bodies on their move that step over the places of other planets or over important places in the Astrochart, do not fail to ignite such sensitive points at that pin – pointed Hour-Minute-Seconds eagerly awaited for, to offer the results.

Sri KSK perfected the predictive system, applying the constellation and Sub theory. Whenever, a hitch was there he applied the ruling planets. Still further he turned his attention to day to day Moon transit in each of the Day's Star, which he divided into 9 subs, and observed which of the subs gave profit and which of the subs gave loss. The divine intuition, our Guruji Sri KSK had, made him decisively tell about a favourable Dasa and in it the favourable Bukthi – Lagna transit also is a must, when you work out the Moon transit on the day to day star, of what is said above, was advantageously made use of by Sri N.Sundaresan and Mr.P. Sundaresan Rao, in their day to day sale of pesticides since 1993 and is being continued till today. The same was explained by Sri Sundaresan, in his article under this caption- "The Golden Rule in KP" Vide KP & Astrology August 1994 issue. The same is reproduced for the benefit of KP students. Day to day Moon transit over a star, divided into 9 subs is also reproduced for reference.

Sri N.Nataraj (KP Astrologer) says-

1. On rectification of birth timings, observe the Sun transit of the day when you work. Sun moving in which Sub that Sub will help you to correct the birth timings

2. A planet in which Sub it is in the Natal Chart or Horary chart, during Transit the same planet moving in the same said Sub operates the matter event.
3. Planets during transit as and when they rub through the planets in the Natal Chart, and one should be very careful. Usually they create a sudden and undesirable results.

Article on "Transit" by Sri KSK is reproduced – which is KP enlightened.

Article on – "Anatomy of Prediction" – by Smt.Mita Majumdar, is reproduced which is KP enlightened.

Article on "New Horizons in Krishnamurti Padhdhati" – by T.R.Raghunath is reproduced which is KP enlightened.

THE GOLDEN RULE IN K.P.

Mr. PS. Rao, and myself are dealing in pesticides in Guntur. Our aim is profit. Our products are subjected to expiry dates.

During February '92 first week we were holding stocks worth Rs.14 Lakhs. The Agriculture Season comes to an end by the close of February. During this time sales came to a sudden stand still, and there was no further enquiry from business people.

At this time my friend P.S.Rao asked me why not I work out a Horary for disposal of stocks. I though he is joking and left my room. Next day my colleague asked me whether I had worked out the Horary number I am supposed to work out. He explained to me about the disposal of stocks. Then I understood the seriousness of the situation, took a Horary number from P.S.Rao and worked the Horary chart on the models of - V reader pages 181-182 making use of the Daily Moon's transit in each star. This cloicked and the entire Rs.15 lakhs stock was disposed of in 15 days.

On the same above model we had our sales during 92-93 and had good success. On the strength of the success we wanted to increase our sales for 93-94. At this juncture I thought it is better to have some wise counsel. We therefore fixed an appointment with our Editor, on 26-6-93. When we reached HARIMANS we were informed that he left for chidambaram and is expected back only after 3 days. As we had no time to wait for three days we contacted Sri.KMS seeking his guidance to operate sales through daily Moon's transit in each star in which we have to operate sales in each favourable subs of the day's star everyday. We are deeply indebted to Sri KMS for the guidance he gave in selecting the favourable subs.

He having understood our approach through KP requested me to provide all the daily sheets to write an article and praised me to sky high stating that no one has done sales in this manner in the whole of India and Mr.N.S. is the only person having done sales through KP.

Now I am coming to the subject proper.

The caption I have selected is from K.P. and Astrology November 90 issue page 17 - right hand side - last four lines - by late V.N.N.Rangachar. This caption "The Golden Rule" is the quintessence in KP telling us how the cuspal sublord speaks and the planet sublord speaks vis-à-vis fruitful signifiers.

Now what is the Golden Rule in KP-

"Take the planets which are posited in the sub of the signifiers whose constellations are not tenanted".

Birth chart of Mr.P.S.Rao is furnished wherefrom the Golden Rule is applied in all its thoroughness in our day to day sales. As our sales is operated throughout daily Moon's transit in each star every day, I am taking up planet by planet relevant to the birthchart.

Our aim is profit in business

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| X 24.49
Sun 24.33
Jup. 3.52 | Mars 5.22
Merc. 13.13
Moon 15.36
XI 27.41
Venus 28.30 | XII 28.57 | Ur. 12.36
I 28.24 |
| Rah 24.34
IX 22.51 | P.Sudarsana Rao
Guntur
16°18' N - 80°27' E
Date: 8-4-1951
Time: 12-12 p.m.
K.A. 23°04'
Venus Dasa Balance
16Y - 7M - 6D | For. 19.27
II 24.07 | |
| VIII 24.07 | | | III 22.51
Ket. 24.34 |
| VII 28.24 | VI 28.57 | V 27.41 | Saturn (R) 4.30
IV 24.40
Nep. (R) 25.08 |

- pic

Current Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bukthi upto 20.12.1995.

Planetary position

| Planets | Sign | Star | Sub | Cuspal position | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| Sun | Jupiter | Merc | Rahu | I | Merc | Jupiter | Venus | |
| Moon | Mars | Venus | Sun | II | Moon | Merc | Rahu | |
| Mars | Mars | Kethu | Mars | III | Sun | Venus | Saturn | |
| Merc | Mars | Kethu | Merc | IV | Merc | Mars | Rahu | |
| Jupiter | Jupiter | Saturn | Saturn | V | Venus | Jupiter | Venus | |
| Venus | Mars | Sun | Mars | VI | Mars | Merc | Saturn | |
| Sat(R) | Merc | Sun | Sat | VII | Jupiter | Sun | Moon | |
| Rahu | Saturn | Jupiter | Merc | VIII | Saturn | Mars | Rahu | |
| Kethu | Sun | Venus | Merc | IX | Saturn | Jupiter | Saturn | |
| Uranus | Merc | Rahu | Merc | X | Jupiter | Merc | Rahu | |
| Nept. | Merc | Mars | Rahu | XI | Mars | Sun | Moon | |
| Fort. | Moon | Merc | Venus | XII | Venus | Mars | Saturn | |

House Significators

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| I | - | - | Sun | Mercury |
| II | - | - | - | Moon |
| III | Ms/Mer
Jup | Ketu
Sat | Ven/Sat | Sun |
| IV | - | - | Sun | Merc. |
| V | - | - | Moon | Venus |
| VI | - | - | - | Mars |
| VII | - | - | Rahu | Jupiter |
| VIII | - | - | Jupiter | Saturn |
| IX | -
Rahu
Ven/sat | Rahu
Jupiter
Sun | | |
| X | -
Sun | Mars
Mercury
Moon | Rahu | Jupiter |
| XI | Moon
Kethu | Venus
Venus | - | -
Mars |
| XII | - | - | Moon
Kethu | Venus
Venus |

Plant Significations

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| Sun | 10,1,4 (9x3x8) |
| Moon | 11,12,5 (10x2) |
| Mars | 3,9 (10x11x6) |
| Mercury | 3,9 (10x1x4) |
| Jupiter | 3,8,9 (9x7x10) |
| Venus | 10,3,8 (11x5x12) |
| Sat. (R) | 10,3,8 (3x8x9) |
| Rahu | 9,7,10,8 (9x3) |
| Kethu | 11,12,5 (3x10) |

7th House : Business - for this and from this we should have and we should get

2nd House : Dhana

6th House : Day to day service and their opponent (Dealer and Farmer) losing his money to us i.e., without any problem

10th House: Profession / Status - through business or service (job)

11th House: Labha (Profit) and fulfilment of our desire. Here our desire is increased sales and increasing the Profits.

For our daily Moon's transit, the Golden Rule is applied planet by planet, in every star day on the split up of the star time hours to 9 subs of one star. As per birth chart.

1. Venus - (The Planet) is posited in the sub of Mars in 10th covering his own house Mesha 11th and his another house vrischika - the VI house. Mars constellations are not tenanted. No planet in the VI house. 10-11-6. Therefore Venus will give the results of 10,11 and 6th houses as Venus as the strongest.

2. Mars - Mars (The Planet) is posited in the sub of Mars is 10th and all the details as said above. Therefore Mars also will give the results of 10,11 and 6th houses. Mars is the strongest. 10-11-6

3. Rahu - X Cusp sublord is Rahu. No planet in the stars of Rahu. Therefore Rahu is a strong signifier of the Xth house, even though he occupies the 9th. Rahu is in the sub of Mercury. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore Rahu emerged as the strongest as the cuspal sublord but got the status stronger, as Rahu is in the sub of Mercury and in Mercury star Sun is. Therefore Rahu as a planet is stronger but not strongest. 10-1-4.

4. Sun is in the Sub of Rahu. No planet in Rahu stars. Sun is in rapt conjunction with X cusp sub Rahu. From not a strong position Sun gets the strength because it is in the sub of Rahu

and Rahu is a full signifier of X house, but Rahu is in the sub of Mercury which is tenanted. Therefore Sun as a planet is stronger but not strongest.

5. XI cusp sub lord is Moon. - Moon is in the X. No Planet in the stars of Moon. But Moon is in the sub of Sun to give the 10th House results only. There are planets in the sub of Sun. Moon seemed to be the strongest but being posited in the sub of Sun, Moon gets the status stronger but not the strongest. 9+10-3.

6. Kethu - is in the star of Venus in XI and sub of Mercury in X. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore Kethu is not the strongest or stronger. - Kethu is strong only. 10-1-4.

7. Mercury - is in the star of Kethu in 3rd in the sub of Mercury in X. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore similar to Kethu Mercury is not the strongest or stronger, but only strong. Mercury is strong only. 10-1-4

8. Jupiter - is in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Saturn in 3rd, which is an improving house. That is all. There are no planets in the star of Saturn. Therefore Jupiter is capable of giving the results of house 3-8-9 only. Rahu and Jupiter are in the 9th. Therefore Rahu does all the work for Jupiter in terms of Houses 7 and 10. Therefore Jupiter is not be seriously taken as a signifier for business. Jupiter can give only a helping hand. 3-8-9

9. Saturn is in the star of Sun (Sun is in rapt conjunction with X cusp) and is in the sub of Saturn in 3rd. No planets in the star of Saturn. Therefore Saturn cannot contribute to business matters. To the contrary he weakens Jupiter and Sun by 7th Aspect. Sun and Saturn are natural enemies. We have observed whenever Sun is moving in Saturn stars, or at the time of applying and separating conjunctions with Saturn we always had problems which were sudden and time consuming to overcome the problems. 3-8-9

Besides Saturn being lord of 8 and 9 from Lagna he is lord of 10 and 11 i.e., from Moon, Saturn badakathipathi. Saturn tell us "touch me not" Thanks to Sani Bhagavan with due respect.

To conclude on the above analysis made we found that whenever Moon transits the stars Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada our sales was always double the normal or average sales. We are very much benefitted in our sales making use of the daily Moon transit of the star day over the 9 subs.

ASTRO SECRETS

&

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

PART - III

Edited by

K. SUBRAMANIAM

S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyostish Marthand

Late. Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI

Publishers:

KRISHMAN & CO

804, Anna Salai, (Opp. L.I.C. Bldg.) Chennai - 600 002.

Phone : Off : 8520551 Res : 4997705 / 4996726

Telefax : 044-8520551 Email : krishnan@md4.vsnl.net.in

WILL I BE ABLE TO CLEAR OFF LOANS? WHEN?

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| XII 21-03
Rahu
0-52 | Sat. 14-31
Lagna
27-20 | Venus
17-03
II 25-03 | III 20-23
Mercury
23-37 |
| XI 16-03 | No. 20
16-7-1969
7.30 PM IST
18.55 N
7.30 PM IST
KA 23". 02 | V 16-03 | |
| XI 16-03 | | II 15-01 | |
| IX 20.03 | VIII 25-03
Mars 8-51 | VII
27-20 | Ketu 0-52
Jup.6-59
VI 21-03 |

pic

Whether one invests money or incurs expenditure or repays loan, judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the Lord of the Sub of the 12th cusps is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose Lord is retrograde. One cannot either invest or repay loan. If the sublord and Lord of the constellation in which the Sub Lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will invest or repay loan. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to repay. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and repay in installments. If it is Jupiter, by lawful means all the legitimate amount will be repaid. If Mars, is the Sub Lord, the lender threatens and then the borrower repays. If it is Venus, with a spirit of compromise and sweet words one

repays. If Sun is the Sub Lord, through the help of either father or Government Officials one repays. If Saturn aspects the Sub Lord, may it be any planet, one repays only a part of the whole or repays part by part.

To note Sub Lord, the number given by the querist within 249 is to be used. The number given here is 20 and the Horary chart prepared from this number according to K.P., with the planetary position at the moment of judgement, is as given above.

In this Horary chart the 12th cusp of 21°.03' Pisces, i.e. in Jupiter sign Mercury star Venus Sub. The Lord Venus is in direct motion. It is deposited in the constellation of Moon who is never retrograde. This shows that you will definitely be able to repay your loan.

To know the time of repayment find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgement i.e. at 7.30 P.M. I.S.T. on 16-7-1969.

The day is Wednesday – Mercury rules. Kethu occupies the sign Kanya owned by Mercury. Take Kethu. (Nodes represent the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, the planet which aspect them and the Lord of the sign in which they are deposited). To-day Moon is in its own sign and Mercury star. Lagna is Makara owned by Saturn.

Therefore Mercury, Kethu, Moon and Saturn are the ruling planets.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters. In the present case none of the ruling planets is placed in the constellation or Sub of retrograde planet. Therefore they are all beneficial. We have already seen above that the repayment will be little lesser than the full amount and that too will be in installments. These installments will be paid in the conjoined period of the ruling planets. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 9 years 9 months and 29

days from 16-7-1969. In this, Moon Bukthi has already commenced on 15-6-1969. This will run upto 15-11-1970. Therefore the various periods of repayment of the loan will be as follows:-

(a) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Saturn Anthra from 22-1-1970 to 13-4-1970.

(b) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Mercury Anthra from 13-4-1970 to 25-6-1970.

(c) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Kethu Anthra from 25-6-1970 to 25-7-1970.

The actual dates of repayment of the various installments, based on the transit of

Sun during the above periods, are as below:-

(a) 22-1-1970 – Sun transits Moon star Mercury Sub in the sign Makara.

(ii) 23-3-1970 – Sun transits Saturn star Mercury Sub in the sign Meena.

(iii) 22-4-1970 – Sun transits Kethu star Moon Sub in the sign Mesha.

(iv) 7-6-1970 – Sun transits Moon star Mercury Sub in the sign Rishaba.

(v) 25-7-1970 – Sun transits Saturn star Mercury Sub in the sign Karkata.

TRANSIT OF PLANET IN SIGNS STAR AND SUB IN 1996

This publication is an attempt to fulfil a long-felt need of KP followers. A few of the purpose served are listed below:

I. Transits and Dasa Bukthi

Guruji Sri .S.Krishnamurti had stated on several occasions that one's current Dasa Bukthi and transits agreed 100 percent. This publication provides the daily transit of all the planets in sign, star and Sub for the entire year 1996.

2. Future Predictions

Future predictions can be given by considering the transits. If one's Dasa, Bukthi and Anthra help to offer predictions nearest to the day, transits of planets help to offer predictions correct to the Hour and Minute.

3. Favourable and Unfavourable Results

If the most favourable results are experienced on a particular day and timings, check up the transit of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord in sign, Star and Sub. One can notice that the transit is in those of the Significators of the relevant cusps. Similarly, unfavourable results can also be checked up with reference to transit of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord in unfavourable sign, Star and Sub. On the basis of such a careful study, similar future predictions can be given.

4. Rectification of Horoscopes

Horoscopes can be rectified if one finds that the Dasa Lord's transit in a particular Star and Sub brings good results and in another Star and Sub brings bad results.

5. Judgement of Horary chart

Horary charts can be taken up for judgement quickly as all the Planetary transits in Sign, Star and Sub and Sub are given. Moon's transit in subs is given from 5-30 am on every day.

6. Planetary positions for Horoscope

Planetary positions for Horoscopes (for births taking place during 1996) can be worked out as the longitudes of all the Planets and sidereal time are also given. One can note down the Sign,

Star and Sub positions directly and quickly. Thus it serves more than the Ephemeris.

7. Magazine predictions

Daily, weekly, monthly and annual predictions in newspapers and magazines are offered purely on the basis of transits. If receipt of money is predicted during a month in monthly forecast, money is received on a day or a few days only and not on all the 30 days in that month. Actually, when money is received? It is when the transit takes place in the conjoined position of significators of 2nd and 11th Houses. Checkup the transit.

8. Moon Reflects Mind

In a Horary chart, the Sign, Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord position of Moon at the timings of judgement exactly reflects the mind of the enquirer. Moon's position in this publication is given from 5.30 am daily. Find out the House or Houses in which Moon's Star Lord and Sub Lord are transiting at the timings of judgement. They reveal the secret and also the nature of enquiry.

9. To know the right timings

When a work is to be completed successfully, it must be commenced at the right time. The time is when Moon transits the significators of 1st and 11th houses. Your current Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord also should transit favourable star and Sub Lord positions. Find them out quickly from this publication.

10. Chandhrashtama

Moon's transit of 8th House is referred to as Chandhrashtama. 8th House consists of 3 star Lords' extent or roughly 30 degrees. Transit in the 8th brings hurdles. This happens especially when Moon transits your 8th House Star Lord's Stars. If you want to avoid unnecessary trouble, worry, headache, failure, disappointments, delay obstacles and hurdles, avoid important works during Moon's transit in the 8th House Star Lord's Stars. But the trouble is, you cannot avoid. You will get involved and worry.

Similarly, Moon's transit in the 12th House Star Lord's Stars will give you unnecessary expenditure, investment, unavoidable delay, ill health, failure etc.

Similarly results will be experienced when Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord transit the 8th and 12th House Star Lord's Stars. These problems cannot be avoided or overcome. But you can be at least a bit cautious. Please note that the 8th and 12th Houses are counted from the Ascendant and not from Moon's Rasi.

Note the Sub Lord of 8th and 12th cusps. The transit of Planets in the 8th and 12th cusp Sub will give similar results. For instance, if a person's Ascendant is Leo, his 8th cusp is 342 degrees, 48 minutes, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars and Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord respectively. The 12th cusp is 103 degrees, 49 minutes. It refers to Moon as sign Lord, Saturn as Star Lord and Rahu as Sub Lord. If planets transit in Saturn Stars (Poosam, Anusham or Uthrattathi) there will be general failures (plus 8th House results) because Saturn is 8th House Star Lord and 12th House Star Lord. It will be maximum when the transit is in the 8th cusp Sub Lord's position i.e. Mars in this case or Rahu who is 12th cusp Sub Lord. Transit need not in all cases take place in the 8th or 12th Houses. For instance, the transit is in 222 degrees 07 minutes. It refers to Mars as sign Lord, Saturn as Star Lord and Mars as Sub Lord. This combination of Saturn Sub refers to 8th House and therefore 8th House results will be experienced, though the actual transit takes place in the 4th House. So the transit of Mars and Saturn as star Lord and Sub Lord or vice versa give 8th House results irrespective of whatever House is transited by a planet. (For instance, in the case of our P.M. Rahu is transiting first house on 7.12.1995. But Rahu's transit in Venus sign, Mars Star, Mercury Sub signifies 8th cusp which is not at all desirable from longevity point of view.)

The source of result is to be ascertained from the nature of Planets. In this example case, Sun is the ascendant Lord. If Sun transits this combination, this individual will experience 8th House

results. There will be troubles from father of the native and government also. If it is Moon, trouble is from unexpected sources. If it is Mars, trouble is to and mother, father landed properties, household goods and also from brothers, police, sharp weapons etc. as Mars, as karaka for brothers and Police. If Mercury transits the avb9ove, Mars, Saturn combination trouble is from friends, elder brother and money matters. There will be trouble relating speech and eyes also as Mercury in this case is Lord of 2. If Jupiter transits in this combination, trouble is from children, court etc. If Venus transits, trouble is from neighbours, younger brother, job, ladies, servants etc. Thus the source and nature of trouble is to be ascertained on the basis of one's Ascendant.

Similarly, receipt of money is to be predicted by considering the transiting Plant's ownership of Houses and 2nd House signifiers. For each House, if the combination of Planets signifying that Houses is correctly worked out predictions relating to that House can be given by looking at the TRANSITS.

11. Results Experienced by Twins

In the case of Twins, Ascendant Lord, Planetary positions, Dasa balance and Dasa Bukthi will be more or less the same. But why there are vast variations in the results experienced by Twins? Guruji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti's discovery reveals the reason. Even though the Ascendant Lord may be the same, (in some cases, even the Ascendant Lord may change, if it is the starting point of sign) the Star Lords of all cusps in some cases and Sub Lords of all Houses are different in the case of Twins. This explains the differences in results. This is the essence of KP. When these principles are applied to transits, even though the Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord are the same of the Twins, the star and Sub portion transited by them signify different Houses for the Twins and hence the difference in results. Check up the transits in this publication to understand the differences.

12. Aspects & Conjunction

During the transit, the planets aspect certain Houses. All planets aspect the 7th House. Mars aspects the 4th and 8th Houses also. Jupiter aspects 5th and 9th Houses also. Saturn aspects 3rd and 10th Houses also. Find out from this publication which of the Houses in your Horoscope are aspected and which planets are aspecting. Count the Houses from ascendant or ascendant Lord or Dasa Lord or Bukthi Lord or all of them are aspected by Mars, you will be rash in your behaviour. You will have a hot temperament. Your B.P. will shoot up. You will get injuries and accidents. If Jupiter is aspecting, you will have a divine outlook. Your thoughts will be just and reasonable. You will visit temples and undertake religious pilgrimages if your 9th House and 9th Lord are aspected by Jupiter. If Venus is aspecting your ascendant or ascendant Lord, you will be after the opposite sex. You will look at things artistically. You will appreciate love and beauty. If Saturn is aspecting your ascendant or ascendant Lord, you will be dull and slow. If your 10th House is aspected by Saturn, your job will be dull. If it is 7th House, marriage will be delayed. Similar results will be experienced whenever your ascendant Lord is in conjunction with planets. Hindu aspects are given in p.120 to p.126. You can check up all these things and master Astrology by a regular perusal of this book.

13. Cause & Effect

Nothing happens without a reason. Even minor incidents are as a result of Planetary transits. When you have a severe cold if you check up, you will find your Ascendant Lord is transiting in a watery sing and in star and Sub positions which signify 6th and 12th Houses. If you develop skin diseases suddenly, your Ascendant Lord Dasa Lord or Bukthi Lord is in conjunction with Rahu or transiting in Rahu Star. If you have a lot of confusions, you will find Kethu in conjunction with your Ascendant or Ascendant Lord. When Sub aspects, you get favours from the Government. You prove to be clever when Mercury is aspecting,

You will be on the path of discover, if Uranus is in conjunction with your Ascendant Lord while in transit. Your behaviour will also be somewhat strange.

What more do you want from the publication? Take this book wherever you go. In a horse race, game of cars, cricket etc., you will be able to find favourable times.

14. Watch Others Horoscope Also

The Horoscope of one's relatives and those of national leaders also can be closely observed by comparing transits and events. For instance, our P.M.'s Horoscope can be observed. Date of Birth 28.06.1921. Time 13.00.20 I.S.T. at Warangal. I cusp 175-20-21 Mer Mars Rahu II Ven Jup Mer III Mars Mer Rahu IV Jup Ven Mer V Sat Mars Rahu VI Sat Jup Mer Rahu VII Mars Ven Mer IX Ven Mars Rahu X Mer Jup Mer XI Moon Mer Rahu XII Sun Ven Mer. Fortune 82.38.15 Mer Jup Sat. Saturn Dasa Balance 8 years 6 months 12 days. Planetary positions:- Sun 73.22.50, Moon 340.40.44, Mars 73.39.31 Mercury 87.47.19 Jupiter 140.12.30 Venus 27.47.12 Saturn 146.32.56 Rahu 180.54.04 Kethu 0.54.04. On 7.12.1995 (Thursday) Rahu transits Venus Mars Mercury. This date is not all good for longevity. Rahu fully signifies first house.

15. Diary of Events

For the sake of comparison, maintain a diary of events, grouped according to House signification. I House success II Receipt of money III communications IV Purchase of assets V Pleasurable pursuits VI Debts, diseases VII Matrimonial & Partnership VIII Accidents etc. IX Visits to temples X All matters relating to job XI Gains XII Losses & Failures. If events of the same nature are studied with reference to transits, it will be possible to establish the significations of Houses. For instance, whenever Moon Star Jupiter Sub or Jupiter Star, Moon Sub is transited, there is receipt of money. Then, Moon and Jupiter signify 2nd House and 11th House. Similarly, Sub is transited there is trouble then Saturn and Mars must signify 8th and 12th Houses.

16. To Learn Astrology

Compare good results and bad results. Check up transits and learn "why and how" of everything. One can learn a lot of Astrological principles, if transits are studied carefully. I am sure that this publication will prove to be a goldmine to all KP followers. If you dig more, you will get more and more secrets. Let all the praise go to our Guruji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Guruji: Sri K.S.K. has explained about this Horary Astrology in VI Reader from Pages 14 to 18. Therefore the same thing need not be repeated. However a small detail is explained. In page 16 (VI Reader) - under the Head Not Numerology - Sri K.S.K. Says-

"There number indicates the Ascendant for that Query and he (Astrologer) Calculates the position of planets for that moment of Judgement and then judges the result".

In page 15 (VI Reader) first para Sri.K.S.K. says-

"It is the divine force which works and enables the astrologer to predict. The number that he gives depends upon his past action or karma as well as the future results he is to enjoy just as the moment of birth is the effect of his past karma.

Our KP Horary has drawn enough inspiration from our ancient texts like Prasana Tantra, Jinendramala, Prasna Aaroodha, Prasna Marga and so on.

Horary is closely connected with Karma. Horary means a question made at a particular time - Hora = Hour - a query by the querent for which a result is answered, by the KP astrologer.

Prasana Aaroodha - what is the correct meaning that we can arrive at.

Prasana means - Query.

Aaroodha means - Direction where one stands.

We often say Lord Siva as Rishaba aroodha and Lord Vishnu as Garuda Aaroodha - meaning.

Rishaba or Garuda stands, on which Siva is rising or Vishnu is rising - that is mounted.

In the same way Lagna is rising. Every 4 minutes a fresh degree on the Zodiac is rising. That is a fresh Lagna is rising - mounted on the Zodiac.

The urge of the querent was when he will construct a house. He had some work on hand for a few days and he could not meet the astrologer. On one Sunday he decided to meet the astrologer, and started from home, with the full urge at 3.00 P.M. and reached the Astrologer at 3.30 P.M. That means during this 30 minutes travel he had 7 full lagnas rising. Now which one of the 7 lagnas we should think of. The traditional astrologer will take the Lagna rising when the querent puts the Question, if he is free to start the calculations immediately. Otherwise he will not down the time and work after some time. In this the thinking of the Astrologer on account of the belated work - his urge will be missing.

That is why Sri.K.S.K. says to have a KP Horary Number (1-249) which established the rising Lagna of the Querent on his urge and the astrologer when he starts the work his urge is also a fresh one - a fresh Lagna. The strength of the urge of the querent by Number and the urge of the astrologer at the work time made our KP Stalwarts to evolve the famous "Gulbarga Theory" which is popularly used for short technique predictions. That is the Horary Number Sublord should be either Ascendant Star Lord or Moon Star Lord in the KP. When that is so success - is the reply to the querent.

There by we are not making any claim that KP Horary is the best. We are making a bold and tall claim that ONLY KP Horary is the best.

For example - we all know that VIMAL people wanted to increase their sales turn over. They called for Suggestions. One person suggested the banner title ONLY VIMAL - After this ONLY VIMAL - their sales turn over reached a new peak over others. The person who suggested the title had the reward of Rs.One lakh.

Similar to correct birth times, in Horary also, the public also some times approaches with a lose thinking. For the number given prediction fails. Guruji has clearly said that if the Moon does not reflect the query, not to proceed further with further calculations. A few of the consulting public even comment - as to - what prediction the astrologer is unable to give over a birth chart, can the Horary chart speak better? Even when you convince them, and take a number, it will not give any result as the very faith is warning, why go the Moon and Lagna sub. Such of the public on the consulting day may be having the effect of Moon on Mind and Body. It is explained by a Diagram and a small illustration.

EFFECT OF MOON ON BODY: The Moon is the satellite of the earth, and being very near to the Earth, it has great effect on the water on the earth. The obvious proof of this is, that the time of tide and ebb changes daily alongwith the Moon day.

pic

From the rotation of the Moon around the earth, you will observe that on the 4th, 5th, 8th, 11th, 14th, and 15th, 19th, 23rd, 26th and 29/30th of Moon - days, the earth and our body come directly against the Moon. At that time the water level in the sea and in our body rises.

It will also be observed that on the full Moon day or the New Moon day, the effect of the Moon is most powerful.

Hints for judging a Horary chart, an article for Beginners from the KP archives is reproduced.

Further a Horary Number on a particular matter will tell every thing about matter only. For example - a person he / she tells a Number for marriage, we can answer about marriage - say bride groom, his Whereabouts, his profession and so on. But one should not ask on that number when the Bridegroom will construct a House. Late Sri. N.Krishnamurthy says - Readers should not take it amiss or take it for granted that a hundred questions, irrespective of the subject matter, can be judged from one and the same Horary figure.

Once the prediction is made, the Horary (Number) chart cannot be probed further extending on its Dasa / Bukthi. When predictions fail on a Horary (Number) chart, we must take a fresh Number, after some time. Students are requested to go through Astrosecrets and K.P.PART - I for little more understanding - by Sri.M.P.Shanmugam, who further says - Generally the Horary chart will answer only the query for which it is intended, but not other queries. At the same time the astrologer must understand the query, the manner, the situation, and the circumstances in which the query comes out. For immediate precise, and correct prediction the Horary chart is the best.

HINTS FOR JUDGING A HORARY CHART

(FOR BEGINERS ONLY)

The efficiency of K.P. System in pin pointing the future events is beyond doubt or debate now. However, for a beginner, the materialisation of an event and its time still seems to be a hard nut to crack. For various research scholars after years of dedicated research work on the lines suggested by late Prof. Krishnamurti have found out certain sure methods which the beginner find it difficult to comprehend as the material has scattered in various issues of the "Astrology and Athirshtha". The book on Horary Astrology (Reader VI), no doubt, ever provides a beacon light on the subject, still beginner finds it difficult to correlate various problems and hence feels shaky in venturing predictions. As such, it may be of help to him, if some of the elementary, through important steps, for judging a Horary chart can be summarized in a systematic manner at one place.

While attempting to summarize the same at one place, it is presumed that the beginner has the elementary knowledge of casting and judging the Horary chart but there are certain doubts in his mind need clarifications.

(b) Casting of Horary Chart:

1. For casting a Horary chart, take the commencing position of the Sub of the Horary number as the Nirayana Ascendant. This cuspal position of the ascendant remains the same irrespective of the year or the locality where the chart is cast.
2. For ascertaining the cusp of other Houses, one has to take the latitude of the place where the astrologer judges the chart even though the querist might have written from any part of the world.
3. If one judges a chart immediately after casting, then one has to note the position of the planets when the casting of Horary

chart was undertaken. In all other cases, the position of planets should be taken for the moment when astrologer commences analysing the chart.

4. The query may be for the querist him self or for some relative or friend. If the query is for himself, make all calculations from the Lagna. If it is for younger brother or sister, take the third house counted from Lagna the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it relates to mother, take the 4th house. For son or daughter take 5th. For wife or partner, take 7th. For father, take 9th and for elder brother and sister take 11th house as ascendant and find out.

(c) Whether the Chart is radical:

5. After the chart is cast, first check whether the chart reflects the mind of the querist. For this, check what Moon, the indicator of mind, represents by virtue of houses owned and occupied by it, is star Lord and Sub Lord. The Moon ought to be connected with the houses with which the question relates. Experience confirms that connection by Sub-lordship is very important.

6. Ascendants also reflects the mind of the querist. Lagna stands for the querist as well as for his query. Whatever the Sub-Lord of the ascendant indicates, or whichever matter it signifies, that is what the question would like to know. So, ascertain which houses are signified by its Sub-Lord.

(d) Whether matter is promised

7. If it is found that the query is properly reflected from the disposition of the Moon, or the ascendant Sub-Lord, then and then only it is to be examined whether the matter is promised or not.

8. Whether the event will materialise or not, consider the 11th cusp and find out whether the Lord of the Sub of the 11th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose Lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde event will not materialise. If the Sub-Lord and the Lord of the constellation in which it is

posed are in direct motion and if the same Sub-Lord is also a significator of either the Xth or atleast anyone of the concerned houses then event is promised, otherwise not. Fulfillment of all house three conditions is a must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, event is not guaranteed.

9. Another method to ascertain whether an event will materialise or not is to check whether the cuspal Sub-Lord of the main houses is the significator of the main or any of the subsidiary house(s) or the XIth house. For example, for foreign travel, Sub Lord of the XIth cusp (main house) must be a significator of either IXth (long journeys) or of III (Movement from residence) or of XIIth (change of environment) itself.

(e) Whether change is going to be beneficial:

10. Very often, it is asked whether a change is going to be beneficial or not. For this ascertain whether the Sub-Lord of XIth cusp signifies the concerned house. For example, if the XIth cusp Sub-Lord signifies IIInd house (Finance), the change will be good monetarily. But if it signifies 1st i.e. XIIth to IIInd, it will indicate negation or worsening of financial position.

11. The Sub-Lord occupied by a plane denotes whether that planet is auspicious for the progress of the Bhava or inauspicious so that one meets with obstacle of faces disappointment or negation of the matter.

12. For ascertaining the Badhakstana remember that if the ascendant is in movable sign, 11th house is the badhakasthana. If the ascendant falls in a fixed sign, 9th house is the badhakasthana. If the ascendant falls in a common sign, the 7th house is a badhakasthana.

(f) How to judge a chart:

13. The first step is to identify the houses which have a bearing on the frutification of a query, then the planets which influence those houses i.e their significators. The respective

strength of the significators of a house , according to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, is to be ascertained in the following manner:-

- I. Planet in the constellation of the occupant of a house (That is the strongest) next.
 - II. Occupant of the House
 - III. Planet posited in the constellation ruled by the Lord of the House
 - IV. Planet owing the House; and
 - V. Planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators and also the house in question.
14. Rahu and Kethu should be included as significators/ ruling planets if they are conjoined, aspect or tenanted in the houses of the significators / ruling planets.

15. For identifying the lordship of a house, it should be remembered that owner of a house is the owner of the sign where the cusp falls. This is very important in K.P. System.

(g) Selection of fruitful significators:

16. On the correct selection of significators depends the accuracy of prediction. As such, which of the above significators are beneficial and which are just temptors have to be found out first. If many planets become significators then selection will have to be made from amongst them.

(h) Ruling Planets:

17. There are several methods to find out the fruitful significators. The easy method is to select with the help of Ruling planets. It should be remembered that the ruling planets at the timings of query would be the ruling planets at the time of fructification of the expected results. As such, significator are in common with the ruling planets are to be selected.



In order of merit and strength the following planets are regarded as the Ruling Planets of the time when the chart is cast and judgement undertaken.

- (i) Lagna star Lord
- (ii) Lagna sign Lord
- (iii) Moon star Lord
- (iv) Moon sign Lord
- (v) Day Lord

(vi) If any other planet strongly aspects (I) to (v) above, it should also be included in the ruling planets.

19. One should not accept these ruling planets as it is. Check up whether any of them is posited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it and accept the remaining.

20. Sun and Moon are ever direct, never retrograde. Rahu and Kethu move in opposite direction; they never retrace their pathway and movement are steady in its own direction. Hence treat Rahu and Kethu as never retrograde. Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn can only be retrograde.

21. Second method is to take the Cuspal Sub-Lord of the concerned houses and to check which of the significators are posited in their constellations. Such of the significators who are posited in the constellations of cuspal Sub-lords can be taken as fruitful significators without hesitation. The rest can be dropped or eliminated for further consideration.

22. The third method is to take the significator one by one and check in whose Sub-Lord ship they are posited. If its sublord is included in the list of significators, such a planet can be deemed to be fruitful significator.

23. Alternately, all those significators which signify XIIth to the concerned houses should be rejected. For planets which are in 6,8 and 12 to the concerned houses do not contribute to

the maters influenced by those houses. Similarly the houses which are in 6,8 and 12 to any houses are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the house concerned.

24. A planet which appears a higher number of times, amongst the significators/ruling planets or one who is connected with various significatos their constellation of Rasi Lord or as a Sub-Lord should be taken as the strongest: Conversely, a planet which is not in the Sub lords of the concerned houses should be taken to be the weakest.

25. Node firstly give the results of the planets with which it is conjoined, then results of the planets in whose constellation it is deposited, then the result of the planets aspecting it and lastly the results of the owner of the sign in which the node is deposited.

26. When Rahu or Kethu appears to be a Ruling Planet/ Significators its sign Lord is replaced by it.

27. Another point to be remember is that the ruling planets, have a definite bearing over the event. Particularly it is found that if the sign Lord and star Lord of Sun are also common amongst the already selected Ruling Planets, the Sun's star Lord and sign Lord becomes strongest to offer result according to their deposition.

(i) Timing of Events:

28. An event will materialise during the conjoined period of the selected significators especially when the luminaries transit through the Zones indicated by these planets.

29. While timing the events it must be remembered that transit of Lagna is to be considered when the result is to be got within a few hours, but when question of days comes transit of Moon should be looked into and when months come position of Sun is to be counted.

30. For this, find out the Lagna which is rising at the timings of judgement. The which is to raise next and so on. Then that

wing which is governed by one of the selected signicator should have the star governed by another strong signicators. In that, one has to find out when the third signicator becomes the Sub-Lord. When this position in that sign would rise in the east or transited by Moon or Sun as the case may be the event will mateiralise.

31. But in case the event is to materialise in days or months then that date and timings should be taken when the Moon or Sun as the case may be, transits in that sign star and Sub-Lord.

32. In Horary horoscope, planets in retrograde motion can't give results as long as they are retrograde. However, if a retrograde planet is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in direct motion indicates that after some obstacle and delay, the matter will materialise, when the planet assumes direct motion and passes beyond the point where from retrograde motion started.

33. But if a planet, even when it is direct if deposited in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet, it will appear to give results but will ultimately fall through.

34. Similarly, planets in retrograde; if deposited in the constellation of another retrograde planet or in its own when retrograde, promises only failure. Never success.

35. It is also worth noticing that those which are born with a planet in retrograde motion, have an advancement in the career when the same planet is again retrograde during transit.

36. If planet 'A' and 'B' in their periods give a result then the planet in 6 or 8 or 12 to 'A' and 'B' will give the diametrically opposite results. If one joins a service during 'A' Dasa 'B' Bukthi, then he will lose or leave this post during 'C' Bukthi if 'C' is in 6,8 or 12 to 'A' and 'B' forms evil aspect with 'A' and 'B'.

37. Whenever one wants to find out the day of an event in any Bukthi or Anthara, one is to note whether the Lord of the

Bukthi, and are strong or the Lord of the constellation. The lord of the constellation, if stronger, will give the results one on its day.

38. For ascertaining a particular date, the transit of the selected/fruitful significators should also be scrutinized. They should be transiting the constellation and the Sub of the significators.

39. If the XI cusp Sub-Lord happens to be one of the strong significators, then an event can materialise in the Sub-period.

(j) General:

40. In case the Sub-Lord of the Horary number happens to rule the constellation in which Moon is posited at the timings of query, the answer will be affirmative to the question.

41. It is often useful to scrutinise what the ruling planets signify, their aspects with the cusps, cusps Lord and other plants, how far they promise good results of some Bhava and affects the results of other bhavas.

42. The nature of planets should invariably be kept in view. Sun stands for Government Ketu/Merc for quick grasping. Jup for law and judgement, Moon for liquid, Mars for engineering and Sat for metal.

43. A planet in whose star there is no other planet is strongest to give the result of the house of whose signifikator it is.

GUIDELINES FOR PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS

COURTESY LATE M.P. SHANMUGAM

1. Before commencing your days work, pray God – Uchista Mahaganapati.

2. Take a number between 1 to 249, analyse this chart – and know for yourself how for yourself how for this day – your job (Astrology), income and other connected matters are.

Before you prepare the chart, make the Ruling Planets, and keep them carefully in your mind.

That is Day Lord.

Moon Rasi Lord.

Moon Star Lord.

Then the Lagna rising at that time –

Ascendant Rasi Lord

Ascendant Star Lord

Ascendant Sub Lord

Keep these above 6 levels calculated correctly. In the above 6 levels 1 to 5 will always be constant in a majority of the cases, from Morning to Noon and the 5th level will vary roughly every 52 minutes.

The Sixth level that is Lagna Sub will be changing continuously – You know about it.

Therefore note the 5 level carefully in you thinking – that is your mind.

3. Persons approaching you for consultations with their horoscopes, majority of them will meet you on the 1,2,3, level mentioned above – that is on stars of the planets of 1,2,3 and their Basic – (Moon Sign)

Next the Lagna transit from morning and up to evening, roughly for every 2 hours the Lagna will change – accordingly persons who approach you will fit in the above 4,5,6 levels of KP.

4. On the R.P., that Moon Star will be the star of the consulting person – or star one above (Previous) or more next to it. The Moon star in the R.P may be the current Dasa/Bukthi of consulting party.

5. In case the Ruling planets has no connection to the horoscope of the consulting party, then your analysis should be made with utmost care and predictions made.

6. When you tell a prediction, you must never say – that may happen, this may happen in a vague manner. You must emphatically tell this will be the result. No doubt about it.

7. When predicting the result, you must take care to see that persons are not upset. You must tell only plus points. In case very harmful results are to be said, you must watch your tongue, measure the words, and tell them that through certain remedy or parihara, such and such evil results, can be reduced to a great extent. You must build up a confidence in them.

8. Persons consulting you, may no have a KP chart, but have a Rasi navamsa chart. That chart they have may be full of errors. Under such circumstances make the R.P., adjust their chart to the R.P. and accordingly tell the result. Nothing compels you, should predict only through KP. KP prediction should be made only to intelligent people and those who know some thing about KP. For charts prepared under traditional method, it is not possible to have cuspal Sublords etc. You must take stock of the current Dasa/Bukthi, the Lagna whether it is Chara Sara Sathira, ubhaya then if it is bathakathipahi Dasa in current inform about harmful results.

When Rahu/Kethu are aspected or conjoined by Bhadakathipathi planets predict harmful results. Sort out carefully

the planets conjoined or aspected with Bhadakadhipathi and they are Lords of which houses. Then such houses relates to whom, that is wife or children or the Native or profession accordingly the harmful results should be predicted.

. When it is not KP chart, that is Rasi Navamsa Chart, any planet in the stars of Lords of 5-8-12 houses and runs the Dasa, predict that the results will be harmful or unfavourable. Planets in the stars of lords 2,3,10,1 and runs the Dasa predict that the results will be favourable and beneficial.

Dasa Lord connected to 2-6 the Native can expect good income.

5-9-3 change in job.

Dasa Lord connected 3-6-12 change of place.

Dasa Lord connected to 9-12 the native will go abroad or have change in profession, or break in Education.

9-11 Education continues

9-11 New ventures in profession takes place and thereby good prospects.

10-11 Same as said above

10-12 Any Dasa Lord, running its Dasa if it is mixed up or connected with lords of 5-8-12 houses predominantly fore tell harmful results.

Even though the planets are lords of 5-8-12 house, if they are mixed up or connected with 2,3,10,11,6,7 houses, then 2,3,10,11 will give very good results, and other will give middle level benefits.

In this, your attention must focus on 11-9-7 respectively of Sara-Sthiva-Ubhavya when predictions is made as the lords of 11-9-7 are badhakahipahi (malefic), to offer only harmful results. Keep in mind that these badhakahipahi will kill a person, without killing him, by subjecting the Navie to as much adverse situation, as possible.

11. Lord of 6th occupying its own house (Swakshathran) or exalted and runs the Dasa and aspected by Saturn sure imprisonment. Similarly lord of 8th aspect by Saturn-fore tell downfall, and worst disgrace. Also fare-well the naïve is likely to loss his entire property. Foretell the same result for lord of 12th aspected by Saturn. If Jupiter aspect is there, then the harmful results will be reduced. Jupiter aspect will also pull down the intensity of Saturn's evil aspect.

12. If a planet connected only to 10th house and runs the Dasa a profession will be thee, without a profit. But name and fame will be there.

Lord of 10th having no connection to 6 or 2 or 11, these will not be a single profit.

13. When you analyses a KP Horary chart (1-249), the cuspal Sublords are to be studies very carefully. It is marriage 7th cusp sublordin.

Profession 10 cusp Sublord and so on.

When it is a KP birth chart, you must give your full attention to Dasa/Bukthi lords.

Next a badhakasthan. This badhakasthana is to be taken note of not for life alone, but for all other matters also like profession and everything connected to the naïve. We must carefully observe how it is connected to 5-8-12 for profit and other favourable results. Careful study of 2-3-10-11 Houses should be done.

14. Houses 6-11-9-7 and 4 becomes result oriented, only when they are connected to other Houses.

Separately (individually 6 alone or 11 alone or 9-4-7 alone has note to play.

If you desire a flow of income then 6-11 or 2-6, or 2-11 should operate conjointly.

If it is business (profession) 7-11 or 7-2 or 10-7-2 or 4-10-11 should operate conjointly.

For marriage to take place without delay, in KP Horary 7th Sublord should be subjected of 3-7-2 Houses.

If the 7th sublord is subjected to houses 4-10 marriage will be delayed.

A mere 11 or mere 9 signification also will delay the marriage.

Similarly a probe for marriage through Birth chart, lord of 7 or 2 or 11 should run the Dasa. Jupiter transit is a must in any one of the houses 2 or 7 or 11. (Because Jupiter improves the house it occupies). For more than 30 years of age (for marriage) the level of Saturn should be looked into.

Lord of 7 if he is in close connection with lord of 6 or lord of 7 deposited in the stars of lord of 6 marriage proposals will be disturbed. If marriage takes place separation will be waiting.

To the contrary on the above said lord of 7 close to lord of 6 or lord of 7 deposited in the stars of 6 – the profession in terms of service – that is paid job will abundantly improve. In the same manner lord of 6 occupying the 7th house marriage will take place, but it will not be a happy one. But the independent business will abundantly improve

15. Mars Dosha (Kuja Dosha)

In the Horoscope if Mars in its own house or exalted inform there is no Mars Dosha.

Instead if Mars is in 2,4,7,8,12 house, and one of these houses are not owned by mars or not exalted in any one of these house inform there is Mars Dosha. For such a type of Mars Dosha chart, Mars Dosha chart should be matched.

If Jupiter aspect is these Mars Dosha is very much reduced. That is when Mars is occupying any one of the Houses 2-4-7-8-

12 with the Dosha factor, but aspected by Jupiter, Mars on its own reduces its own Dosha effect, and hereby does not cause any evil effect. For such charts, you can match horoscopes of Boys/girls which does not have the Mars Dosha.

16. Similarly in the traditional method Lord of 5th in the star of lord of 4th means child birth is denied. In case a child is born it will not live. If Rahu is in the 5th it tells he same thing. (Rahu as a snake will eat the egg). If Jupiter aspect is these the evil effect will be less.

When you give prediction for house 1 to 12, when a house runs a Dasa, lord of that house in 12th or lord of 12th to that house in any manner connected, will always emerge as harmful to deny the said Bhava-Dasa result.

Further Reference – VI Reader Page 297 – By Sri K.S.K.

In Hindu Astrology, it is said that planets which are in 6,8 and 12 to any house do no contribute to the matter influenced by that house; similarly the house which are in 6,8 and 12 to any House are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the House concerned.

When lord of 4th occupies 3rd – death to mother – what is said will result during the connected Dasa – Bukthi.

When you foretell about education house 4 or 9, when connected to 11th house only, education is completed in the desired way.

11th house is the house of fulfillment of desires or a matter event. But 11th has no power to operate or act independently.

2-11 Money, Finance Income

3-11 Change of place

4-11 Wealth, Bank Deposits, House, Education

5-11 Success in Love affairs, speculation, prosperity to children.

6-11 Flow of income, success in all undertakings

7-11 A good wife and a good life and so on.

This is how the 11th subjects itself to fulfill one's desires.

Under any circumstances, never go to one's house, to tell predictions.

Never charge a very low fees for your predictions. According to the area and locality the minimum fees that you charge should be Rs.50/- If the person is poor you can take a grade. But on the Sign Board – it should be written that you charge Rs.100/- for astrological predictions. The public should know and realize that Astrology is second to none, of the other sciences and Arts of the Day.

By changing a lesser rate, the astrologer lowers his-own self-respect.

HOW TO FIND OUT THE PREDICTIONS MADE BY THE ASTROLOGER WILL PROVE CORRECT?

Sri. V. Rajagopalan - Salam.

I Horary chart, III Bhava sublord if connected to VII Bhava star lord or sub lord or by aspect or by conjunction or in any manner linked, then the prediction made by an astrologer, will surely prove correct.

Lagna represents the querent (consultant).

7th house represents the astrologer.

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mars 12.23
Sun 10.27
Ven 6.58
XII 6.14 | I 11.27 | II 11.14 | III 8.14 |
| Mer 14.22
XI 3.14 | HORARY NO . 9
Date 24.3.1981
Time 9.55 pm 1 st Night
Place - salam
Jup Dasa
Balance
y m d
9 - 11 - 16 | VII 11°- 00'
Ra 14.38 | |
| Ka 14.38
X 4.14 | | V 3.14 | |
| IX 8.14 | VII 11.14 | Moon 25.02
VII 11.27 | VI 6.14
Ju ® 12.11
Sat ® 13.07 |

Pic

The Horary chart relates to a lady. For the question the lady spelt the No.9. The question is "AM I PREGNENT?". The day of

the question was 20 days (4-3-81) since having not had the monthly menstrual cycle. During the short period the lady consulted, as it is not possible for a medical check at such a short period. During this K.P tells clearly the result.

Rule.1: 5th sublord in which constellation it is, that star lord should signify 2 or 5 or 11.

Rule.2: 5th sublord should be stationed in the fruitful signs Karkata, Vrischika or Meena.

In this history chart:

1. 5th sublord in SUN. SUN is in the star of SATURN. SATURN is the significator of 11th

2. 5th sublord SUN is stationed in Meena.

The above findings tally with KP to confirm that, lady is pregnant.

Such prediction made, how to know to it will prove correct.

Rule : 3rd sublord if connected to 7th Bhava star lord pr sublord or as a significator of 7th, or by aspect or by conjunction or in any manner linked, then the prediction made by the astrologer, will surely prove correct.

In the Horary chart 3rd Bhava sublord is Rahu. Rahu is the 7th Bhava star lord. From this we can know, the prediction made by the astrologer will prove correct.

Note; The lady who raised the question is in advanced pregnancy stage expecting delivery.

Article by:

Mr. V. Rajagopalan, Salem in Jothida
Kadal on 16-11-81.

Translated by: Mr. N.Sundaresan, Guntur.

ANATOMY OF PREDICTION

SMT. MITA MAJUMDAR - CALCUTTA.

It is admitted that astrology is a science. There is wide divergence of opinion in regard to its applicability. If it is a science, why do the predictions fail to materialize?

It is criticized that astrologers have no intuition or sixth-sense and for want of this, predictions do not materialize. It is not comprehensive what is the relation between intuition, sixth-sense, and Astrology. I think that intuition or sixth-sense has been tagged onto astrology only to fill up a gap. Correct predictions can only be made by astrologers who have patience, concentration of mind.

However, everyone will admit that astrology is a complicated science. Before making any prediction, it is essential to analyse each corner of the whole chart minutely, otherwise, there may remain some loopholes. The reasons for such loopholes are numerous. I am now pointing out only some hints on it.

It is seen that in most of the cases generally, lord of the sign, its position in the zodiac, relation and aspects between the Planets are being taken into consideration. But it cannot give a full analytical picture of a planet. Let us take a planet. It has some natural qualities of its own. Such natural qualities of the planet may be modified due to the following reasons:-

- a) That due to its disposition in a particular sign.
- b) That aspects of some other planet on it may be malefic or benefic.
- c) That it must be deposited in a constellation. Thus the nature and the results of a planet is modified.

Late Prof. Krishnamurti laid much more importance on constellation. He explains thus, suppose a) there is a light in the centre of a circular room provided with 12 glass panes of different colours, b) around the room there is a verandah and outside it, there are 27 glasspanes. 9 different colours, three are of the same colour. Now, if a person walks outside the circular vaarandah looking at the ligh inside he will find the colour of the light getting changed according to the colour of the coloured panes. Similarly, the results of the Planets are modified by the lord of the sign indicated by the lord of the Nakshatra or constellation.

In course of my studies on this subject, I have observed that vital importance of the planetary occupation in a constellation is considered first, by the sages of the past which they considered, in this way, not only at radix but also in transit.

Now one must agree how a planet modifies in its initial stage. Everyone considers rasi – position and aspects; and generally discards constellation – position of a planet. It is seen, some of are in habit of giving predictions without considering the occupation of a planet in a constellation, the results of which fails miserably.

Think of the most natural benefic planet, Jupiter. Accidentally if it is deposited in the house of an enemy and also in a Nakshatra which is malefic- in this case, the natural qualities of Jupiter must be changed or modified.

The difference as benefic or malefic have been made according to the natural qualities of the Planets, it is completely wrong to rely on such difference, while the judgement of a chart is given. As it can't be taken into benefic as a whole when Jupiter is the signicator of fifth and also eighth and twelth houses. Prof.Krishnamurti says, no planet is wholly a benefic nor in full a malefic. It is similar to the rose with thorns. A planet is said to be a malefic when thorns are many. A planet is a benefic when the thorns have fallen down and the rose alone looks bright, without any bee which may perchance sting.

Take for an example, in the case of Late Louis Pasteur, father of Bacteriology, Libra rising Saturn the most benevolent planet deposited in Aries, in the constellation of Aswini, Lord of which was in 10th. It is observed that in the major period of Saturn he made most of his discoveries, received many honours both at home and abroad. Let us concentrate on the position of Saturn in the horoscope of Sri Nixon. Saturn the ruler of 6th (Service) and of the 7th (foreign or public relations) is in the 10th (house of profession). Generally, democracy. It is well posited in Rasi, and deposited in the constellation, Krithika (Tauri Aloyoni), lord the sun. now the sun is the Ascendant Lord is well placed in 5th with the ruler of 5th, the most benevolent Jupiter – a good yoga. Jupiter, Mercury and Mars are in close conjunction in 5th. At the face of major period of Saturn the native became vice-president of the U.S.A. But he was also defeated due to Saturn's placement in an inimical constellation. Thus, Saturn gave mixed results in its period. The major period of mercury started around in April, 1970. Mercury is ruler of the 11th and 2nd in his horoscope. It is very well placed with Yogarkaraka Mars and Jupiter in the 5th house. Beginning of the period is remarkable for different activities; but the seeds of destruction were sown at the watergate Hotel in Washington. Thus it is observed that benefic by the way of ownership or position may not always bestow good results. It is evident that the good results turned into bad due to Mercury's occupation in the constellation Moola (Scorpions), Lord of which is Ketu, sneaky by nature deposited in the 2nd house (Maraka).

If we look into the chart of Sri Morarji Desai, it is seen that he has risen to a great extent but also fallen from that heights. In the major period of Saturn, he became a Cabinet Minister and Deputy Prime Minister. He contested twice for Prime-Ministership but failed. Lastly, in Rahu sub-period of Saturn major period brought him down. Saturn is the ruler of the 8th and 9th house, well placed in Libra, exalted and retrograde. Saturn being the ruler of 9th and its occupation in Visakam (Librae), owner Jupiter, lord of the 7th and 10th is placed in 2nd – exalted. Saturn being placed in 5th it has also

conferred on the native a decent, respectable and responsible political position. Besides, Jupiter being deposited in Pushyami (Cancri) forms a Sookshma powerful Rajayoga. But Saturn has another role to do. According to the classical authors. Some of them says, a tetrograde and exalted planet acts as if in debilitation (Saturn in retrogression at birth), so weak and harmful. Some other blamed only the Bhukthinatha, Rahu in 9th, the native's painful falldown is well-known. From the position of Jupiter and Saturn it may be confirmed. It is the owner of 7th (Public relation) and 10th (profession) deposited in Saturn's constellation who is the ruler of 8th (Destinction) and 9th (negation to the professional house), placed in 5th (12th to 6th service). Both exchange their place through constellation. So, in major period of Saturn, it has double role to do. Rahu also helped to do this mischievous work, who is placed in 9th conjoined with Sun, ruler of the 3rd (6th to the 10th).

So Prof. Krishnamurti says rightly that no planet can claim as benefic or malefic unless it is wholly qualified so. A planet may be a benefic by nature or by ownership, but its disposition in a house or bhava in a constellation may turn into a functional malefic. So prediction based on only in a consideration of a planet by its own nature and lordship must prove meaningless.

Generally it has been observed that consideration proceeds with the sign being treated as house or bhava. Two persons born on a day, say at 5 a.m. and other at 6.30 a.m. Their planetary position in signs of their charts will be same. Even these Natives may belong to the same ascendant. Apparently no difference will be found between these two charts. But if we go through it deeply some critical position must come into our sight. It is clearly evident in the case of a twin-birth where diametrically opposite results are found.

The Ascendant is an imaginary point which will rise on the horizon in the east at the place of birth. The distance of each house from Ascendant will be more or less equal. It is astonishing how these imaginary points of the twelve houses exert a great influence on the life of a native.

In the above case, the planetary position in signs of their charts will be same. But in consideration of Bhava, the Bhava position of the different planets are not identical. While judging a Bhava, generally following are considered: (i) association, (ii) aspect, (iii) interchange of places. According to the classical texts, Bhava strength is judged with the Planets, residing in it. Bhava Sandhis (the beginning of the Bhava and the end of the other). It is said, a planet in a Bhava-Sandhi is utterly powerless, and the results it produces are practically nil. Bhava madhya (mid-point). The influence of ab hava begins at the starting point and gradually increases and reaches the highest limit in the mid-point. Then again the effect of the Bhava begins to fall and remain nothing at the Virama Sandhi (last point). A planet at the mid point gives the full effect of the Bhava. So at these three points of a bhava results must vary.

In this case, the Ascendant of the native born at 5 a.m. is raising before the sun i.e applying to and the Ascendant of the native born at 6.30 a.m. is raising after the Sun i.e. separating from. The aspect grown stronger and stronger as it draws near to the Sun, when the influence reaches its peak. Thus, the Sun's effect is great in the first case and feeble in the second. Thus all Planets are considered.

Moreover, the rising point in the east must touch a sensitive point in the Zodiac, according to the nadi Literature, each Rai is divided into 150 equal parts of 12' each. Birth in each division is supposed to give different results, although the results are general and are subject to modification by the position of the Planets.

According to the Stellar system, advocated by Prof.Krishnamurti it must rise in a constellation and the lord of this constellation has a great influence on it. Further more, it will rise in a Pada or in a sub, results of which must be felt keenly.

Each sign can offer many types of profession. A sign is divided into 3 major divisions by constellation. Now if we consider constellations, each will represent only some of them. Further if

sub is included, exactly the profession may be fixed. A constellation extends to $13\text{-}20^{\circ}$ whereas a sub extends only between $0.40'$ to $13'.20''$. therefore the broad prediction indicated by a constellation is specifically defined by the sub.

For example, twins are born having the meridian in the sign Aries and the constellation Bharani, ruled by Mars and Venus respectively. But their profession may not be same. If we include this sub, a clear picture is found out. Say, one having meridian in sign ruled by Mars, constellation ruled by Venus and sub ruled by Jupiter whereas the other person has Mars sign, Venus Star and Saturn sub. Both are Sanitary inspectors. One works in Animal Husbandry Department whose sub is ruled by Jupiter (as Jupiter is the chief Governor for production and progeny) and the other is working in the slaughter house whose sub is ruled by Saturn (as Saturn is the Karaka for Death).

Thus, in consideration of an Ascendant , such difference in results can be experienced by nature, health, longevity etc., of the natives born in the same sign within an interval of even a few minutes. Although these are general, and subject to be modified on the position of the lords ruling jointly the cusps and other related factors thereon.

Then, why should we not judge other cusps in this way? It is criticized that such judgement is an admixture of Indian and Western System. No harm, as our aim is to give only correct and precise predictions.

That is why, judgement of each Bhava cusps is essential.

Summing up the above points, it is suggested to predict after going through subtle and analytical assessment of the activities of the Planets as well as the Bhava cusps of a horoscope so that astrological prediction may prove its usefulness.

I have only struck on a few out of a lot on the principles of judgement. Thus we ignore such numberless points while judging a horoscope. As a result, prediction goes out of our expectation.

NEW HORIZONS IN KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

T.R.RAGHUNATH – MADRAS – 44

"Astrology and Athrishta" which came into existence on 30-3-1963 has, in my humble opinion, served as beacon light to those who grope in the dark in the vastmines of astrology. My best wishes to Mr.K.Subramaniam for upholding the torch of stellar astrology with the demise of our late crusador Jyothisha Marthand K.S.Krishnamurti. I shall now place before the readers of this esteemed magazine the product of my humble researches in K.P.

1. SELECTING STRONG SIGNIFICATORS:

This is naturally a tough job for beginners in K.P. and in some cases it even baffles the adept.

Method A: Significators which are fruitful:

- 1) Planets in stars of occupants of a Bhava
- 2) The occupant
- 3) Planets in the stars of owners of a Bhava
- 4) The owner
- 5) Planets which are conjoined with or aspected by significators.

Even in the above method, a golden rule has to be followed which is as follows.:

"if you get 3 or more planets as significators by applying rules (1) and (2) under method "A" it is advisable to stop with them. We need not apply rules(3) and (4) but we can follow rule 5 which will guide us satisfactorily".

Applicable only in Horary astrology (1) planets in stars of the Starlord of a cusp (2) Starlord of the cusp (3) Planets in the stars of the sublordin of the cusp (4) sublordin of the Cusp (5) Starlord of the Sublordin of the Cusp.

The above method also has been tested by me and it has worked most satisfactorily in Horary predictions.

Method C: Select the Planets deposited in the sub of occupants of the particular bhavas.

The student will do well to test the above methods and select the method which gives accurate results in practice.

2. RULING PLANETS:

1. They are the lords of Lagna, Lagna Star, Moon Rasi, Moon Star and day of judgement.
2. The Lagna Sublordin at judgement also deserves attention.
3. If a planet who is a strong signicator happens to be retrograde at transit and also happens to be either Dasa, bukthi or Anthara lord it will give the result only when it becomes direct.
4. Planets in the stars of the ruling Planets are also effective.
5. Fruitful ruling Planets are those who are deposited in the Star and sub of signicators which are fruitful.

3. DIVINE NUMBER:

In case of doubt in your selection of Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara or sookshama lord open a book and note the co-rulers of the number printed on that page. These co-rulers will definitely guide you provided you are blessed by God and Guru. There should be no wishful thinking.

4. TRANSITS:

1. Solar and lunar transits over the conjoin portion in the zodiac ruled by fruitful signifiers or ruling Planets.
2. Solar and lunar transits over the conjoint portion in the zodiac ruled by Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara or sookshama lords.
3. Transit of Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara lords in such a Star and sub ruled by ruling Planets or fruitful signifiers.
4. Most important is the transit of the Sublord of the particular Cusp in Horary chart over the conjoined portion in the zodiac ruled by ruling Planets or fruitful signifiers.

For example, take marriage, "The 7th Cusp is the main Cusp to be considered and the transit of the Sublord of this Cusp is important. This holds good only in Horary Astrology.

5. SOME ADDITIONAL POINTS:

- a) The Dasa lord will give the event in its own Bukthi if it is in the Star or sub of the karaka planet.
- b) Eliminate planet in the sub of karaka Planets occupying the karaka Bhava.
- c) Eliminate Planets posited in the sub of signifiers or Planets posited in detrimental bhavas and having their Star un-occupied.

6. SOME POINTS REGARDING MATRIMONIAL COMPATABILITY

1. The ruling Planets at birth of the girl or boy should be co-rulers of the 7th Cusp in the chart of the other and vice versa.
2. As per Horary system, ascertain a number from the boy or girl and analyse the co-rulers of the 7th Cusp, these Planets should be ruling Planets at the birth of the other for good compatibility.

3. Mars in the Star of sun or own Star and occupying houses 1,2,4,7,8 or 12 only, constitutes Kuja dosha. If connected to Jupiter and Venus, it will nullify the malefic aspects.

For further details, read the six readers of Shri. K.S.K. and in particular Fourth Reader to know more about marriage as per K.P.

Also note that whenever Rahu or Kethu signify a particular event. Planets in their stars or sub are also important.

I have also done research on various factors in K.P. and this will be dealt within a future article.

GOOD LUCK

'OH' WHAT A HATRED ON K.P.

BY K.M. SUBRAMANIAM.

Sir,

I reproduce here under a letter published in a magazine from Bangalore under caption "Instant Astrology" to facilitate the readers of Astrology and Athristha".

"It is interesting to read in a magazine from Madras that the contributors claim ability to accurately predict the time of, say, the birth (and sex) of a baby etc., the arrival of gas cylinder and restoration of electric supply! Recently a contributor wrote an article about his predictions regarding the recovery of salary arrears of an Engineer of U.P.

I wonder why this person who "accurately predicted" the time of recovery of salary and replied to the U.P. Engineer within a week, had to wait for nine months with all unpleasantness, annoyance, and embarrassment" subjected to, by his "fantastic" friend asking him, "in a mind mocking tone and tenor": about the corrections of his forecast. Surely this astrologer could have asked for a Horary number from his "fantastic friend and predicted the date of arrival of the reply from UP and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from heaven.

I feel that there is a calculated move by certain section of astrological enthusiasts in India to denigrate Hindu Astrology and mislead the gullible and ignorant public, instead of learning and propagating what our ancient savants discovered and taught us.

Of Course democratic India has given the right to any citizen to "Propound" any "Padhdhati" and watch the fun.

Though the above writer had not come out openly, I can understand that this letter pertains to the Article submitted by Sri Logarajalu, published on page 25 of A&A Feb.'79 issue.

I noticed that the Article has been written very well and no sentence was found to mean criticising the so called Hindu Astrology owned by them. I say, we are also Indians (Hindus) and Hindu Astrology is no private of those people.

Let them say that they do not possess the capacity to understand KP; and it is not their concern to say that Democracy has given right to propound any padhdhati. It is the finding of a master mind and as he has opened the eyes of Astrologers and given to Astrology a status in the predictive portion; for which this is the way how Sri KSK and KP enthusiasts are begin treated.

The above writer scandalises that there is a calculated move by a certain section of Astrological enthusiasts to denigrate Hindu Astrology. He may kindly note that KP is an improvement on the predictive wing of Hindu Astrology. KP followers never said in any place what so ever that KP is a new thing sprang up suddenly; except that the padhdhathi is an invention by introducing the "Sub" which is division of the Zodiac of 360° in terms of the unequal proportion of the vimshothari Dasa years allotted to each planet is in that Vimshothari system of 120 years; and we like to impress upon him that KP had been based on the old fundamental concepts of Hindu Astrology only. We use the same 9(nine) planets with the same significations are Karaka that was, as told in Hindu Astrology; Let our friend now understand KP is born out of Hindu astrology; and further advanced we and Hindu Astrology is not their property alien and not alone to KP followers as well.

In the first paragraph of his letter, in a sarcastic manner he tells that KP followers claim the ability to accurately predict the time of the birth of baby etc. because, he is not endowed with such a faculty in predicting, he need not entertain such a feeling. Truly a good KP follower can do it with ease and give starting predictions.

I have a student in this system by name Sri. Sukumar. He used to write letter and in the end he will indicate the time and date that letter would be delivered to the person it is addressed. Exactly that very time and minute, the letter will be delivered to; and to substantiate the ability of the KP followers to the accuracy of prediction, I have may such instances, to quote.

In the end of the II paragraph of his letter, he writes " and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' of KP; and he is blind with it. All know that our revered Guruji is now in Heaven and I am sure that Parasara and Varahamihira might, by now, met and congratulated our Guruji for producing such a student who has written the letter.

While ending this letter, I like to advice the writer of the letter above to learn KP and be really useful to consulting public, should he be a student of astrology. Otherwise English provides him restrained use of phraseology.

The above journal from Bangalore could have employed its valuable space to letter correspondent.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

From July 1927, I started reading Astrological books and from 1934, I was trying to find out why an event in one's life has happened applying both Hindu and Western systems. For twelve years, I discussed with so-called veterans then, in Madras state. Neither I found any uniform method in them nor such practising astrologers were able to convince me. The more I met the then old known Astrologers, the more I was depressed and discouraged.

In 1939, I came to the conclusion that one can simply read these text books and say that he knows astrology by repeating poems or Slokas but none can predict correctly either the nature of event or the actual date of event. But in a way general picture ranging for some months with alternatives will be boldly given; they were at a loss when unexpected moments according to Hindu traditional systems, things have happened. It is fact. Nobody can deny. The only excuse was, "oh! The time of birth given must be wrong". Another will say, "No, No, the Panjang used by you, is wrong" and yet another will say, "The Ayanamasa followed was incorrect". Thus every one will give an excuse and so far, none had been successful in improving the incomplete and incorrect dicta propounded by our Sages. They do not want to confess that the rules were confusing and contradictory; not useful but general; incomplete and incorrect.

A few attacked me saying that I don't respect the sages. They have not understood me. Are there not 18 Sidhanthas? Suppose, one wants to know where Moon is at a particular moment, are we not getting different answers? Then, any one of them may be correct; or all the eighteen wrong. So which Sage or Saint or Savant am I to respect? Further, we are aware that if a person is very able, brilliant and intuitive, it does not mean that he must be correct in all that he says. Is not to err human? Do not

the opinions of people differ? Do the Sciences stand stagnant? Therefore, in these calculations without any instrument in those days, it is but natural to give incorrect datas.

From 1939, I had enough opportunity to devote most of my time in a peaceful atmosphere to carry out the research with the able assistance of 2 colleagues. We did honest and intelligent work. Lord Ganesh gave me intuition to proceed in a particular direction. So I and according to my instruction my two colleagues began to collect twin horoscopes and did the research with open mind. I found that planets in the same sign, in the same degree, in the same minute and in the same Bhava can give different results. This led me to think deeply. When twins are born with 8 minute's interval, the position of the planets remains the same. But how is it, either of the two has an advantageous result whereas the other faces troubles? Don't we know that the twins born in those eight minutes difference, one lives, one die? One gets very good education and comes out successful whereas the other fails year after year. One gets married early, the other late., One has many children, the other none. One is in service, explain? Actually nothing: nothing in Traditional system. If there is any traditional astrologer who can give the reference for such difference, it is welcome. Here you are all, come on. To my best of knowledge there is nothing. So I thought what is that moves, within that time. It is only the position of the Lagna - the point which rises in the East which moves, 1° in every 4minutes and thereby the 12 cups. There should be a method where in the rules should give systematically and exhaustively for such small differences mostly for every degree of the Zodiac.

Again, I found that there may be three or four planets in the same sign, in the same star and in the same Bhava; these planets by ownership and deposition of a Bhava appear to be advantageous but they produce unexpected adverse results. Those planets, which are said according to traditional astrology evil by occupation and ownership, offer surprisingly pleasant

results. When such had been noticed, in many cases, it suggested to me that a person even though considered to be lucky in a particular Dasa he is not throughout enjoying; but every sub period gives out different results- a few of the results are most favourable ones and a few irreparable loss. This gave me a clue i.e. the planets deposited in a particular constellation can indicate only the nature of the event i.e., which house matter the planets include due to the Lord of the Constellation by its occupation. It does not mean that a planet deposited in a constellation should necessarily be favourable and contribute for the benefit of the matter signified by a Bhava occupied by the Lord of the constellation. For example, Guru and Sani were in the same constellation. Guru is in the beneficial sub, whereas Saturn is in an adverse sub. So during Guru period one enjoys the results of the Bhava occupied by the Lord of the constellation where as during the period of Sani he faces just diametrically opposite results in the same matter. If in Guru sub period, a child is born during Sani the same child dies. It means Guru and Sani are in one constellation and the Lord of the constellation is in 5. Guru was in a favourable sub and Sani was in an unfavourable one. What is meant by sub? We follow Vimshodhari system. Each constellation extends over 13 degree 20 minutes. If a child is born as soon as Moon enters in that star we call that the child at the moment of the birth was running the Dasa and Bhukti of the Lord of the star. As Moon moves in the same Star, even though Dasa remains the same, the Sub Lord gets changed in the cyclic order of vimshodhari Dasa system. We are aware of the different results in different Bhuktis even though Dasa remains the same. Therefore I divided the constellation into nine parts and the proportion in which it is divided was the same proportion allotted to each planet in Vimshodhari system. This answers correctly why two planets at a distance of two degrees from each other give diametrically opposite results. Again a problem arose to find out why one of the twins get married and the other remains unmarried; why one of the twins get married only once where as

the other twice; why one has children and the other has none inspite of the planets remaining in the same degree and minute and in the same Bhava, same Navamsa, same Ashtagavarga, having same shadbala and every thing remaining the same. Then I found that it is the cusp of the 12 houses, which vary in twin births, and therefore it is the cusp, which should indicate whether that house matter will prosper or that house matter will suffer. Supposing the fifth cusp in one falls in such a sub, the lord of which denies birth of children by signifying the matters of the houses 1,4 and 10. Then he has no child. Every chart has significators. Significators can indicate the time. If the cusp denies, significators cannot give. The sub Lord of the Cusp is vital. Whereas the other horoscope shows that the sub Lord of the fifth cusp is connected with houses 2 or 5 or 11, when he has children during the conjoined period of significators. Simillarly in one of the twin births the cusp of the houses 2,7 or 11 and he gets married. Then, whether he gets married, once or more than once depends upon the occupation of the sub lord or the lord of the constellation where the sub lord is deposited. If it is in a dual sign one marries more than once. If the seventh cusp falls in such a sub, the lord of which signifies 1, 6 and 10 without having any connection whatsoever with 2 or 7 or 11 then he remains a bachelor. Thus I found out that the only correct sookshama method is judging the cusp of each Bhava by considering the Lord of the Sub in which it, has fallen. When I found out this method in 1951 by Divine Grace, I have Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathy idol, a specimen of which is very very rare, through His Holiness Jagadh Guru Kanchi Kamakoti.

Uchchishta Maha Ganapathy is great. People not knowing the truth behind it, may speak anything about Uchchishta. I tell you, it is only after receiving Maha Ganapathi, especially through Jagadh Guru, I had real inspiration and also the urge to teach to such students, who need not have their pots boiling, by being a professional astrologer. I taught them for nearly ten years and during that period they had been carrying out my instructions

very strictly, finding out the results most satisfactory and gave me encouragement to tour through India and propagate my method.

Luckily in 1961 there were many panic-mongers. They wanted to make fortune through ignorant and innocent people. I could not tolerate. I applied for long leave and toured throughout India at my own expenses, delivered lectures in various places and argued on facts and figures. It was I, who predicted that only after 15th October 1962 due to two planets configuration there will be trouble in the North and the prices of shares will tumble down, etc. which appeared on 7th May in Indian Express, at Delhi.

Thereafter, I am teaching Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I published the book Krishnamurti Padhdhati; I bring out monthly magazine Astrology & Athrista for the benefit of all.

Good Luck

Sd/-
(K.S.KRISHNAMURTI)
30-6-69

**THE HOROSCOPE OF
SOTHIDA MANNAM, JYOTISH MARTHAND
PROF. K.S.KRISHNAMURTI**

BY SRI.M.G.G.NAYAR

Devotees of Mother Ganga worship Her with her own waters. Likewise, let us adore our revered Guruji Late Prof.K.S.Krishnamurti, an incarnation of the Presiding Deity (Devata) of Astrology with the scientific system of Astrology discovered and disseminated by him.

Prof.Krishnamurti was born at Thiruvaiyaru (Lat. $10^{\circ}48'N$; Long. $79^{\circ}15'E$), a short distance Northeastward of the town of Thanjavur in Tamilnadu. Thiruvaiyaru the 'Sacred' land of 'five rivers' (Cauvery coleroon or Kollidam, Kudamurti, Vennar and Vettar) is considered as sacred as Kasi or Varanasi (Benares), if not more. (Kasikku Veessam adhikam Thiruvaiyaru). The place is associated with the name of Saint Thyagaraja, a great devotee of Lord Sri Rama and one of the Tirmurtis (Trinity) of Carnatic Music, the other two being Sri Syma Sastri and Sri Muthuswami Dikshitar.

Prof.Krishnamurti was initiated into spiritual practice by Mahakavi Sri Sundaresa Sarma. Brahma Shree Sundaresa Sarma is a divine soul, a great Sanskrit poet and scholar. After finishing his education at St.Joseph's College, Triuchirapalli, Prof. Krishnamurti entered the service of the Government of Tamilnadu in the Public Health Department at the Kings Institute, Guindy, Madras 32 on 14-07-1927. He was fascinated by the Divine Science of Astrology even then. He studied the Hindu and Western systems of Astrology thoroughly, but was deeply disappointed at the inadequacy and lack of precision of both. He noticed that a planet in its period invoked the results of a house with which it is not connected by occupation, ownership,

association or aspect, which are the ordinary considerations in prediction. This opened his eyes to the supreme importance of constellations in prediction. He established by his researches, that the results of a planet (in its period) are strongly modified by the lord of the constellation in which it is posited according to the occupation, ownership, associations and aspects of the latter. That was not all. Two planets in the same constellation invoked the results of the house(s) signified by the constellation lord in different ways, one favourably and the other adversely. Prof. Krishnamurti understood that the difference in the result should be attributed to the exact portion of the constellation occupied by the planet. For determining the zone of the constellation occupied by the tenanting planet the constellation had to be divided in some significant, scientific manner. The idea of dividing the constellation in the mysterious unequal vimshotary proportion attributed to the venerable Sage Parasara struck him. Prof. Krishnamurti succeeded again in establishing he was a pandita or Samadarsin described in the great Scripture Bhagavad Gita who viewed all with an equality of vision as the manifestation of the one God. He had also toured SriLanka and Malaysia at the instance of astrological notabilities like Jyothish Praveen Sri A.Sivapatham of SriLanka. Prof.Krishnamurti was the visiting Professor of Astrology of the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan and was the recipient of the titles 'Jyothish Marthand' and 'Sothida Mannan', the former having been conferred on him by his Excellency Dr. P.V.Cherian, the then Governor of Maharashtra in 1964 and the latter by Mr. T.Sivapragasam, S.M.S.; P.J.K., M.B.E., Of St. Jon on behalf of the Malayan Astrological society on 29-06-1970 in recognition of his outstanding services in the field of Astrology. Prof.Krishnamuti was verily an Emperor (Samrat) in the Astrological world, a Sun filling it with his dazzling brilliance. Dr.NarayanRao, the Director of the King Institute, Guindy, Madras who knew Prof.Krishnamurti only as a subordinate of his, in office was astonished to realise his greatness as a gifted Astrologer on seeing the journal "Blitz"

the photo of Prof.Krishnamurti being garlanded by the Governor of Maharashtra at the special convocation of the Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan. Dr.Rao is said to have taken a cutting of news report and sent it to Prof.Krishnamurti with profuse congratulation.

Inevitable Fate of which he was a knower (Daivajna) snatched Prof. Krishnamurti away when he was at the height of his glory on the 30th March 1972 drowning his family, friends and admirers in sorrow. Messages of heartfelt grief came pouring in at the news of the demise of Prof. Krishnamurti spread. Here is what His Holiness Swami Dayananda Saraswati Maharaj of the Chinmaya Mission said:

"Some men never die. - Sri K.S.Krishnamurti was one of them. I knew this great man through Sri Ramaratnam, his disciple in Astrology, and I had met him once. Within the short period of a few minutes of my talking to him, I could very deeply feel that here was a man who would never die.

"Our Rishis - whether they revealed Brahma Vidya or any other branch of knowledge have been eternally alive in the hearts of men. Sri. Krishnamurti belonged to that cadre. This is no praise; his is what I very vividly feel of him. Such men only prove the intrinsic strength of our Culture to throw men and women in different fields whose contribution would redound to its original Glory".

Prof. Krishnamurti was born at Thiruvaiyaru (Lat. $10^{\circ}48'N$; Long. $79^{\circ}15'E$) in Keelaka Varsha of the Jovian cycle of years (Bhaspathyavarsha) on the 17th of the Tamil month of Aippasi (Malayalam month Thulam), on Sunday 1-11-1908 at 11 hours 58 minutes local mean time (Abhijit Muhurta) in Sravan Nakshatra, Suklapaksha Asutami, Vishti Karana and Soola Yoga. One Ghati or 24 minutes on either side of the apparent local noon (idnamadhyha) when the Sun is at the Meridian, constitutes the Abhijit Muhurta which is considered as auspicious. The Lord when he came down as Vamana Avatar is said to have chosen the

Abhijit Muhurta on the Sravan Nakshatra day in the month of Simha (Tamil month Avani) to give real Knowledge to emperor Mahabali. The latter was puffed up with pride as man of great charities. The Lord showed mahabali, that giving up the separative ego is the real renunciation which gives the Bliss of Immortality, possessed of which, works do not taint one nor possessions bind one. The Sravana Nakshatra day in the month of Simha (Avani) is celebrated every year as "Onam" by the Keralites. Prof. Krishnamurti was sent forth by the Lord into the world in Abhijit Muhurt on a Sravan Nakshatra day in the month of Aippasi (thulam) when the Sun transited the airy sign of the balance symbolising justice and critical judgement to deliver the real Truths of Astrology to humanity.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| III 18° 19'
Saturn (R)
11° 59' | Fort 6° 54'
IV 19° 37' | V 17:21 | Rahu 5° 50'
VI 13° 30'
Nep (R)
24° 36' |
| II 14° 16' | Lat. 10° - 48' N
Long. 79° - 15' E
12 - 11 p.m. I.S.T
Ayanamsa : 22° - 29' | | VII 11° - 00' |
| Moon
11° 52'
Asdt. 11° 00' | | | VIII - 14° 16'
Jupiter
16° 58' |
| Ura 21° 08'
XII 13° 30'
Kethu 5° 50' | XI 17° - 21' | X 19° - 37'
Sun 15° 58'
Merc.(R)
8° 10' | Venus 4° 56'
IX 18° 19'
Mars 21° 43' |

pic

Balance of Moon's Dasa at Birth: 8 Years 7 Months 6 Days.

The time of birth corresponds to 12-11-p.m. I.S.T. or 6-41a.m. Greenwich Mean Time (sidereal time 14hours 38 minutes 36 seconde).

The Nirayan chart of Prof. Krishnamurti erected from Rapheal's Ephemeris and Universal Tables of Houses, adopting the Krishnamurti Ayanamasa of $22^{\circ} 29'$ for the year of birth would be as below:

Balance of Moon's Dasa at birth: 8 Yrs 7 months 6 days.

The star and sub positions of the cusps and planets are indicated below:

| Cusps | Starlord | Sublord |
|---------|----------|---------|
| Asdt. | Moon | Moon |
| II | Rahu | Mercury |
| III | Mercury | Mercury |
| IV | Venus | Rahu |
| V | Moon | Saturn |
| VI | Rahu | Mercury |
| VII | Saturn | Moon |
| VIII | Venus | Venus |
| IX | Moon | Mercury |
| X | Rahu | Mars |
| XI | Mercury | Mercury |
| XII | Venus | Venus |
| Planets | Starlord | Sublord |
| Sun | Rahu | Venus |
| Moon | Moon | Mars |
| Mars | Moon | Venus |
| Mercury | Rahu | Rahu |
| Jupiter | Venus | Moon |
| Venus | Sun | Saturn |
| Saturn | Saturan | Moon |
| Rahu | Mars | Moon |
| Ketu | Ketu | Rahu |
| Uranus | Venus | Jupiter |
| Neptune | Jupiter | Mercury |

Born on Sunday, the day ruled by Sun, the King of planets and the Atmakaraka

(Representative of the embodied soul), with Sun in Midheaven the native was highly noble in spirit and was intent on mastering the knowledge that would be of service to mankind (*Lokopakarakarma Vidya*). Born with the Moon increasing in light (*Vardhamanan thithi* in a chara (movable) Karana, he showed high versatility and rose from height to height in glory like the waxing Moon (*Kramena parivardhathe*). If thithi is the difference between the longitudes of the Moon and the Sun (Moon minus Sun), yoga is the sum of the longitudes of the Moon and the Sun (*Chandrarkayoga*). There are twenty-seven yoga commencing there with *Vishkambha* and ending with *Vaidhriti*. Each yoga is said to correspond to a Nakshatra whose lord rules the yoga as well. *Vishkambha* yoga corresponds to *Pushyami* Nakshatra and is ruled by Saturn; *Preeti* yoga corresponds to *Aslesha* Nakshatra and is ruled by mercury and so on. The planet ruling the yoga at birth is said to be a yogakaraka. One may say, the planet gives the results of the houses signified by it in a good measure. Prof. Krishnamurti was born in *Soola* yoga which corresponds to *Visakha* Nakshatra and is ruled by Jupiter. Of Jupiter we shall see later.

Sravana Nakshatra (star ruled by the Moon in the sign owned by Saturn) is said to indicate sobriety, caution, contemplation, dutifulness and service, patience and perseverance learning (*Srutavan*), fame (*vikhyatah*), traverse (*atanah*) and so on. We know how Prof. Krishnamurti embodies these qualities in sufficient measure.

Let us now assess the strength of planets in the chart and examine some of the traditional yogas present in the chart. Sun and Venus the signlord of the Sun and Mars the lord of the exaltation sign of the sun are in association, aspected by Saturn the exaltation planet of the sign occupied by the Sun offering *Neechabahanga* on the Sun unmistakably.

(Tadrasyadhipah taducchapak kendre and so on). Digbala (directional strength) is said to be more important sources of strength of the sun (Bhanordig balamaha), pakshabala that of the Moon (sasinah slaghyam hi pakshodbhavam) and retrograde strength (chestabala) that of the other "planets" (Vakragamane taragrahanambalam). The 10th cusp is said to be the point of maximum Digbala for the sun. Mark Sun close to the 10th cusp fast ascending to it. Sun is elevated in Western parlance. Sun is thus strong. Moon is increasing in light (more than half of its disc visible) and is sufficiently strong. Mercury the signlord of Venus and also the exalted planets of Venus Neecha sign (Taducchanathah) is in a kendra sign from the lagna and Moon conferring clear Neechabhanga of Venus. (Tadrasinathopit taducchanathah, sachandralangnadyadi kendravare).

Apart from the Neechabhagangrajayoga attributable to the Sun and Venus, Sun is in Nipunayoga with Mercury. Except Venus and Saturn, all other planets (taragrahas) are said to lose power and deny results when combust. Mercury, one may say, is combust in the chart. But Prof.Krishnamurti has demonstrated through his researches that planets do not lose power or deny results when combust. He cites the charts of celebrated Mathematics, Engineers etc., where Mercury is clearly combust . Nipuna yoga in a kendra, kona or 11 is a traditional combination for Mathematics and Astrology Budhabhanoo kendra Kona labhasthow).

The 9th lord Mercury and 10th lord Venus exchange signs in a sthoola dharmakarmadhipathi yoga.

Jupiter the lord of Virtue, the owner for the 9th sign (Dharmasthana) of the natural zodiac is in the Navamsa sign Virgo (a human sign) and the Shashtiamsa sign Taurus the Vakshthana or Vidyasthana of the natural Zodizc which represents amiability, learning (Vidya) and humility. (Vidya alone gives humility-vidya dadati vinayam). The 9th cusp is in the Navamsa sign Gemini (a human sign) and the sashtiamsa sign Libra (the

sign of Justice). Mercury the 9th lord is in the Navamsa sign Sagittarius, in the human portion of the sign, (the Navamsa longitude Mercury is 13° 30'), and the shashtiamsa sign of Aquarius of human sign again, the sign of the perfect man. This indicates the native's attitude of reverence and surrender to the Supreme being and love and sympathy for fellow beings who are all His creation.

Jupiter in the 8th sign from the lagna (moon sign) produces the effects of Adhiyoga by his benign aspect on the signs on either side of the lagna (moon sign).

Let us now examine the chart in a systematic manner. Six out of the regular planets (taragrahsha) vi, Jupiter, Venus, Mars, Mercury, Sun and Uranus are above the horizon, two important ones among them viz., Sun the atmakaraka and Mercury the planet of Astrology culminating (approaching the Midheaven cusp). This denotes great capacities, self-reliance, perserevance, high aspirations, energetic nature, full manifestation of capacities and elevation to great heights. Mercury the planet of Astrology and the owner of 9 (the house of Astrology) culminating indicates great aptitude for Astrology.

The cusp of the ascendant falls in Capricorn, the sign owned by the dutiful Saturn, the 10th sign (Karmasthana) of the natural zodiac symbolising action done as service or sacrifice; capricorn the Cardinal, Earthy sign owned by Saturn denotes an active and practical nature, persistence and perseverance, sagacity, stability and self-reliance, judiciousness and caution and the ideal of perfection in action. Saturn the lord of the ascendant in excellent sextile aspect with the cusp of the ascendant accentuates the Saturnine qualities of the sign. As the exaltation sign of Mars the most positive and energetic planet, Capricorn show refined action and high forms of service. The cusp of the ascendant falls in the constellation of the Moon (Sravana Nakshatra) whose qualities like sobriety, caution, contemplation etc. we have seen earlier. The Drekkana, Navamsa and Dwadasamsa in which the cusp of

the ascendant falls are also significant in as much as they modify the qualities of the sign. The ascendant cusp is in the Drekkana sign Taurus, the Navamsa sign Aries and the Dwadasamsa sign Taurus again. The influence of the Navamsa sign Aries show energy and enterprise, independence and confidence and a pioneering spirit. The influence of Taurus (the fixed, earthy sign owned by Venus) as the Drekkana and Dwadasamsa sign denotes sweet amiability, learning (vidya) and humility, a tempering of the impulse and ambition of the sign and Navamsa and an increase of qualities of persistence and perseverance. The second Drekkana of Makara Rasi is symbolised as beautiful young lady skillful in arts (Kalaswabhijnab jadalayatakshee) seeking newer and newer things (vidhitrani chamargamana). Here was Prof. Krishnamurti as adept in the part of prediction, seeking and finding newer and more refined techniques of predication.

From the point of view of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, more than the ascendant and its lord, it is the sublord of the cusp of the ascendant and its position and disposition that determines the personal characteristics of the native. The cusp of the ascendant is in the sub of Moon who is the planet generally examined regarding personal characteristic. Moon is a highly impressionable sensitive and receptive planet who represents public life and domestic life at once. Moon in the chart owns 7th house of public and is rising in the lagna in the 10th sign (the sign of fame and honour) of the natural zodiac indicating a happy domestic life and fame, prominence and popularity for the native. Moon is very close to the cusp of the ascendant, in the same constellation, Drekkana, Navamsa and Dwadasamsa of the ascendant cusp, indicating the same personal characteristics as described above. Moon when she is increasing in light is said to express the qualities of the sign etc., in which she is posited in the fullest measure. Saturn the lord of the ascendant is in its own constellation in the sign Pisces owned by Jupiter. Saturn in Jupiter's sign is said to denote honour even from kings. (Pratyaya Narendrabhavane). It also indicates occult capacities.

Let us now study the aspects of the Moon. The first significant applicant of the Moon is to the sextile (a very close one) of Saturn the lord of the ascendant. That at once sets the seal of stability, patience, persistence and perseverance of the personality of the native. Moon in the sub of saturn gives high degree of mental concentration, so says Prof.Krishnamurti. Moon in her own constellation in the sign of Saturn in excellent sextile aspect $60^{\circ} 70'$ with Saturn in its constellation is a deep connection of Moon with Saturn as her being in the sub of Saturn. Moon in the sub Mars the planet of energy and confidence under the aspect of Saturn toning down this (Mars) impulsiveness and aiding mental concentration. The next important aspect of the Moon is her separation from the Square of Mercury $93^{\circ} 42'$ Mercury is the lord of 9 (the house representing the higher mind) in 9 as a strong significator of 9 in the airy sign of critical judgement, Libra. The aspect amounts to a highly critical attitude of the mind towards the traditional and the conventional and a somewhat restless pining of something new and more perfect. As Moon is separating from the Square of Mercury, she is applying to the Square of the Sun ($85^{\circ} 54'$). Sun is also in the same sign and house as Mercury, and the Square aspect denotes a yearning for the expansion of the mental horizon, for a fuller expression of the inner and a venturesomeness.

The planet Sun (the Atmakaraka) denotes individuality or character, (the inner man) and Mercury the mental qualifications. Sun in good strength in Libra the airy sign of the balance, the exaltation sign of Saturn the planet of spiritual concentration shows a harmonious, noble individuality, a strong spiritual bent and intuitive perception. Sun's nearest application is to the Sextile of Jupiter (59) the planet of justice, virtue and wisdom laying the foundation of a strong moral character. Sun is in 9 reaching upto the Midheaven cusp, in the constellation of Rahu and the sub of Venus the lord of 5 and 10. Rahu is in the trine house 5 (Poorvapunyasthana), representing Mercury the lord of 9 in sign position and Mars in 9 stellar position. Sun is thus a strong

significator of 9 showing a deeply religious disposition and self-reliance. Sun in Libra with Moon in Capricorn in good strength is a favourable combination showing methodicity, caution, prudence etc., Sun's Square aspect with the Moon has already been discussed.

Mercury is in 9 in Libra, a congenial airy sign, the sign of critical judgment in the constellation and sub of Rahu who represents Mercury itself through sign and Mars in 9 through constellation, denoting a highly critical and enquiring mind and keen intuition. Mercury in Libra shows oratorical powers as well. Note Mercury owning the sub on the cusp of 2 the house of speech. Prof. Krishnamurti used to keep his audience spellbound by his lucid and powerful exposition of scientific Astrology. Mercury in airy sign Libra indicates very good memory as well. The Square aspect of Mercury with the Moon has been discussed above. Mercury in 9 without any planets in its constellations in the airy sign Libra as a strong significator of 9 is an ideal combination for Astrology, which accounts for Prof. Krishnamurti capacity to make quick mental calculations and come of startlingly correct judgement in a matter of minutes.

Coming to science of Astrology, Mathematical, Astronomy is the backbone of Astrology. The planet Mercury represents Mathematics and is thus the planet of Astrology. Westerners attach much importance to Uranus as the planet of Astrology. Saturn governs prediction and Mars courage, confidence and success. Among Houses, the 9th House represents the higher mind which when awakened receives the Truths of Religion and higher sciences like Astrology. The 9th house is thus the primary house of Astrology. Prediction is governed by the second house which is the house of speech or expression (vaksthana). The 12th house an occult house (leenasthana) represents the psychic mind in which receptivity to the inner world is awakened. It is also thus important in relation to the science of Astrology. Putting two and two together we have the conditions for proficiency in

Astrology. Mercury should be congenially placed and be a strong signifier of 2,4, or 9 (Vidyasthanas) preferably 9 for proficiency in Astrology. Mercury and Sun aspected by Saturn is a traditional combination for Astrology and Mathematics. (*Dwitheeeyasthow ravibudhow-taveva sanina drishthow*). Saturn should be well placed and be a strong signifier of 2 for good power of prediction. Mercury and Saturn being connected with 11, as well adds to proficiency in Astrology. Mars influence on Mercury and Saturn and the houses relevant to Astrology indicates confidence and success. Mercury, Saturn, Uranus and also the Moon (*Mathi*) must have beneficial aspects. Many stray combinations for Astrology have been given in the Hindu and Western Astrological texts which have relevance only if the general conditions for proficiency in Astrology are satisfied.

It is a grievous error to think that Prof. Krishnamurti disparaged Hindu or Western Astrology. It is like suggesting that the one who put forward the wave theory of light was decrying the corpuscular theory of light and showing irreverence to the great Scientist Newton. The corpuscular theory of light account for which the wave theory had necessarily to be propounded. In the preliminary chapters of K.P. Reader II (Fundamentals of Astrology) Prof. Krishnamurti exhorts students of Astrology to learn thoroughly the words of our sages and all books on Astrology written by the scholars on the subject. The Zodiac of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the constellation zodiac of Hindu Astrology. Prof. Krishnamurti's system has need for accurate house cusps. He has accepted the scientific Placidian cusps which are found to work well with Latitudes with which we are familiar. Any other cusps like the Topocentric ones need be thought of only in case of births near and beyond the Arctic circles. Prof. Krishnamurti has accepted all the important basic principles of Hindu and Western Astrology in his system. He has, however, thoroughly revolutionised the predictive portion (*Phalabhaga*) in his padhdhati.

To come back to the chart, the ascendant is the man. Saturn the planet of concentration, methodicity and power of prediction and Mars, the planet of courage, confidence and success should exert influence on the ascendant, and the sublord of the ascendant should be connected with 9 or 12 for one to become a good Astrologer. Saturn in the nativity owns the ascendant and is in its own constellation in excellent fine aspect with the cusp of the ascendant. Moon who owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of the ascendant is in the ascendant in her own constellation in excellent sextile aspect with Saturn. Mars is aspecting Saturn the lord of the ascendant from 9 from the Sign of Mercury the planet of Astrology. Mars is in Tredecile aspect $109^{\circ}17'$ with the cusp of the ascendant. Moon the sublord of the cusp of the ascendant owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 (the house of Astrology) and is in the sub of Mars in 9 in the sign of Mercury.

The second house is the Vakusthana which is also a Vidyasthan. Tradition looks for learning in the position and associations of the lord of 2 (Arthaswamini mukhyabhavajushi etc., chapter 16 of Phaladeepika). From the point of view of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi it is the sublord of the cusp of 2, its nature, position, disposition and connections that give more accurate clue regarding learning. This aspect has been put to test and confirmed by the learned sothida Mani, Sri. A. Sivapatham of Sri Lanka. He finds that the sublord of the cusp of 2 signifying 9 or 12 makes one proficient in the occult secrets of the science of Astrology owing to the sub on the 2nd cusp of the nativity. Mercury is the lord of 9 (the house of astrology) in 9 in the constellation and sub of Rahu who owns the constellation on the cusp of 2 and is in Trine aspect ($122^{\circ}20'$) with it (Mercury). Rahu by sign position represents Mercury in 9 in Libra conjunct Sun the representative of knowledge helpful to mankind (Lokopakarakshma vidya). Rahu is in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 11 in 9. Mercury also owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 11. Note how Mercury is well connected with 2 and 9, the houses relevant to Astrology and also with 11.

Saturn the planet of prediction owns 2 (the house of speech) as is in 2 (Vakkil Sani) in the occult sign Pisces owned by Jupiter, in its own constellation and the sub of Moon in its (Saturn's) own sign in excellent sextile aspect with her. Mars the lord of 11 (Siddhi) and Venus the lord of 10 (jaya or success) are practical wisdom owned by Mercury. What more is needed to account for Prof. Krishnamurti's brilliant and baffling power of prediction (Vaksiddhi)?

The 3rd house denotes mental inclinations, specialisation etc. The 3rd house is spoken of as an occult house (Leenasthana). The 3rd cusp falls in Pisces the 12th (occult) sign of the natural zodiac owned by Jupiter. Mercury the planet of Astrology owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 3. (The house of Astrology) has already been discussed, Prof. Krishnamurthi's specialisation is at once clear.

The 4th house represents education. The 6th house stands for receipt of money by way of loan, scholarship etc. The 12th house indicates benefits, profits (non-repayable receipts) etc. The sublord of the 4th cusp should be connected with 6 or 11 for one to receive scholarship. The sublord of the 4th cusp of the nativity, Rahu represent Mercury the lord of 6 by occupation of the sign Gemini. Rahu owns the constellation on the cusp of 6 and is in the constellation of Mars who owns 4 and 11 and is aspecting 4. Mercury the 6th lord is also aspecting 4. Prof. Krishnamurti was the recipient of a Scholarship while he was student of the St.Joesph's College, Tiruchinapalli. The scholarship was awarded in August 1926 when he was running the Dasa and Bhukti of Rahu the sublord of the 4th cusp and the constellation lord of the sixth cusp.

The 5th house is the house of Poorvapunya. It carries the perfume of past Karma (the deed in the past lives). The 5th house is owned by the benefic Venus who is in the constellation of Sun the Atmakaraka in 9 in elevation in Libra the sign of justice. Sun is in sextile aspect with Jupiter the lord of Dharma. Moon the

constellation lord of the cusp of 5 is in the ascendant in her own constellation in biquintile aspect ($144^{\circ} 54'$) with Jupiter. Saturn the planet of duty and service owns the Sub on the cusp of 5 and is in its own constellations in the sign of Jupiter. Saturn is in biquintile aspect which elevates Sun. Much Poorvapunya and a sound and strong character are indicated.

Neptune is said to represent places of restriction like jails, hospitals, asylums etc., Neptune is in 6th House of service in association with Rahu the karaka for jails and in parallel of declination with the Moon (the $21^{\circ}35' N$ and $21^{\circ}55' S$ respectively) in Capricorn the "10th" sign of the natural zodiac. Neptune is in Quintile aspect $70^{\circ}20'$ with Venus the lord of 10. The indication is that the native's job will be in some manner connected with institutions like jails, hospitals etc. Prof. Krishnamurti had to visit jails periodically as an inspecting Officer of Public Health Department of Government of Tamilnadu. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhathi, if the sublord of the 12th cusp indicates imprisonment, the event will fructify in the conjoint periods of the signifiers of houses 2,3,8 and 12. Prof. Krishnamurti says that even when he visited jails as an inspecting Officer the times would mysteriously be governed by the signifiers of these houses.

Neptune in the 6th House (an occult house) in the airy sign Gemini owned by Mercury, in the constellation of benefic Jupiter the lord of 3 and 12 (both occult houses) in 8 (another occult house) in the sign of the Sun representing the "Intuitive heart" uniting all the four occult houses into a single strong influence, indicates a high form of intuition and keen intelligence.

Prof. Krishnamurti's noble and pious partner (Shahadharmini) was over in Jyesta Nakshatra (star ruled by Mercury in the sign owned by Mars). Note Moon the sublord of the 7th cusp of the nativity in the sub of Mars in Mercury's sign.

The 8th house is perhaps the most important of the occult houses (Leenasthanas). As the house of life (Ayyushsthana) and

earth (Mrithyusthan) at once, it conceals the mysteries of life and death viz., fate, life and death are one and not two. Eternal life is the death of the separative "I" as soon as it takes shape in manifestation. Benefic Venus the planet of love is in 8 in the 6th sign (one of the leenasthanas of the natural zodiac) owned by Mercury the planet of Astrology, the science of fate. The supreme benefic Jupiter the owner of 3 and 12 posited in 8 in the constellation of Venus in 8 in excellent sextile aspected with the 8th lord Sun, strong in Libra, indicates an intense yearning for the knowledge of the mysteries of fate. Note Venus on the constellation and sub of the 8th cusp as well. This yearning was at its height in the period of Jupiter (Guru) and had response from the Almighty through the Grace of Jagadguru Sankaracharya Swamigal of Kanchi Kamakoti Peetham. Prof. Krishnamurti achieved inalienable contact with inner intuitive planes of consciousness and discovered the inner secrets of fate (Prediction) which were to be stabilised in the Dasa and Bhukti of Saturn, the establisher that followed.

Jupiter as we have already seen, rules the yoga at birth (Soola yoga) and is thus a yogakaraka. Jupiter (Guru) as a signifier of the trine house 5 gave the native the Grace of Guru and as a signifier of the occult houses communion with inner planes of consciousness.

Let us now enter the Mansion of Astrology viz., the 9th house. If the trine house 5 represents past karma in the form of results (Poorvapunya), the other trine house 5 represents past karma in the form of results (Poorvapunya), the other trine house 9 shows the line of unfoldment in the present life. The 9th cusp falls in Virgo the sign of practical occult wisdom owned by Mercury the planet of Astrology. Prof. Krishnamurti's destiny was to unfold himself fast as an illustrious astrologer. Mercury owns both the sign and sub on the cusp of 9 and has been discussed in sufficient detail above. Mars the planet of energy and activity who owns the 11th house (the house in association with which all planets

shine equally well) is posited in 9 in the sign of Mercury in mutual aspect with Saturn in 2 in the occult sign Pisces. Mars is in the constellation of Moon who owns the constellations on the cusps of 9 and the ascendant and is posited in the asendant. The planets that corule the cusp of 9 and those that occupy 9 are strong significators of 9. Of them, Mars and Moon are strongly connected with the ascendant as well, inter linking the trine house 9 and the ascendant as well, thus showing the native's deep knowledge of the science (Sastra) of Astrology. Mars and Saturn influencing 9 is an asset from the point of view of astrological capacity, as we know.

Mars is strikingly in close Square aspect with Uranus the palnet of Astrology showing a rebellious spirit towards Astrology. But Uranus in Trine aspect $124^{\circ}10'$ with Jupiter the lord of Dharma, justice and wisdom and the owner of the occult 12th house indicating that all is well and that the rebellion is only against the inadequacy of the existing techniques of prediction and not a denial of the subject in the manner of the self styled rationalist, who seem to find reason in rejecting things they do not know without taking the reasonable trouble of enquiring or examining them. Also note Mercury the lord of 9 in Quintile aspect ($72^{\circ}58'$) with Uranus.

The tenth house is the house of profession. Its cusp is in the sub of Mars in Virgo the 6th sign of the natural zodiac representing "Public Health" among other things, thus justifying Prof. Krishnamurti's job in the Public Health Department of Government of Tamilnadu. Venus the lord of 10 is in Qunitile aspect with Neptune, and Rahu the constellation lord of the 10th cusp in association with Neptune in 6, the house of service indicating connection of the native's job with jails, as we have already seen. Prof. Krishnamurti entered service on 14-7-1927 when he was running Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukt. Note Jupiter in the constellation of Venus the lord of 10 in Virgo the sign of "Public Health". The day was Thursday (ruled by Jupiter the Bhuktinatha)

and Moon was transiting Purvashada Nakshatra ruled by Venus the 10th lord, in the sign Sagittarius owned by Jupiter the Bhuktinatha. Sun was transiting Gemini in 6, in the constellation of Jupiter and the sub of Venus the 10th lord. Rahu the Dasanatha was transiting Gemini close of its natal position, in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 11 and the sublord of the 10th cusp and in the sub of Venus the 10th lord. Jupiter the Bhukthinatha was transiting Pisces his own sign, in 2, in the constellation of Saturn the lord of 2 in 2, close to Natal Saturn.

The 10th house represents not only profession but all pursuits the native indulges in, whether to earn or to learn. Mars the sublorn of 12th cusp is in 9 (the house of astrologoy) in the sign of Mercury the planet of Astrology in the constellation of Moon who owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 (the house of Astrology). Moon is in excellenet sextile aspect with Saturn the planet of prediction and Mars the sublorn of the 10th cusp is in mutual aspect with Saturn thus justifying Prof. Krishnamurti's pursuit of the science of prediction as subject dearest to his heart.

The 10th House is the House of success and fame (Jaya and Keerti). Mars the planet of activity and success and the lord of the auspicious 11th house owns the sub on the cusp of 10. The sublorn of the 10th cusp signifying the ascendant strongly indicates fame and success for the native. Note Mars the sublorn of the 10th cusp of the nativity in the constellation of Moon the lord of the constellation and sub on the cusp of the ascendant, posited in the ascendant close to its cusp, in excellent sextile aspect with Saturn the lord of the ascendant. Moon owns 7th (the House of Public) and is in Capricorn the 10th sign (the sea of success and fame) of the natural zodiac. How well Prof. Krishnamurti's great success, fame and popularity are accounted for!

The 11th House denotes all acquisition including that of learning. It is the House of Siddhi. Mercury the planet of Astrology owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 11. Mercury is the owner of 9th house of astrology) and a strong signicator of 9 in

Libra, the 7th sign of the natural zodiac (the sign of the Public). Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu the constellation lord of the 10th cusp and is in conjunction with Sun who is close to the 10th cusp proclaiming Prof. Krishnamurti's success in Astrology, Popularity and great fame again.

Ketu the representative of occult knowledge (Jnanakaraka) is in 11 in the sign of Jupiter in association with Uranus in 12. Uranus in 12, though favourable for psychic matters, portends mystery, confinement to prison etc, in horoscopes which are unfortunate on the whole. In Prof. Krishnamurti's brilliant chart, however, Uranus in 12 in the sign of Jupiter in trine aspect with Jupiter, who is in a congenial sign meant great occult capacity, discovery of deep technique of prediction and no doubt a job that had to do with jails. Jupiter the lord of 12 and Venus who owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 12 have already been discussed in detail.

Sayana Mercury is at $21^{\circ}39'$, its sextile falling at $27^{\circ}39'$. The right ascension of this point is $27^{\circ}43'$. The R.A.M.C at birth being $219^{\circ}39'$ the arc of direction "M.C.Sextile Mercury (zodiacal)" is $51^{\circ}04'$. One degree (60 minutes) of Right Ascension in the system of Primary Directions (zodiacal) means one year (365.26 days) of life and one minute of Right Ascension corresponds to 6.1 days (approx.) of life. That is to say, the 10th cusp progressed in the manner of Primary Directions would be in exact sextile aspect with zodiacal Mercury at birth 51 years and 24 days after birth (i.e., around 25-11-59).

Mercury being a strong signifier of Astrology in the chart, this period (52nd year) is significant in the life of Prof. Krishnamurti, as marking great mental activity on the subject and an illumination of the mind by a flood of New Lights on Astrology. If we may progress the planets to this period in the manner of Secondary directions, Mercury would be progressing in the 11th house of the Radix in sextile to its radical position and Venus the lord of 10th would be progressing in 10 in sextile to her own radical position.

Mars the lord of 11 and the sublordin of the 10th cusp would be 'progressing in 10 in sextile to radical Uranus in a cease-fire with latter. Prof. Krishnamurti was then in Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The doubts were gnawing at his heart had been cleared. The rebellion had ended in a victory and discovery. He had consolidated the gains from his contact with inner planes of consciousness. He was growing impatient with his official duties and wanted to retire voluntarily from service and devote his whole time and energy to Astrology. He retired from service voluntarily on Tuesday, 19-9-1961. Houses 5 and 9 which are in 12 to 6 and 10 respectively and the 12th house denote retirement from service. Prof. Krishnamurti was running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti at the time of retirement. The day of retirement is ruled by Mars. Note Mars on the sub of the 10th cusp as a signifier of 9. Saturn the Dasanatha owns the Sub on the cusp of 5 and is in its own constellation and the sub of Moon who owns the constellation on the cusp of both 5 and 9. Saturn is aspecting 5, 9 and 12 and is aspected by Venus and Mars who are strong signifiers of 9. Mercury is a strong signifier of 9 and is in the constellation and sub of Rahu who is in 5 as a strong signifier of 9. Sun on the day of retirement was transiting his own constellation in Mercury's sign Vigro. Moon was transiting 12 in the constellation of Venus the lord of 10 who signifies 9 strongly. Saturn the Dasanatha was transiting 12 in its own sign in the constellation of Sun (in 9) and the sub of Rahu in 5. Mercury the Bhuktinatha was transiting his own sign Vigro in 9 in the constellation of Mars in 9 in conjunction with natal Mars.

Prof. Krishnamurti was recipient of two titles as we have seen. Uranus and Venus receiving good aspects, and Venus in Vigintile aspect with Jupiter are two of the combinations mentioned for the receipt of titles and honour. Note uranus in Trine aspect with Jupiter and Venus in excellent Vigintile aspect with Jupiter in the nativity.

His esteemed magazine took birth on evening of Wednesday, 20-3-1963 when Prof. Krishnamurti was running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Antara. Saturn Mercury and Rahu as

significators of Astrology in Prof. Krishnamurti's chart have been discussed above. The sign Vigro (which coincides with 9th house of Prof. Krishnamurti's chart) as on the ascendant and Moon was transiting Capricorn Uttarashada the constellation of Sun a strong significator of Astrology in Prof. Krishnamurti's nativity. The six Readers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati which embody the deeper secrets of prediction discovered by Prof. Krishnamurti and Krishnamurti's Ephemeris for the years 1911 to 1970 followed the Magazine.

Among houses the 3rd house governs paper, writing, editing, printing, publishing etc., the 11th house denotes fulfillment of desires etc., the planet Mercury represents paper, new, writing, editing etc., Mars indicates printing, (press, machinery etc.,) and Jupiter publishing. For one to write, edit, print and publish, therefore, the three planets must be connected with 3 and 11. Mercury in the chart is in the constellation of Mars the lord of 11. Mars the lord of 11 is aspecting 3. Jupiter owns 3 and is in the constellation of Venus in association with Mars the lord of 11. Note Mercury the planet of Astrology on the constellation and sub of the cusps of 3 and 11, both houses of writings. Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu owns the constellation on the cusp of 10 (the house of publicity). Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the sublord of the 10th cusp and Mars is in the constellation of Moon in Capricorn (the sign of publicity) showing how Prof. Krishnamurti wrote; edited and published his works for speaking the deeper secretes of prediction he had discovered. Fortuna is in 3 (the house of writing) blessing his endeavours.

Prof. Krishnamurti was snatched away by fate on 29/30-3-1972, astrological day Wednesday at about 2 A.M., I.S.T. Mercury the day lord is a significator of Badhakasthana through its constellation lord Rahu. Mercury also owns the sub on the cusp of 2 (Marakasthana). The period then running was Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Rahu Antara. Saturn the lord of ascendant owns 2 (Marakasthana) in addition. Of the two Markasthanas 2 is said to

be more potent than 7, the occupant of 2 being a powerfull killer (Adyavyayasthan aduttaram balavattaram). Saturn is in 2 in its own constellation and the sub of Moon the lord of 7 aspecting 7. Saturn the Ayushkaraka associated with Marakasthana is said to inflict death in its period in preference to other planets (atikramyetaran). Saturn is in addition under the strong aspect of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi who is in mutual aspect with afflicted Saturn the Ayushkaraka. Rahu is in the sub of Moon the lord of 7 aspecting 7. Uranus the destroyer is in Mokshashthan opposing Rahu, and Mars the constellation lord of Rahu is in Square aspect with Uranus.

As for transits, Sun was transiting 2 in the constellation of Saturn and the sub of Jupiter the Mokshasthanathipathi. Transiting Sun was in association with natal Saturn the Dasanatha. Moon was transiting in conjunction with transiting Uranus the destroyer in her own constellation in association with natal Mars, Badhakasthanathipathi. Saturn the Dasanatha was transiting in close conjunction with transiting Mars in Taurus in the constellation of Sun and the sub of Venus, opposing Badhakashthana. (Sun is a signicator of Badhakashthana through his constellation lord Rahu and Venus owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 12 (Mokshasthana). Rahu the lord of Bhukti and Antara was transiting Capricon in the constellation of Sun and the sub of Venus again. Transiting Rahu was close to the cusp of the ascendant.

Progressed Sun was applying closely in the conjunction of Uranus the destroyer to 12 in the radix. Uranus in transit was squaring its own radical position and progressed Sun.

"Nature and nature's Laws lay hidden in night; God said "let Newton be", and all was light", so goes a saying about Sir Isaac Newton. The minute secrets of Predictive Astrology were long lying hidden in night.

We have heard the Puranic story of the churning of the Milky Ocean. Manthara Parvata which was used as the churning rod was sinking into the ocean. God came down as Koormavartara to raise it. Great Truths can be known only by those who have the courage to question and enquire. Like the Manthara Parvata of the Puranic story, Hindu Predictive Astrology was sinking into the depths of disrepute. Prof. Krishnamurti was sent forth by the almighty into the world to raise it to a respectable level. He had to take serious note of the sad inadequacy of predictive Astrology as it existed and not to close his eyes to it for fear of sinning against the ancient Rishis. He yearned for the knowledge of the missing links in Predictive Astrology as it existed, enquired ceaselessly, discovered the sound stellar secrets of prediction through the Grace of the Almighty and scattered them broadcast to humanity.

The name of Prof. Krishnamurti, our revered Guruji will be remembered so long as single soul devoted to the knowledge of the deeper truths of Predictive Astrology exists in this beautiful Earth.

Before taking leave of the distinguished readers let me record my deep indebtedness to Sri.K.Subramaniam, the learned Editor of this esteemed Magazine and his brilliant younger brother Sri.K.Hariharan who readily responded to my requeste and made available the details embodied in this article in consultation with the learned Jyothish Visharad Sri.K.Ganapathi, who had the good fortune of being trained in astrology by his illustrious father himself through instruction, example and influence. My thanks are also due to the K.P.Scholar of the stellar Astrological Institute, Madras for his generous help.

THE LION ROARS “YOU AND YOUR STARS”

COURTESY BY MR.KANDIAH THIRU, JOURNALIST, SRILANKA.

Question by Mr. Thiru : Is everything predestined?

Answer by K.S.K. : Yes, of course, weak astrologers take shelter under the theory that "Astrology teaches tendencies" It's a leaky shed they are seeking shelter in. "When will I die?" asks a consultant quite seriously. Is the answer to it "The tendency is to die next year. But you can avert it". It is illogical. Events are events. They occur at a particular moment. You cannot avert them, and you cannot change their time. Pararabdha Karma is Destiny, which is inevitable and unavoidable. It will work, and bring out the result in the form of events, whether you like it or not. Nothing is in our hands. Providence has willed it judging the good and bad deeds in the past births. His will, will work to the end of one's life.

Question : Some astrologers say Santhis, Propitiations, to God or gods or planets avert the evil. They cite treatises of Rishis as props.

Answer : I do not wholly believe in Santhis. They are no guarantee but for every action there is a reaction. No action goes waste, and nothing happens without a cause. Two men stand for election. They pray to the same God with an equal bribe. But one wins, because he was destined. His birth chart showed the event. God dispensed him that good karma. His bribe was not the cause. You cannot bribe god. But I do believe in prayer or atonement which certainly mitigates. It again depends on the gravity of the sin. Genuine penance has healthy rewards.

Question : There is a snag about Birth charts. What is the birth time ? first cry? Nowadays, you know many children are forced out by doctors. How do you reckon their time?

Answer: the time of severance of the child from the mother is the time of birth of the child. Severance may be by any means. The moment the mother stops feeding the child through the circulatory system or the moment the child begins to live outside the mother under natural conditions is the actual time of birth

Question : what is the ruling sign (Rasi) of Ceylon?

Answer : To be exact, I have fixed at the fifteenth degree of Capricorn or Makara.

Question : Does a province of Ceylon, say Jaffna you know come under a different sign ?

Answer : In the human body there are twelve signs or bhavas. In your house too, there are twelve signs or bhavas. It is the same for villages, towns and countries. Jaffna or any other Province come under Ceylon. Yet, we have to take Lagna or ascendant as the 15th degree of Capricorn.

Question : Our predictive system is based on the findings of our ancient Rishis like Parasara and Varaha Mihira. To support, the prediction on any point our astrologers rattle off their verse in the original or translation. When two horoscopes cannot be alike, Jupiter in Cancer (Kataka) will not give same effect in different horoscopes, where is the relevancy of quotation from the revealed texts.

Answer : Meaningless. I loathe such quotations. Those men appear to have no deductive thinking. The planets in the same longitude diametrically opposite results, depending on the ascendant and the cusps of the other 11 houses. Take the charts of twins. Planets are in the same position. Lagna is the same ; so is the Navamsa. One lives, the other dies. Or one marries; the other does not. Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone can explain the apparent difference.

Question : Everyone is conscious of the tussle between the Vakya and Drik Ganitha methods of calculation. The adherents

of one or the other are legion even in this country. Which one will you favour ? Or will you advocate Raphael's Ephemeris and Deduct Ayanamsa ?

Answer : Drik Ganitha is better and dependable. ,Forget Vakya; it is incorrect. Other Ayanamsas are incorrect, if it will not agree with Drik Ganitha. Take Raphael's Ephemeris, and krihnamurti's Ayanamsa alone. Ignore personalities in your quest for method that will yield correct results. If you have a flair for any one, judge from his or her predictions of Mr. Dudley Senannayake, of Sri Giri in India, about Mr. Wilson's continuance in office in England, about Mr. Chavan's quitting office in India, years ago and the like. So such a system requires perfection.

Question : When doctors of medicine disagree in diagnosis is it not possible to depend on Palmistry or Astrology to a certainty ? Say, on an urgent matter like surgical operation?

Answer: Palmistry will not help. How can a four inch line unravel the mysteries of an eighty year span of life ? some lines may appear in future, and some faded away already. What we can see is the part of whole. There is no cerainty: Astrology alone is certain. It will furnish correct answers to every question. In 1952 I visited crematoriums, for some months and saw the palms of the dead. Men of 80 and 85 had short line, including the Life Line. What was the index to their death ? Does this agree with the rules?

Answer : it is a dangerous question. We have to do more research in Astrology to include clues to such phenomena. Where is the rule for atomic war?

Question : what is the planet ruling the Tamil race?

Answer : Mercury

Question : Many of our astrologers resort to birth – rectification. Have you any method by which you can say only a human being could be born, and not an animal, at a particular moment ?

• Answer : Rules to determine it have been given by the sages, but thy need improvement as they fail. As it is, no rule is absolutely correct. Birth can occur at all time. The pressing need is to determine the sex of the child from the Horoscope. Even that is imperfect.

Question : Which is stronger, Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna?

Answer : Always go by Janma Lagna, not on Chandra Lagna. In the Horoscopes of twins, for example, the Moon remains in the same degree and minute while there is a change in the Lagna, especially the sub lord according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Question: How do you determine the date of marriage ? By the transit of Jupiter?

Answer : To take Jupiter's transit (gochara) alone as per traditional system is to fool the ignorant customers. Just examine the horoscopes of men and women getting married on a single auspicious day in a town. To their Moon sign, Jupiter will be in different signs. Transit should be judged according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati to determine one's marriage. It will take me three hours if you want me to explain the system.

Question: Does Prasna (horary) Astrology, on which you are an authority, serve to predict from birth to death?

Answer: Yes, it is an exact science. It is mysterious and quite perfect. Under this system the astrologer obtains a number with in 249 from the consultant, and bases all his predictions on that number. Generally, horary is resorted to by those who have no horoscopes or doubt the correctness of the horoscope or if one gets alternate dates.

Question: what is your opinion of retrograde (vakra) planets in the natal chart?

Answer: whether a planet is retrograde or in direct motion in a natal chart, the result is the same. But in horary Astrology retrograde planets delay or deny effect according to the constellations they are in and the motion of its lord. In my experience I have found constellations very potent. In 1922 many planets were retrograde. Men born then, ran dasa of Rahu, Jupiter, and Saturn one following another. I yet, some of them became high court judges or ministers of State. Did the retrograde planets affect them in their dasas?

Question: You are aware that another person evolved a new system of prediction. He says he owes it to the ancient Rishis. Do you too owe yours to the ancients?

Answer: For names of planets, signs and vimshottary dasa, I go to the Hindu Nirayana system. For divisions of house I go to the western system. For the predictive part I stand on my own. Mine is a unique discovery. It is entirely novel. I predict the nature and time of every event correctly. The honours conferred on me, the gold medals given by very learned gents and my books are ample testimony to it. My system is no secret; it is elaborated in my book " Krishnamurti Padhdhati" I prefer a simple straight method to reach the goal. I abhor prevarications. A consultant wants a specific answer. Give it neat. And give it immediately; confusing methods are as bad as equivocating answers.

Question: We are following the fixed zodiac called Nirayana, while the Westerners are following the moving zodiac called sayana. Which is superior? why?

Answer: Neither is superior. You can follow either. Both are incomplete. Hence the need for my research. All who follow my system get at the same result. It varies not from intellect to intellect. I follow the constellation theory which is Nirayana, and I have advanced it.

Question: some say when Varaha Mihira wrote his Brihat Jataka the starting point of the fixed zodiac and the moving zodiac was

one and the same namely, the 0° degree of mesha (aries). That is why he made no distinction between the two zodiacs. So say scholars. Is it so, according to your researches?

Answer: No, at the time of varaha mihira also the moving zodiac was moving in retrograde motion at the rate of nearly one degree for 71 years. That they coincided during his time is not true. Roughly once in 25000 years they coincide. Constellations are fixed . Hence our need to go on a fixed zodiac. The nirayana zodiac commences at a point right opposite (180 degree) citra or spica.

Question: with no backing from sages or rishis, the westerners seem to have come by a method to predict correctly. The murder of kennedy, the American do you think some of them have evolved a method superior to ours for prediction? Or is it a stray shot with the help of spiritual mediums?

Answer: in our system as well as theirs, there are such lucky hits. But there are many miserable failures too. The woman who predicted kennedy's death cannot predict her own. No doctor takes even a friend of his to burial ground to show his patients who have succumbed. Nor does an engineer show the buildings of his, that have cracked down. Likewise will an astrologer list up his failures!

Question: can Nadi grantha,which goes by the different names like the khandas, sapta rishi vakya,kausika vakya,be depended upon to predict the future?how did the ancient work on millions of horoscopes,as if on the permutation and combination method for most of us?

Answer: it is a mysterious thing under the control of devils. The manuscript gives you correctly the past up to the moment of your consultation. Why isn't the devil capable of telling you what is to happen? It is like the tape-recorder capable of erasing the old song and receiving the new one in its place also. There are a few possessors of those manuscripts who can improvise.

Question: There are some scientifiacally inclined astrologers here working with the works Lahiri. Is he dependable?

Answer: yes. He was in the employ of the union Government. He is almost correct. He ever stands for reasoning. Late C.G Rajan is also correct All other faulty ones are numbering their days. Incorrect ayanamsas, will have their natural death very soon.

Question: To predict longevity is a puzzle to astrologers.?

Answer: It is no puzzle to K.P. followers. I predict it to the very date of death. The key to it is in my Padhdhati.

Question: our Rishis of old seemed to have combined plamistry and Astrology for prediction. What is your opinion?

Answer: They enjoyed divine grace. They were inspired. the texts they left behind do not reveal the short cuts they followed.

Question: Did our ancients envisage mundane Astrology?

Answer: yes

Question: is it possible to seek the aid of astrology for weather forecast?

Answer: it needs more research. It is being done in Russia and America.

Question: just as we depend upon the Moon's sign (Janma rasi) for our weekly and monthly forecasts, so depend the westerners on the Sun. which is better?

Answer: both are absurd, if one takes either Moon sign or Sun sign alone. Do not read such general predictions.

Question: what is the peculiarity of constellation?

Answer: Prediction proceeds from the position of the planet in a constellation. The Moon in a sign does not give the effect of lord of the sign she is in. she gives the effect of lord of the

constellation or asterism she is in. In Mesha, we find nakshatra bharani, the Moon will do the work of Venus (sukra) and not that of mars who is the lord of that sign. Similarly any plant in the kritika nakshatra will behave like the Sun who is the lord of that nakashatra though Moon may be in aries or taurus. The constellation is certainly stronger than the sign. You know the fate of the house rented out. The tenant is stronger than the landlord.

KP FIRST PERIOD

This book is an attempt to teach KP to KP students , who are beginners and to those who are a little in the advanced stage.

When every details of KP can be had from KP readers and KP magazines of the past and present, what made me to think of teaching is explained, in a few lines.

First, in this teaching of KP, I wish to make this book a minicompendium of KP details, under one umbrella, for the benefit of KP students, culled out from several articles of our Guruji and from other leading KP astrologers in a step by step manner, so as to brig several KP details found scattered over the KP readers/ Magazines which details are missed by KP students for lack of experience and want of the very magazines for reference.

KP students in their initial stages are confused for one thing or the other, which is a quite natural thing. In the may, 1979, "Astrology& Athrishta" Magazine, late sri N. Krishnamurthy- in his article.

"The business man and his planets"? says in the concluding para

" This piece may be disappointing to the well wishers, enthusiasts and lovers of KP, who proudly spent for a copy of this monthly under their broad wings, because they do not find a meandering (Wandering at random) or a megalomaniac innovation, making them-keep their fingers crossed; the students because, he is shall I say, a paget, desiring to know all about KP stellar Astrologyin a short space of time; to the practitioners and the adepts because this does not contain what is beyond their ken. However, when it is born in memory, that the taste of pudding is in the eating of it,will make all the difference."

From the above quote it will be clear that any amount of teaching and learning, can never find an end, till the intelligence of the KP student does not open the doors for KP at the mental level, that is upto intuition level.

Selected few are born astrologers and the rest others are made astrologers because Astrology is acquired through learning and practising. Thereafter every day experience will help us to advance.

Therefore KP students will have to work hard, even though it is time consuming if only they desire to experience the thrill of KP. As KP students make a steady progress he will find without fail, what guruji said. KSK said in the III Reader KP practical page118 "God will help you in a mysterious way". No one can afford to brush aside these immortal words.

For KP students to come up, they must go through every available KP articles, right from the mouth of KSK and his intelligent students, till date. Every article will open your eyes in one way or the other.

Why so much a forerunner? Because – the first hurdle is the very English language. This English in all the 6 KP Readers you will find, it is the most simple English. several traditional astrologers who do not know english, have mastered this KP in a brick by brick manner_ Alphabet by alphabet- it is the KP students who is totally a stranger to KP. This is the crux of the problem.

Learning is a continuous process. The Teacher and the Taught always have a rapport. About this Teacher and the taught, I wish to narrate a small story.

Guru (Jupiter) was the Teacher and Chandra (moon) was the taught. Amongst several students guru liked Chandra very much for his intelligence and grasp of the subjects taught. Subject jyothisha was one in the curriculum.

The gurukulam course was over and by tomorrow all the old batch students are to take leave. Chandra was one amongst them. Chandra was very fond of the subject jyothisha, and he had undue over confidence on the subject, resulting in his superiority complex over others. Guru was silently observing Chandra for quite some time.

On the last day, Guru called Chandra to his chamber and blessed him. Then he made enquiries about his learning all these years, and slowly dragged him in conversation.

Guru said, Chandra. You are a genius. You are having so much confidence on your learning. Saying so, he (guru) gave a Rasi chart to Chandra (Moon), about a one year old baby on earth and asked him say something.

Chandra glanced the chart and said – oh. Useless chart Within, 5 (five) minutes the baby is to die from snake bite. The guru asked him to have second look at the chart. Chandra repeated the same snake bite prediction and added Moon is not strong, further Jupiter dristi (aspect) is also wanting on the life line.

O.K said the guru; let us watch the scene on Earth. The baby was on the cradle. The cradle was held by chains from the roof beams. The snake did come on the roof as predicted by Chandra. The child saw the snake and thinking it to be a doll, stretched its hands trying to hold. As the snake was Still at a distance, the child in its joy to catch the doll that is snake, moved from side to side in the cradle.

The cradle was tilted, due to which the chains were bending. The snake was slowly moving downwards. As the chains were bending, the snake put its head on one chain hole and the tail was moving through another chain hole. As the child vigorously bumped on the cradle to catch the doll, the snake – the chains bent – bent in such a way, the snake was caught between the bends, crushed and it died.

Now the guru asked – what is it Chandra. You predicted that the child will die. Now it is the snake that is dead. How do you

reconcile over the matter. Chandra feeling the defeat burst in anger and said- you have not taught me everything. Guru calm and quietly told Chandra-you are a fool. You are looking only to the chart. Go by common sense. Guru further said, Chandra, you are Dehakaraka. You are looking at the baby directly.

As guru I am benevolent mighty Jupiter. I am also looking at the baby directly.

How can the baby die? Now look at the chart again, everything is there.

It is your ego, over confidence- and above all the superiority complex all these have blurred your observation of the chart.

Needless to say Chandra apologized.

As KP students, in the beginning we are similar to Chandra. There fore in the process of learning , never jump to a conclusion that this not clear or that is not clear.

Once a KP student said to KSK, that there are no varahamihiras now. KSK shot back and asked, is there a vikramadhithya? There is no vikarmadhithya but young varahamihiras are emerging in thousands, day by day following KP, all over the world.

My next observation is -we have butter on hand and crying for ghee (clarified butter). Such a situation arises, when a KP student feels baffled, while applying KP principles in a Natal or horary chart. Why is he baffled? Because this KP is very similar to paramapada game/also called ladder and snakes. That is stellar wise you arrived at a positive result, which result is pulled down at the sub-level, and vice versa, as he has to arrive at the results, through a series of subs, which act as links.

The Nursery ryme twinkle twinkle little star is very much apt to KP students who are the tiny-tots in KP, do not have the strength or stamina due to lack of experience, to take stock of aspects,

conjoints, Rahu/ketu, badhaka, benefics, malefics and so on while analysis. Any KP student, at the very outset feels allergic to the very word sub, then the cuspal sub, planet sub and so on.

With all these varying complexes, one day, this KP student is sure to emerge as a KP Master, for the reasons, he is no more a weakling in the fundamentals of KP. In the process of learning, there are no shortcuts to cut short the time span of learning. Of the several subject matters like marriage, child birth, going abroad, profession, promotion and so on, take any one of them from the readers or from the KP magazines and read regularly. Slow and steady, but sure a success.

Arise- Take up KP- Drop the traditional.

Awake – search within you the secret chambers—that is sub. stop not- till the goal is reached – to declare an event to the minute-day date and time.

KP students as beginners finds it tough to Follow KP. But Mr. Mohan, an expert in RP has explained how a Bus Follows KP. Therefore when a bus could follow KP, why not we KP students follow KP. Article on this you will find, where RP is explained.

Next about Sub-how they link a matter and the event. On this, the KP expert Late Mr.Kudanthai Nathan, explains about this Sub by an example. No.45-B, Bus runs from T.Nagar to Saidapet enroute Krishnampet, which area is popular in the minds of the Public and it has the cremation ground on the road side and also has the Bus stage, stopping, a little nearby. Now for sub, imagine it is Bus No. 45-B. if you get into 45-B Bus you reach Saidapet to enable you to attend your work. If 45-B Bus, runs over you, you reach Krishnampet, to enable you to attend your own funeral.

~ Here the 45-B Bus, the Hero-our Sub, links – you to Saidapet or you to Krishnampet, depending on the indication, that is signification. Therefore one has to be very careful, with this very delicate Sub, during analysis. It is similar to a double edged razor.

Let us first have a glimpse on the life history of our Guruji Sri.K.S.K., the immortal legendary figure of this 20th century, followed by a few pages, under the caption. "The Lion Roars". These pages contain or reveal the mind and heart of a personality who emerged victoriously on his system called Krishnamurti Padhdhati, only to give his life time toil, as free gift to all of us.

We are basking under that Sun – Marthand – Jythish Marthand

KP students to advance in KP should have thorough understanding about Ayanamsa, about New combe, Placidus system, Geocentric Latitude, Ruling planets, Sensitive points of the Zodiac, timing of events, fruitful signifiers, the Golden Rule in KP, improving houses and Non-improving houses etc.,

For our study we will first take up the topic Ayanamsa. This is going to be a lengthy one. Once you grasp this Ayanamsa, it will very much help you to understand KP.

AYANAMSA

Guruji Sri.K.S.K., has well explained about Ayanamsa in the KP first reader, pages 55 to 59 and 61 to 66. Now let me explain, as simple as possible about this Ayanamsa. Ayanamsa is the faulty brain child of the Zodiac itself. All Physics students know, as they were taught, to first check up the error in the vernier caliper and or Screw gauge, before taking the measurement of a given material. Those who know nothing about Physics – say a common man who goes with a vessel to the provision stores to purchase 1 Kg. of oil, the shopman first weighs the vessel which is say 300 grams. Then the oil is poured and weighed to 1Kg 300 grams, minus 300 grams is the wt of the oil purchased – that is 1kg. The same above said principle are equally applicable to Ayanamsa relevant to the Zodiac. The two Zodiacs are

The great majority of Western astrologers use what is called "The Tropical Zodiac" of the signs. It begins each year at the

vernal equinox, the first day of the spring, Aries which will be on 21st March – roughly 23 days ahead of our Indian “Fixed Zodiac”, commencing at 0° Aries, that is as on 13th or 14th April every year. You will find from vasan's Drik Ganitha Panchanga, for every 20th or 21st of each English month, where in it is mentioned as Rishabhaayana, Mithunaayana, Katakaayana and so on which speaks of the Sayana system.

K.P. & ASTROLOGY (JUNE 1994)

THE EDITOR SPEAKS

It is unfortunate that a controversy has been raised now, after several years, in the KP world regarding the Ayanamsa factor.

Late Prof. Sri.K.S.Krishnamurti, during his life time has clearly and unequivocally asserted that Ayanamsa, as printed in the Reader No. 1 alone is to be *adopted* by *KP followers*. Guruji has proved by more than one example that his Ayanamsa alone works well in KP system of Astrology, and he has proved while rectifying Birth charts that only the Ayanamsa suggested by him should be adopted and any other Ayanamsa will give misleading results. According to Guruji's Teachings, the Ayanamsa as printed on Page No. 58, of casting the Horoscope (I Reader) should be adopted for the various years from 1840 to 2001 has already been printed on the above said page and that Ayanamsa alone should be adopted without any doubt for correct results.

For years beyond 2001 the ayanamsa of 50.2388475 seconds should be added per year to the Ayanamsa of 23° 47' and the same should be rounded off to the nearest Minutes. 50.2388475 seconds is the average rate of precession per year according to Newcomb.

Another point to be clarified is regarding the Tables of Houses. The Tables of Houses have all been constructed on Astronomical formulae, which is always based on the centre of the earth as the focal point i.e., Geocentric. As such it will be

more appropriate if the Tables are used reducing the Geographic Latitude of the Place to Geocentric Latitude, by the Tangent reduction formulae. We append below a Table of Geocentric latitudes corresponding to Geographic Latitude.

So the controversy as to which Ayanamsa should be adopted by the KP followers is treated as closed and no correspondence on this subject will be entertained for publication in the magazine in future.

GOOD LUCK.

K.P. & ASTROLOGY (AUG 1994)

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

SIR,

In the June 1994 issue of the K.P. & ASTROLOGY, you have given your authoritative ruling on the correct KP Ayanamsa to be used, in response to the article published in the two previous issues.

I entirely agree with the ruling. I checked up the horoscopes in Book 1, 3, 4 and 6 and by checking the position of the Nirayana position of SUN, have found that Guruji has consistently used the Ayanamsa as given in the Reader 1. It is therefore established beyond doubt, that Guruji has laid down that only those given in Reader 1 should be followed for 1840 to 2000 AD. It is only for finding ayanamsa beyond 2000 that we have to use the figure of 50.2388475 sec. per year, and not from year 291 AD, as some have incorrectly presumed.

I entirely agree that TOH (Tables Of Houses) are all with reference to geocentric latitudes. However, since most persons using TOH (Tables Of Houses) do not know this, they tend to use the Geographical Latitude for calculation. It would be great help if a table showing the Geographic Latitude, and corresponding Geocentric latitude, is published in the Magazine.

Regarding the Dasa Balance, it entirely depends on the correct Longitude of Moon, at the time required. While Raphael

and Lahiri (Nirayana), give the position of Moon both at 5.30 a.m. and 5.30 p.m., the other ephemerises give only the position at 5.30 a.m. every day. Since the motion of the Moon is not regular during the 24 hrs. calculations based on the 24 hrly motion would give some error. There is a correction possible, - the Besslers correction-, which is applied over 4 days of the Moon's position. This gives a maximum correction of about 3 Minutes. So, persons desiring a better position of Moon, should use Raphael's Ephemeris, or apply the Besslers Correction.

- A.R.RAICHUR, Consulting Engineer,
- Bombay - 400 077.

FIXED ZODIAC OR SIDERIAL ZODIAC

The Hindu Astrologers use a different zodiac known as the Siderial zodiac of the fixed stars, that is the actual constellations from which the signs derive their names. Sun on its own ecliptic path intersect the celestial equator at two points. One is called as Vasantha Vishu, Vernal Equinox and the other is called as Sarath Vishu Autumnal equinox. The Vernal equinox commences at 0° Aries of the zodiac. This 0° Aries of the zodiac, retrogrades roughly $50''$ every year. Our ancient sages knew much about this moving zodiac, and in keeping with our ancient tradition, our Hindu Astrology and its system of interpretation has stood unmoved through millennia.

Thus, the temporary error of the zodiac, a creation of the zodiac itself, accepted as it is by the Westerners is called Sayana.

Ayana – moving

Ayanamsa

Amsa – Part

Sa plus Ayana – Sayana – the moving Zodiac.

Nir Ayana - Nirayana - Not moving – The Fixed Zodiac.

The Sayana zodiac, till today is not acceptable to the Indian genius, for the simple reason, the supremacy of our Indian

Astrology, has stood the test of time, except for a small period, which supremacy can be observed on the predictive side in general and the exact timing of events in particular right since the time of Varahamihira, and even before.

Now we have to understand why the Indian genius did not accept this Sayana zodiac. It is because the zodiac is a frame fitted over the 27 fixed stars otherwise called the Lunar Mansions. When the frame is fitted we have a clear cut 12 signs of 30° each called as Solar Mansion. The fixed stars – over which the fixed zodiac – the frame is fitted commencing at 0° Aries meaning commencing at 0° Ketu star, and the other end of the axis will be at a point which is 180 opposite on the bright star SPICA – Chitra at Thula – it is the 14th star of the 27 stars making up the zodiac each extending $13^{\circ}.20'$ Chitra (Spica) is taken to be at the end of Virgo and at the commencement of Libra. Equinox means Day and Night are equal on a particular day of the year. Hence Vernal Equinox and Autumnal Equinox – that is Vasantha Vishu and Sarath Vishu, has its day.

Sayana position of cusps and planets, as such cannot be made use of for our KP Steller Astrology. Hence with the help of Ayanamsa, Sayan positions of cusps and planets, are to be converted to Nirayana by deducting the Ayanamsa and then fixed. Deduction of Ayanamsa from Sayana level, is the converted one known as the Nirayana Bhava Chart.

Late Guruji Sri.K.S.K., says follow my Ayanamsa alone and reject others.

Sri.K.S.K., adopted his ayanamsa from New Comb who found the coincidence of both Sayana and fixed zodiac was the year 291AD, and the retrograde motion is at the rate of 50.2388475 second per year, according to Mr. New Combe.

In an interview with journalist Mr. Kandaiah at Ceylon, relevant to moving zodiac and fixed zodiac Sri.K.S.K says

Neither is superior. You can follow either. Both are incomplete. I follow the constellation theory, which is Nirayana and I have advanced it.

Throughout his life Sri.K.S.K has observed this Ayanamsa topic as vexed one for the simple reason no one is able to understand the mystery behind this zodiac moving backwards.

Relevant to the vexed Ayanamsa Sri.K.S.K says in the fifth reader page 187 – second para

"Again it proves beyond doubt that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is correct, and if the Ayanamsa is different, do not apply KP.

Now let us apply our mind on Sayana – Nirayana and the Ayanamsa.

Our ancients knew about this moving zodiac. Sage Parasara mentions about this Vimshothari Dasa system but no where he has explained the how and why of Dasa years to planets such as Sun 6 years, Moon 10 years and so on, making the total of 120 years.

The supremacy of Indian Astrology rests on this 120 years Dasa system and this 120 years can be had only from the commencement of the 0° Aries on a fixed zodiac. We know the zodiac is moving, and if you say we follow the fixed zodiac, the term fixed zodiac becomes erroneous. Then what is the correct picture? The correct picture is – the zodiac is nothing but a frame fixed over the 27 stars. It is the frame that is moving and not the 27 stars. Therefore every year for our calculations we deduct the Ayanamsa and bring back the zodiac exactly over the 27 stars in tune with the 0° Aries, and call it as fixed zodiac or Nirayana, when only Vimshothari dasa system can be applied, and also more effectively to be applied through KP. Vice Versa KP itself begins from 0° Aries to give birth to 249 subs under the same Vimshothari Dasa system meaning 120 years.

We will explain this by an example.

You want to book your ticket form Madras to Howra. For Howra, the counter No. is 7. Ticket counters from 1 to 17, imagine it as the zodiac. The zodiac is moving. That is the Ticket counters (which are example zodiac) having moved, you are now at the counter No.7, when it was the original counter No.6.

You are now asking for the ticket to Howra. The man behind the counter directs you to counter No.8 where the original counter No.7 was, and also tells that at the present counter No.7, tickets are issued to Delhi. You can well imagine the confusion.

Hope KP students would have understood the genius and the wisdom behind the fixed zodiac – that is Nirayana.

PLACIDUS SYSTEM

The Astro – Chart comprises 12 houses, that is 12 Bhavas. Again House/Bhava means cusp to cusp. What is the meaning of the word Bhava. Every one knows the word Swabhava – that is a person's nature. One is rude, one is always short tempered and one is ever with a smiling face. It is their nature – that is swabhava. In the same coin Bhava is to be understood. Each Bhava from cusp to cusp is never a full 30° . Some Bhavas have 28° total span or 31° total span and so on. That is measured as it was found or observed or calculated. Hence the word Bhava. In English Bhava is known as House. Therefore the signs of the zodiac which are of 30° span sign to sign, will not be so in terms of House, otherwise known as Bhava.

Your attention is drawn to page 164 – Fifth Reader Para 3 where in Guruji raises the question.

Only in the map we draw for a horoscope, we draw lines to separate each sign. In the Heavens is there any partition wall?

Therefore this question of Sri.K.S.K has meaning. The meaning is the zodiac in the Heaven by itself is a Time clock. As we find in our clocks the 1 to 12 numbers – known as signs then the modified version to be known as House/Bhava, as Bhava has a celestial limit (just as we have territorial limits on earth) between Bhava to Bhava.

Now we come back to partition walls. Sign to sign partition walls are of 30° span. Then the equal house division – also has a 30° span – that is Bhava to Bhava.

By now it will be clear that the partition walls that we make of the zodiac under the Heavens known as sign to sign or Equal House Division both are 12 Equal Division of space of 360° zodiac 30° each.

Still further before I proceed, here with page 125 of an article from KP year book 1995 is reproduced for the benefit of the students. From this article in para two the author has well explained about the partition walls. The reason for Placidus system is that, this system divides the distance from the Midheaven to the Ascendant by equal blocks of time.

In contrast, the Siripathi system mentioned in Parasara divides the distance from the Mid heaven to the Ascendant by equal Blocks of space.

It is now still clear to us, that what we need is a map of the heavens – which has

12 Equal Blocks of Time – of the Zodiac, and not a 12 equal Blocks of Space – of the Zodiac.

If you have a 12 equal Block of Space - Rent control Act carries no meaning at all.

If you have a 12 equal Block of Time – then the Rent Control Act – that is your Fate / Destiny carries its full meaning through the 12 equal Blocks of time, each Block has to tell very clearly about your life, Health, Education, love affairs – Marriage – profession – Child Birth and so on with an error free prediction, all that was well stamped at your very birth.

Your fate / Destiny about which let us know as to how the Basic Character of Horoscope is moulded.

The Sun rises in the morning. His rays, shoot straight across the earth, from East to West, and at Noon, when the Sun reaches the Mid heaven, its rays pour down wards through the Earth, from South to North. These two lines of positive and negative rays are axis upon which we build the horoscope, and from there

the whole of the twelve houses have sprung. There are 360 distinct types of persons born each day of twenty four hours, because every four minutes of time brings a fresh degree of the zodiac upon the Ascendant, and each of these 360 types of persons are a totally different Nativity. This you will understand more clearly under KP in general and of the twin birth in particular. KP has a clear say, because it speaks through subs.

We shall now proceed towards the Semi Arc system, also known as the Placidus system. The meaning of Arc is – the distance measured along a circle. Birth chart should be prepared according to Western methods that is Placidus system (Semi Arc system). Details of the placidus (Semi Arc) system is explained in UTOH. KP students are requested to read UTOH, to understand Placidus System. To understand this, it needs a little knowledge of Mathematics more so Trigonometry. All KP students can not have had higher mathematics. Hence a little explaining is made, of course with a little joke for an easy grasp.

We are now coming to the final stage of the partition walls of zodiac. Now the joke is, your birth Ascendant – for which you are making the calculations first you have to look to the place of your livelihood – that is profession – by which you have name, fame etc., that is X house, that is Meridian that is Mid heaven. When a person is in utter distress he does not look to the East – Ascendant or West or South (Nadir), but looks to the midheavens, seemingly where God is and Cries – Are Bhagavan

Oh God

Ya Allah – and so on.

So the Placidus system (Semi Arc System) has its origin from the Meridian.

From the above readings, students I hope must have understood well about this Semi Arc system also known as Placidus system. This Placidus system is followed in the West as it is a clear cut one, in the true scientific method giving us the partition wall of the zodiac, that has 12 Equal Blocks of Time,

that goes to make a birth chart under KP, which KP has incorporated the techniques of Semi Arc system under its fold.

You are erecting a Natal chart or Horary chart with the help of Tables of Houses – be it Raphaels, or UTOH or KRISHMAN. This table of houses are a mere ready – reckoner as they originated first from the Meridian.

Under the Placidus system the tables of houses are in Sayana. Now you know what to do. Apply only KP Ayanamsa. From the Sayana Position deduct the KP Ayanamsa – you get the Nirayana Bhava chakra with 12 Bhava Sputas. Sputa in Sanskrit means cleaning. Hence the Bhava postions are also known as Bhava Sputa. That is the

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Sign | is cleaned |
| Star | is sterilised |
| The sub | is immunised |
| The sub-sub | is pasteurised |

Now a days, any major surgery is done in a zero – bacteria (free) operation theatre. Similarly you have a zero – error (Free) KP chart, under the Placidus system, having applied KP Ayanamsa – you have KP Nirayana Bhava chart, which truly conveys the meaning.

Jananee Janma Sowkyanam
Vardhineem Kula Sampadham
Padaveem Poorva Punyanam
Likyathe Janma Pathrika

Need I to explain that Padaveem means the X cusp – Bhava the Meridian – that gives you the Name and Fame.

INDO – AMERICAN – K.P. PREDICTIONS

As in all areas of Astrology one enter the arena of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati, or Krishnamurti system, not without encountering some controversy. Our purpose today is not to question whether Krishnamurti was the first to deeply study the importance of the Lunar Nakshatras in prediction – he wasn't – or to speculate whether the astounding accuracy he attained in prediction was the result of siddhis or the outcome of becoming very adept at the exquisitely logical system. All I am trying to offer you today is some examples of one person's attempts to research the methods. Krishnamurti reveals in his books sometimes with tantalising incompleteness – in the hopes that more astrologer will continue discussing this fascinating subject. Please try to hold questions until a designated question period which I will announce.

Lets begin with a quick summary of how the KP system does basic calculations. It's a system that for its best working demands accuracy with in less than minute, (but it rewards the user with commensurately accurate results). The Krishnamurti ayanamsa must be used. The house cusps must be calculated as in the Western Placidus system, except converted to sidereal. There now is at least one computer program available that does these calculations for jyothishis – see me after to find out about that. The reason for the Placidus system is that this system divides the distance from the Mideaven to Ascendant by equal blocks of time. In contrast, the sripati system mentioned in parasara divides the distance from the Midheaven to the ascendant by equal blocks of space.

Once the chart has been calculated with Krishnamurti ayanamsa and the Placidus house cusps, we are ready to begin considering the effect of the placement of grahas or bhava cusps in the various nakshathras. By considering the nakshatra

rulerships we get much more density of meaning. Each house, or more correctly, each bhava, has several layers of signifiers.

The strongest or most influential signifiers of a house in the KP system are the grahas whose nakshatra lords occupy the bhava. Let's illustrate this.

In chart1, the chart of President Bill Clinton, (rectified) Virgo is rising. Jupiter is in the sign Libra, but it is in the first bhava. Mars and Venus also occupy the first bhava. Now, to find the strongest signifiers bhava, we look for all the grahas whose nakshatra lords are Jupiter, Mars or Venus. Jupiter is in the Nakshatra Chitra ruled by Mars. (I am assuming you know the planetary rulerships of the nakshatras). Therefore Jupiter in a kind of double whammy is an occupant of the first bhava and has its nakshatra ruler occupying the first bhava. We begin to sense the strength of this when we remember that in Jupiter dasa Clinton was elected U.S.Prest. Rahu is in the sign Taurus, in the Nakshatra Mrigashira, also ruled by Mars. Thus although both grahas are Food for thought.

Courtesy Sat Shri (Halsa) United States

PLACIDUS SYSTEM (SEMI-ARC SYSTEM)

By (Late) Sri. N. KRISHNAMURTHY

KP students are requested to read "Universal Tables of Houses" for better understanding. (As a matter of copy right we are unable to reproduce relevant pages). Universal Tables of Houses can be had from M/s KRISHNAMURTI PUBLICATIONS, Spencer Plaza, Mount Road, Chennai-600002.

The Semi-Arc systems goes by the name of the person Placidus, and which system is commonly followed all over the world for the reason it is simple to apply to arrive at the 12 cusps of the Zodiac to a given Date, Birth Time and Place of Birth with reference to Latitude and Longitude of the place.

Every Astrologer should have a sound knowledge of Astronomy. It is not possible because every one would not have had higher mathematics – say Trigonometry etc. during their School /College days.

But KP Astrologers, even though they do not know Trigonometry, as for that matter a reasonably good English, still they are able to work out the cuspal positions of the Zodiac, and to fix the planetary positions there in.

Such Astrologers said above, should have a fundamental knowledge, in a simple language, about this Semi-Arc system. Therefore we are reproducing a few paras from the article – "Casting an Accurate Horoscope Without Table Of Houses" by (Late) Sri N. Krishnamurthy.

Before the clock was invented, time was measured during day time, when the Sun was shining bright, with a reed measuring 16 inches long. It is placed in direct sunlight on a level ground and bent at right angles at such a part, that the horizontal portion equals the shadow of the perpendicular part. The number of units

of length in the perpendicular part gives the time from sunrise in ghatikas. If the length of the reed is 16 inches, the horizontal part 11½ inches and perpendicular part 4½ , the time at the moment is 4½ ghati from sunrise.

In a clear night, the stars guided to ascertain the time at the moment. The stars are identified by their appearance in groups and their resemblance to particular objects. For instance. Pushyami is described as "Potola pushpam Pushya threeni", meaning that many dim stars like the flower of snakegourd. "Aslesha sarapaakaaram nava". Aslesha consists of nine stars in the form of a snake. "Makha Andolika pancha". Makha consists of five stars in the form of staff used for palanquin, which is Semi-circular in the middle and protruding at the two ends in almost a straight line. When a particular star is seen overhead, another star at 90 degrees, elapsed time in that Lagna was calculated and therefore the time.

Even these days, many indicate the birth time in the horoscope, in ghatikas and vighatikas, and the metropolitan city dweller is no exception to it. The fun of it is, the Clock time of birth is converted into ghatikas and vighatikas and stated as so many ghatikas after sunrise the native was born, just to conform to the age old custom. No importance attaches to it. Nor do they actually calculate the time in ghatikas and vighatikas by any method which was in vogue many many years ago.

If the birth time is given in ghatikas and vighatikas, it has to be converted into equivalent hours, minutes and seconds and added to the local mean time(LMT) of sunrise for the place of birth, to arrive at the local mean time birth. If the time of birth is given in

Local mean time, it is retained as it is. In either case, the Greenwich Time (GMT) of birth is got by adding to, or deducting from, the local mean time, according as the birth place is to the West or East of Greenwich.

Astronomy

Before proceeding further with the computation of the longitudes of the cusps of the horoscope, I shall introduce the readers to elements of Astronomy which may help grasp what follows, with ease.

Geocentric celestial longitudes and latitudes of bodies are reckoned taking the Earth as the centre of the universe. These are significant in astrological calculations. Longitudes and latitudes reckoned with the Sun as centre of the universe, known as helio-centric longitudes and latitudes, are not concerned with astrology. Longitudes and latitudes (geocentric) are given for Greenwich Mean Noon in Ephemerides. The longitudes of bodies for the given birth time are found by proportion from their longitudes at Greenwich Mean Noon given. For determining the planetary positions, we take the GMT of birth as longitudes of bodies are the same for all places, but for finding the RAMC, we take the LMT of birth because the RAMC varies with the place.

The Horizon and the Meridians of any place bisect each other and each of them bisects also the celestial equator. So, the equator which is a circle of 360 degrees, is divided into four equal parts of 90 degrees. Each of these four quadrants is trisected by great circles passing from the North to the South point of the place. Thus, the celestial equator and the celestial sphere around every place is divided into 12 equal compartments of 30 degrees.

These are the 12 houses of the horoscope with reference to the place. They begin from the eastern horizon and run eastwards or anti-clock wise in their numerical order past the Nadir. The first, fourth, seventh and the tenth are angular houses and the remaining eight are non-angular houses.

Cusps of the Houses

The ecliptic is divided into 12 equal parts of 30 degree termed the 12 signs of the zodiac. The signs of the zodiac are quite independent of the place on the surface of the earth and result

from dividing the ecliptic into 12 equal parts. They should not be confused with the 12 houses of the horoscope, which are peculiar to each place and which

result from dividing the celestial equator into 12 equal parts. The ecliptic is necessarily cut by the cusp lines of 12 houses of the place. The ecliptic points at the junction of the 12 cusp lines with the ecliptic are termed cusps or the first points of the 12 houses.

The cusps demarcate the 12 houses. In Astrology we want to know the longitudes of the 12 cusps of birth. The zodiacal extent of a house in the ecliptic is intercepted between the two consecutive cusps. It varies according to the time and place for, the position of the ecliptic varies according to the time of observation and the latitudes of the place. As the position of the oblique ecliptic changes from moment to moment during a day, the zodiacal extent of any houses is always the same even for the same place. At any particular place, the zodiacal extent of opposite houses are the same and the extent of any consecutive six houses will together be equal to 180 degrees. The opposite cusps are always 180 degrees apart but of the opposite zodiacal sign. Hence, if any six cusps are known, the remaining six can be found.

The equatorial extent of every house of any place will always be 30 degrees. That is, the difference between the Oblique Ascensions (O.A.'s) of consecutive cusps is always 30 degrees. But the difference between the Right Ascensions (R.A.'s) of consecutive cusps vary with the longitude of the cusp (with the time of observation and the latitude of the place and will not necessarily be 30 degrees).

SEMI -ARC STAGE

Having found the approximate Sayana longitudes of the cusps by Trigonometric Method, the next is the Semi-Arc Stage. The semi-diurnal and semi-nocturnal arcs of the ecliptic points

on the cusps have to be found. Two integral degrees one on either side of the approximate longitudes of a cusp are taken and called Limiting Degrees of the cusps. The Declinations of the Limiting Degrees of the cusps are found. The Ascensional Differences of the limiting degrees corresponding to their declinations and geocentric latitude of the birth place are found from a table of Ascensional Difference.

Semi-arcs

The Semi-arcs of a body are the equatorial arcs between the Meridian of a place and the declination circle of the body when it is on the horizon of a place. Hence, the Semi-arcs of a body are the meridional distances when the body is on the horizon. The equatorial arc traversed by a body from the moment it rises at the eastern horizon of a place to the moment it sets at the Western horizon is the Diurnal Arc and the Arc traversed from the moment it sets to the moment it rises again at the eastern horizon is the Nocturnal Arc. Half of each of them is called the Semi-Arc, diurnal Semi Arc and the nocturnal – Semi Arc respectively. They are together spoken of as Semi-arcs and are together equal to 180 degrees. The limits of the Semi-arcs are the RA of the body and the RAMC when it is on the horizon.

RA _____ RAMC (when on eastern horizon) = SDA

RA _____ RAIC (when on Western horizon) = SNA

The difference between 90 degrees and the Semi-Arc of a body at a place is the Ascensional Difference when it is on the horizon of the place. So, the Ascensional Difference of a body when it is on the horizon (ADH) varies with the latitude of the place and the declination of the body.

LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES

As the earth, is spherical in shape, some guide line is necessary to identify any place on it. As the earth is rotating round its axis, the ends of the axis are taken as fixed points and are taken as North and South Poles. Taking these pole points as the basis some imaginary lines are drawn on the earth and any place on earth is thus easily identified with their help.

LATITUDES

Taking the North, South Poles as the basis, a circle is drawn on the globe (which is a model of earth) in the middle in such a way, as to divide it into two halves and this towards both the pole points and these are called parallels or latitudes. The diameter of these circles becomes less and less towards the poles which are mere points. The area between the equator and the North Pole (i.e., the area North of equator) is called Northern Hemisphere and the area between the equator and the South Pole (i.e., the area South of equator) is called the Southern Hemisphere.

There are 90 latitudes in the Northern Hemisphere and 90 latitudes in the Southern Hemisphere (i.e., one latitude for each degree). Each degree can be divided into minutes and second. The latitude drawn at a distance of $23^{\circ}30'$ to the North of the equator is called the Tropic of Cancer. The latitude drawn at a distance of $23^{\circ}30'$ to the South of the equator is called the Tropic of Capricorn.

The direct rays of the Sun do not fall beyond these latitudes.

The $66^{\circ}30'$ North latitude is known as Arctic Circle and the $66^{\circ}30'$ South latitude is known as the Antarctic Circle. The rays of the Sun may fall in the areas between the circles and the poles continuously for a day (24 hours) or for many days (i.e., the Sun may be visible for days together). The darkness in the same way

may extend for days, i.e., the Sun may not be visible for days together.

The biggest circle is the equator. The circles of the South and North of this are smaller in size. Thus the diameter of these circles becomes less and less as we move towards poles which are only points.

LONGITUDES

The circles drawn across the globe through the poles, cutting across the equator, are called longitudes. In fact the semi circle that is between the two poles is counted as one longitude. Thus there are 360 longitudes cutting across the equator and other 360 latitudes. The longitudes are also known as meridians.

Some longitude is to be taken as starting point to count and number these longitudes. For this purpose the longitude that passes through Greenwich in London is taken as 0° Longitude. There are thus 180 longitudes towards east and west and the 180° east and west longitude would be the same. The hemisphere between the 0° longitude and 180° East longitude is known as the Eastern Hemisphere and Hemisphere between 0° Longitude and 180° West longitude is the Western Hemisphere.

USES

As the earth is rotating from West to East the Sun rises on the eastern longitude. (As the earth takes 24 hours to complete one rotation, the Sun takes 4 minutes to travel from one longitude to the next. Thus the difference is local time between two successive longitudes would thus be 4 minutes. Given the difference in local time between two places, the longitude on which a place is situated can be known) if the longitude on which the other is situated is known.

If the latitude and longitude of a place are known, its location on the globe can be identified.

GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

On this topic, at the very outset, I request K.P. Students to please go through, pages 565 to 568 from the book – A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator by Mr. LLEWELLYN George. The entire reading is self explanatory and thought provoking.

From the above Book pages- In a nutshell we are reminded to understand that we are living on Earth and not on the Sun. Sun as centre (Heliocentric) is altogether different from those with Earth as focusing point. We live on earth – not on the Sun.

Note: As a matter of copy right, we are unable to reproduce the relevant pages.

Next Sri K. Balachandran has explained about this Geocentric, which is also self explanatory from the first two paras and thereafter it is all Mathematics and Trigonometry.

Now for KP students, who have no knowledge of higher mathematics, any amount of explaining about this Geocentric, subjected to Mathematics, does not lead anywhere.

Therefore let us chalk out our own thinking as a common man about this geocentric.

There are three fields operating on Earth.

1. Magnetic Field
2. Electromagnetic Field and
3. Gravitational Field

Mother Earth at her surface and from below has the Gravitational Field. On account of this Gravitational Field, everything on Earth is pulled down wards, through a force called the Gravitational Force. This Gravitational force emerges exactly from the centre of the Earth, that is Geocentre, and acts on all

directions over the earth and at any give point over the Earth be it North Pole, South Pole, East or West.

Now let us look at this Geocentric Latitude and geographical latitude from a different angle.

A child is born at proper Madras.

Geographical Latitude of Madras is 13.04.

Geocentric Latitude of Madras is 12.59

The birth chart prepared, you call it as Map of the heaven. But the child born is on the Earth and not at the Heavens. When you say Map of the heavens, the Map is nothing but of the Kalapurusha- Time Personified. Yes, time personified- where? Certainly on Earth. That is the child, from birth to death continuously occupies a space and time on earth. The child if not so occupying Earth- it has to float on Earth. As the child, having been born on earth, the gravitational force is acting on it, pulling it down words to the very centre of the Earth, whether alive or dead, and walking or sleeping.

Therefore for proper Madras, when the Geocentric Latitude is 12.59 and a child when born, the Gravitational Force from the Centre of the Earth is acting on the child. Again therefore if you prepare the birth chart for 13.04 the Geographical Latitude, which is the outer surface line on Earth, a man made one – Some of the cuspal SUBS will certainly change, and you will be at a loss not knowing where you are.

Another example by which we can understand is from the word contour. Have a Map (Atlas Map). What is a Map? Map is a piece of ground, drawn on a piece of paper, reduced to a certain scale.

What is contour? Contour – Line on Map, joining Points at same altitude, is called contour. Contours will always be parallel (altitudes – height of objects above Sea Level) Now what is Earth, North or South to the Earth's Equator. These Terrestrial Latitudes

are also parallels but strictly speaking the places on such line of Latitudes are not exactly on the dotted line. But round the earth you will have several continents, countries, cities, towns and villages on the same Latitude a little up or down by few miles on those Latitudes.

It is here one should think. The famous leaning tower at Pisa, yet to fall, for the simple reason, the gravitational force from the Geocentric is holding and will be holding it from its bottom level, that is foundation level, till such time the gravitational field is disturbed.

Hope I have made it clear. That is a child born at proper Madras can have its birth only on 12:59 Geocentric Latitude and not on 13.04 Geographical Latitude, because 13.04 is the outer surface line on Earth. But 12.59 is from the Centre of the Earth. If you prepare the birth chart for the Geographical Latitude 13.04 instead of 12.59, the gravitational field will be a disturbed one and as per KP the cuspal SUBS will change. Nothing to doubt about it. That is as explained for the Leaning Tower at Pisa, every point on Earth, will certainly have a shifted gravitational field as calculated for Geocentric Latitude, and because of the disturbed and shifting gravitational field and force, the cuspal SUBS of the birth chart is bound to vary vis-à-vis 12.59 and 13.04 at Madras.(now called Chennai).

Late Sri N.Krishna Murthy an expert in K.P. says that one should prepare the birth chart strictly to the Geocentric Latitudes only.

Another expert in K.P. Sri M.G.G. Nayar says that Geocentric Latitudes should be considered only for Latitudes from 50° and above and for Latitudes below 50° , Geographical Latitudes will suffice. Further in his article, "Epileptic Fits", he says - Strictly speaking the House-cusps should be computed for the Geocentric Latitude of the place in question, although the adoption of the Geographic Latitude does not mean any

appreciable error ordinarily. The learned Sri. Krishnamurti has mentioned the "tan" formula for conversion of the Geographic Latitude into the Geocentric one in his excellent article "Casting an accurate horoscope with out Table of Houses" in the May 1978 issue (Annual Number) of "Astrology and Athrista". The constant in the formula as given by Sri. Krishnamurti is based on the value of 1/297 for the flattening factor (compression or ellipticity) of the Earth. The revised value of compression used in the Nautical Almanacs from 1968 onwards is 1/298.25. The difference is trifling. Nevertheless, let us conform to the revised value, in which case the formula would be:

$$\log \tan A = \log \tan B + 9.9970826,$$

where A and B are the Geocentric and Geographic Latitudes respectively. If, as in Nautical Astronomy, we consider the Latitude (whether Northern or Southern) as positive always, all the terms of the formula are positive always. The Geocentric Latitude for our chart works out to 11°47' N.

The Nirayana chart erected from the Universal Tables of Houses and the Mahabala Ephemeris adopting the Ayanamsa of 23°22'29" for the date of birth (adjusting the Nirayana Longitudes derived the Mahabala Ephemeris by (-) 1'29") would be etc. etc. and so on.

Putting to vote majority will vote for N.Krishna Murthy, as the majority will see the SUBS changing without fail, between GCL and GL. GL= GCL Table is also furnished.

Example: Please see the example chart.

Students are requested to go through pages 33 to 42 of the book Astrology for Beginners- Vol-I, to their advantage.

The example birth charts prepared for both Geocentric Latitude and Geographical Latitudes are furnished below:

1. Two sets of chart of GL/GCL of Mother and Daughter both born at Madras are given below:

Mother: Smt. Uma Venkataraman.

Daughter: Sow. V. Raja Lakshmi.

a) From the birth chart of the child prepared for GL&GCL there is no change in any of the 12 Cusps. What is the reason? The answer is invisible- in the sense, at that time of birth, the earth on its rotation, having the tilt, was overlapping – that is the gravitational force is overlapping, but the Gravitational field and force at 12.59 was not disturbed.

b) From the birth chart of the Mother prepared for GL & GCL you will find 11th Cusp sublord is Mer in GL chart and in GCL chart is Kethu.

This change is due to, the gravitational force though overlapping between 12.59 to 13.04, did tilt, to pull the object child to GCL 12.59. That is gravitational force if disturbed several cusps Sublord, would have changed as the disturbance or the disturbed gravitational field will cross 13.04GL. Here, only the tilt was there and the gravitational field at 12.59 was not disturbed.

2) Another example birth chart is given below:

3) Name Sri. P.Sudharsana Rao, GL 16.18
GCL 16.12

In the 16.18 GL chart the IInd VIIIth Cusp Sublord is Rahu. In the 16.12 GCL chart the IInd and VIIIth the Cusp Sublord is Mars.

From the three charts given below one can clearly understand the importance of Geocentric Latitudes.

CHART - A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| X 4-10 | XI 7-25 | XII 9-48 | I 9-51 |
| IX 3.07 | Sow V. Rajalakshmi
Madras GL 13-04N
80-15E
Date : 30-11-92
Time 7-21 p.m / 7-22
KA 23-39
Mars Dasa Balance 5-3-0 | | Mars (R)
3-57
II 5-31 |
| Moon 26-40
Sat 19-52
VIII 5-31 | | | III 3-07
F21-29 |
| Ven 26-43
Nep 23-36
Ur 22-15
VII 9-51 | Ra 28-27
Sun 14-58
VI 9-48 | Mer (R)
28-38
V 7-25 | IV 4-10
Jup 16-00 |

pic

CHART - B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| X 4-10 | XI 7-25 | XII 9-44 | I 9-47 |
| IX 3.07 | Sow V. Rajalakshmi
Madras GL 13-04N
80-15E
Date : 30-11-92
Time 7-21 p.m / 7-22
KA 23-39
Mars Dasa Balance 5-3-0 | | Mars (R)
3-57
II 5-31 |
| Moon 26-40
Sat 19-52
VIII 5-31 | | | III 3-07
F21-29 |
| Ven 26-43
Nep 23-36
Ur 22-15
VII 9-47 | Ra 28-27
Sun 14-58
VI 9-48 | Mer (R)
28-38
V 7-25 | IV 4-10
Jup 16-00 |

In both Chart A and Chart B prepared for Geographical latitude and Geocentric latitude there is no change in the 12 Cuspal Sub lords.

CHART – A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Sat (R) 14-28
IV 5-03 | Ra 4-36
V 6-23
Moon 10-10 | VI 4-16-27 | VII 0-00-15
F 8-26
VIII 29-53 |
| III 1-52-41 | Sow: Uma Venkataraman
Madras GL 13-04N
80-15 E
Date : 19-10-1967
Time 10.15 A.M
KA 23-18
Kethu Dasa Balance: 1-7-29 | | IX 1-52-41
Jup 6-40
Ven 17-15 |
| II 29-50-03
Mars 3-56
I 0-00-15 | XII 4-16-27 | Ne 29-44
Mer 23-46
XI 6-23 Kethu 4-36
Sun 1-49 | Ur 3-24
X 5-03-53
— |
| | | | |

pic

CHART – B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Sat (R) 14-28
IV 5-03 | Ra 4-36
V 6-23
Moon 10-10 | VI 4-19 | VII 0-00-15
F 8-26
VIII 29-53 |
| III 1-53 | Sow: Uma Venkataraman
Madras GL 13-04N
80-15 E
Date : 19-10-1967
Time 10.15 A.M
KA 23-18
Kethu Dasa Balance: 1-7-29 | | IX 1-53
Jup 8-26
Ven 17-15 |
| II 29-50-03
Mars 3-56
I 0-00-15 | XII 4-19 | Ne 29-44
Mer 23-46
XI 6-23 Kethu 4-36
Sun 1-49 | Ur 3-24
X 5-03 |
| | | | |

pic

From the birth chart of the Mother prepared in chart-A and Chart-B according to GL & GCL you will find the III cusp Sublord is Mercury in GL Chart and in GCL Chart it is Kethu.

CHART - A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| X 24-49
Sun 24-33
Jup 3-52 | Mars 5-22
Mer 13-13
Moon 15-3 XI 27-41
Ven 28-30 | XII 28-57 | Ur 12-36
1 28-24 |
| Ra 24-34
IX 22-51 | Sri. P. Sudarsana Rao
Guntur GCL 16-12 N
80-27 E
Date: 8-4-1951
Time 12-12 P.M.
KA 23-04
Venus Dasa Balance 16-7-6 | F 19-27
II 24-07 | |
| VIII 24-07 | | III 22-51
Ke24-34 | |
| VII 28-24 | VI 28-57 | V27-41 | Sat (R) 4-30
IV 24-49
Ne (R) 25-08 |

pic

CHART - B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| X 24-49
Sun 24-33
Jup 3-52 | Mars 5-22
Mer 13-13
Moon 15-3 XI 27-41
Ven 28-30 | XII 28-54-53 | Ur 12-36
1 28-21-17 |
| Ra 24-34
IX 22-51 | Sri. P. Sudarsana Rao
Guntur GCL 16-12 N
80-27 E
Date: 8-4-1951
Time 12-12 P.M.
KA 23-04
Venus Dasa Balance 16-7-6 | F 19-27
II 24-06-24 | |
| VIII 24-06-24 | | III 22-51-08
Ke24-34 | |
| VII 28-24 | VI 28-57 | V27-41 | Sat (R) 4-30
IV 24-49
Ne (R) 25-08 |

Pic

From Chart-A and Chart-B , you will find in the 16-18 GL Chart the II and VIII Cusp Sublord is Rahu. In the 16-12 GCL Chart the II and VIII Cusp Sublord is Mars.

GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

COURTESY K. BALACHANDRAN, B.Sc.,

Precessional Astrology is the key note of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. While traditional Astrology deals with 'generals', K.P deals with "specifics" K.P System is based on the microscopic analysis of a Horoscope. The actual position of the Sub or Sub of cusps and the planets is therefore very crucial of pinpointing the events.

In casting a horoscope, three details are necessary, Viz.,

1. Date of Birth

2. Time of Birth

3. Place of Birth with its geographic latitude and longitude as given in the Standard Atlas. If not all, atleast most of the astrologers cast the horoscope adopting the geographic latitude of the place of birth, sometimes omitting even minutes of latitude to geographic latitude of the place of birth, sometimes omitting even minutes of latitude to avoid the tedium of calculation. Such an omission is bound to impair the correctness of a horoscope. It is to be noted that the Longitudinal position of the various house cusps given in the Tables of Houses are based on the geocentric latitude and not on the geographic latitude.

The earth is not a perfect sphere. It is an Oblate spheroid bulged at the equatorial region and flat along the polar region. While the equatorial radius is about 6378 Kms, the polar radius about 6357kms. thus the geographic latitudes is not the same as the geocentric latitude. A Mathematical analysis of this will mak the position clear.

Suppose P is the point of observation on the Surface of earth taken as a spheroid, if we truncate the central sections of Earth through the point it will be an ellipse of Major axis XX' and Minor axis YY'. The earth will rotate about minor axis YY'. O is the centre of Ellipse (earth). Suppose a perpendicular is drawn from P to meet the major axis XX' at M.

Now $\angle PMX$ is the geographic latitude q_2 and $\angle POX$ is geocentric latitude q_1 .

The difference $q_2 - q_1$ is called the reduction of geographic latitude to geocentric latitude. If the Earth were a perfect sphere, obviously $q_2 - q_1 = 0$ but as it is not $q_2 - q_1$ is a small positive quantity.

To find reduction of latitude:

Let the Perpendicular from P to XX' meet XX' at N.

$OX = a$ = Equatorial radius of earth

$OY = b$ = Polar radius of earth

In a triangle PMN $\tan q_2 = PN / MN$

$MN / ON = b^2 / a^2$

$\tan q_1 = PN / ON$

$$= (PN / MN) * (MN / ON)$$

$$= \tan q_2 (b^2 / a^2) \text{ (because } PN / MN = \tan q_2 \text{ and } MN / ON = b^2 / a^2\text{)}$$

$$= \tan q_1 = \tan q_2 (b^2 / a^2)$$

$$= \tan (q_2 - q_1) = (\tan q_2 - \tan q_1) / (1 + \tan q_2 * \tan q_2)$$

$$= (\tan q_2 - (b^2 / a^2) * \tan q_2) / (1 + b^2 / a^2 * \tan^2 q_2)$$

$$= (a^2 - b^2) (\tan q_2) / (a^2 + b^2) (\tan^2 q_2)$$

Now $b^2 = a^2 (1 - e^2)$ where e is the eccentricity of earth.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hence } \tan (q_2 - q_1) &= (a^2 e^2 \tan q_2) / (a^2 + a^2 (1 - e^2) \tan^2 q_2) \\ &= e^2 * \tan q_2 / (\sec^2 q_2 - e^2 * \tan^2 q_2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= (e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2) / (1 - e^2 * \sin^2 q_2) \\
 &= e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2 (1 + e^2 * \sin^2 q_2) \\
 &= e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2 + e^4 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2
 \end{aligned}$$

Value of e is so small that e^4 and above can be omitted. So as a first approximation, ultimately we have $(\tan q_2 - \tan q_1) = e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2$

The reduction $q_2 - q_1$ is very small

$\tan(q_2 - q_1) = (q_2 - q_1)$ in radians.

Reduction of latitude $(q_2 - q_1) = e^2$

$$= e^2 * \sin 2 q_2 / 2$$

Ellipticity is defined as $c = (a-b) / 2$ where a is the equatorial radius and b is the polar radius.

Now reduction of latitude as derived above is $= (e^2 / 2) * \sin 2 q_2$ (where Q_2 is the geographic latitude).

Ellipticity $c = (a-b) / a$

Substituting the above

Reduction of latitude $= (a - a \sqrt{1-e^2}) / a$

$$= 1 - (1 - e^2)^{1/2}$$

$$= 1 - (1 - \frac{1}{2} * e^2) \text{ nearly}$$

$$C = e^2 / 2 \text{ nearly}$$

Reduction of latitude $(q_2 - q_1) - \sin 2 q_2$

Thus we find that the difference between geographical latitude and geocentric latitude is given by the formula $C \sin 2 q_2$ where $C = (a-b)/2$ and q_2 is the geographic latitude

$$C = (a-b)/a$$

Since the values of a, b , and q_2

2 are all known, the geocentric latitude of a place can be calculated easily.

Calculations of Geocentric Latitude of Madras using the above formula

a= 6378 kms b=6357 q2 = $13^{\circ}04'$ for Madras.

a-b/a = $6378-6357/6378 = 21/6378 = 0.0032925$

Geographic latitude of Madras $13^{\circ} 04'$

Is q2 $= 13^{\circ} 04'$

$2q2 = 2 * 13^{\circ} 04' = 26^{\circ} 08'$

Reductions of latitude $= 0.003295 * 0.440615$

Antilog of Sin Value $= 0.0014502$

$= 0^{\circ}5'$

Reduction of latitude $= 5$ minutes

Hence geocentric latitude
of Madras $= 13^{\circ} - 0^{\circ}.5$
 $= 12^{\circ} 59'$

In practical Astrology, the following formula is adopted for easy calculation of Geocentric latitude.

$\text{Log Tan A} = \text{Log Tan B} + 9.9970710$, where A and B are the Geocentric and Geographic latitudes of place respectively and the constant 9.9970710 has a bearing on the elipcity of earth Chambers mathematical Tables can be easily used to evaluate the value of Geocentric latitude.

A Practical example of how the Geocentric latitude of a place can be calcualted is shown below.

Geocentric latitude of Madras is $13^{\circ} 04'$

$\text{Log Tan A} = \text{Log Tan } 13^{\circ} 04' + 9.9970710$

From Chamber's table Log Tan B = 9.3656641

Log tan (13° 04')

Add constant = 9.9970710

Log value = 9.3627351

Anti log = 12°59'

Geocaetric Lat of Madras + 12°59'

For those who are not conversant with trigonometry Shri M.G.G Nnayar has furnished an easy method of calculating the geocentric latitude in the Article written by him on "Geocentric latitude of place" in the Astrology & Athrishta of December 1980 with worked examples. K.P. Astrologers are therefore Advised to draw up the horoscopic chart of their clients using the Geocentric latitude of the birth place to ensure much more accuracy and precision.

With pranams to Guruji

GOOD LUCK

**CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE
TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE**

Geographic Lat. Correction in One degree of
 minutes & decimals

Latitude Longitude

| (Deg.) | (Min.) | (in Kilometers) | |
|--------|---------|-----------------|-----|
| 0 | (-) 0.0 | 111 | 111 |
| 1 | (-) 0.4 | 111 | 111 |
| 2 | (-) 0.3 | 111 | 111 |
| 3 | (-) 1.2 | 111 | 111 |
| 4 | (-) 1.6 | 111 | 111 |
| 5 | (-) 2.0 | 111 | 111 |
| 6 | (-) 2.4 | 111 | 111 |
| 7 | (-) 2.8 | 111 | 111 |
| 8 | (-) 3.2 | 111 | 110 |
| 9 | (-) 3.6 | 111 | 110 |
| 10 | (-) 3.9 | 111 | 110 |
| 11 | (-) 4.3 | 111 | 109 |
| 12 | (-) 4.7 | 111 | 109 |
| 13 | (-) 5.0 | 111 | 108 |
| 14 | (-) 5.4 | 111 | 108 |
| 15 | (-) 5.8 | 111 | 107 |
| 16 | (-) 6.1 | 111 | 107 |

From Chamber's table Log Tan B = 9.3656641

Log tan (13° 04')

Add constant = 9.9970710

Log value = 9.3627351

Anti log = 12°59'

Geocaetric Lat of Madras + 12°59'

For those who are not conversant with trigonometry Shri M.G.G Nnayar has furnished an easy method of calculating the geocentric latitude in the Article written by him on "Geocentric latitude of place" in the Astrology & Athrishta of December 1980 with worked examples. K.P. Astrologers are therefore Advised to draw up the horoscopic chart of their clients using the Geocentric latitude of the birth place to ensure much more accuracy and precision.

With pranams to Guruji

GOOD LUCK

**CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE
TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE**

Geographic Lat. Correction in
minutes & decimals

One degree of

Latitude Longitude

| (Deg.) | (Min.) | (in Kilometers) | |
|--------|---------|-----------------|-----|
| 0 | (-) 0.0 | 111 | 111 |
| 1 | (-) 0.4 | 111 | 111 |
| 2 | (-) 0.3 | 111 | 111 |
| 3 | (-) 1.2 | 111 | 111 |
| 4 | (-) 1.6 | 111 | 111 |
| 5 | (-) 2.0 | 111 | 111 |
| 6 | (-) 2.4 | 111 | 111 |
| 7 | (-) 2.8 | 111 | 111 |
| 8 | (-) 3.2 | 111 | 110 |
| 9 | (-) 3.6 | 111 | 110 |
| 10 | (-) 3.9 | 111 | 110 |
| 11 | (-) 4.3 | 111 | 109 |
| 12 | (-) 4.7 | 111 | 109 |
| 13 | (-) 5.0 | 111 | 108 |
| 14 | (-) 5.4 | 111 | 108 |
| 15 | (-) 5.8 | 111 | 107 |
| 16 | (-) 6.1 | 111 | 107 |

| | | | |
|----|-----------|-----|-----|
| 17 | (-) 6.4 | 111 | 106 |
| 18 | (-) 6.8 | 111 | 106 |
| 19 | (-) 7.1 | 111 | 105 |
| 20 | (-) 7.4 | 111 | 105 |
| 21 | (-) 7.7 | 111 | 104 |
| 22 | (-) 8.0 | 111 | 103 |
| 23 | (-) 8.3 | 111 | 103 |
| 24 | (-) 8.6 | 111 | 102 |
| 25 | (-) 8.8 | 111 | 101 |
| 26 | (-) 9.1 | 111 | 100 |
| 27 | (-) 9.3 | 111 | 99 |
| 28 | (-) 9.6 | 111 | 98 |
| 29 | (-) 9.8 | 111 | 97 |
| 30 | (-) 10.00 | 111 | 96 |
| 31 | (-) 10.2 | 111 | 95 |
| 32 | (-) 10.4 | 111 | 94 |
| 33 | (-) 10.5 | 111 | 93 |
| 34 | (-) 10.8 | 111 | 92 |
| 35 | (-) 10.8 | 111 | 91 |
| 36 | (-) 11.0 | 111 | 90 |
| 37 | (-) 11.1 | 111 | 89 |
| 38 | (-) 11.2 | 111 | 88 |

| | | | |
|----|----------|-----|----|
| 39 | (-) 11.3 | 111 | 87 |
| 40 | (-) 11.4 | 111 | 85 |
| 41 | (-) 11.4 | 111 | 84 |
| 42 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 83 |
| 43 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 82 |
| 44 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 80 |
| 45 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 79 |
| 46 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 77 |
| 47 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 76 |
| 48 | (-) 11.5 | 111 | 75 |
| 49 | (-) 11.4 | 111 | 73 |
| 50 | (-) 11.4 | 111 | 72 |
| 51 | (-) 11.3 | 111 | 70 |
| 52 | (-) 11.2 | 111 | 69 |
| 53 | (-) 11.1 | 111 | 67 |
| 54 | (-) 11.0 | 111 | 66 |
| 55 | (-) 10.9 | 111 | 64 |
| 56 | (-) 10.7 | 111 | 62 |
| 57 | (-) 10.6 | 111 | 61 |
| 58 | (-) 10.4 | 111 | 59 |
| 59 | (-) 10.2 | 111 | 57 |
| 60 | (-) 10.0 | 111 | 56 |



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS
→ HINDUISM SCRIPTURES
→ HINDU COMICS
→ AYURVEDA
→ MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with
By
Avinash/Shashi

[creator of
hinduism
server]

| | | | |
|----|---------|-----|----|
| 61 | (-) 9.8 | 111 | 54 |
| 62 | (-) 9.6 | 111 | 51 |
| 63 | (-) 9.4 | 111 | 51 |
| 64 | (-) 9.1 | 111 | 49 |
| 65 | (-) 8.9 | 111 | 47 |
| 66 | (-) 8.6 | 112 | 45 |
| 67 | (-) 8.3 | 112 | 44 |
| 68 | (-) 8.0 | 112 | 43 |
| 69 | (-) 7.7 | 112 | 40 |
| 70 | (-) 7.1 | 112 | 38 |
| 71 | (-) 7.1 | 112 | 36 |
| 72 | (-) 6.8 | 112 | 35 |
| 73 | (-) 6.5 | 112 | 33 |
| 74 | (-) 6.1 | 112 | 31 |
| 75 | (-) 5.8 | 112 | 29 |
| 76 | (-) 5.4 | 112 | 27 |
| 77 | (-) 5.1 | 112 | 25 |
| 78 | (-) 4.7 | 112 | 23 |
| 79 | (-) 4.3 | 112 | 21 |
| 80 | (-) 4.0 | 112 | 19 |

